



**FOURTH  
ALL-INDIA  
EDUCATIONAL SURVEY**

(1978)

**Himachal Pradesh**

## FOREWORD

In educational policy making, we have often tended to depend upon intuition and judgement of significant individual rather than on hard facts. Although intuition does play a vital role yet judgements should be based on empirical evidence. In the post independent era, there has been a phenomenal expansion of education. In fact, our entire educational apparatus has undergone a radical change. Everyday education is being geared to the needs of a fast developing society. The educational surveys present a comprehensive picture of the total educational system, identify the areas where educational imbalances exist, study important aspects of our educational system and its functioning, highlight school campus and school environments—absence of which impede both physical and academic developments of its pupils etc. We have so far conducted four All India Educational Surveys. The first survey was conducted in 1957 mainly to identify rural habitations with and without schooling facilities so that areas where new schools would need to be established could be mapped. Second survey was conducted in 1965 when its scope was enlarged and the facilities available in the existing schools were also studied in detail. The third survey was launched in 1973. It was more comprehensive and covered all aspects and levels of educational institutions. The fourth survey was conducted in 1978-79 mainly to meet the data requirements of Sixth Plan. The scope of this survey was limited and it was confined only to school education.

In order that the wealth of data generated by the fourth survey is adequately utilised, the survey findings were originally issued in cyclostylled form. In the meantime we started identifying habitations where new schools need to be established and or existing ones need to be upgraded on the basis of this survey. These recommendations have been included in part II of this Report.

This Report is a monument of pains taking work on the part of all those who have directly or indirectly contributed to make this giant work a success. My thanks are due to all the officers, staff and teachers who have whole-heartedly worked to make this massive operation a success. I am sure, this Report will immensely benefit not only educational administrators, educational planners but educationists, social scientists, research workers also, and in general, all those who use educational data.

S. S. Sidhu  
Commissioner-cum-Education Secretary.

NIEPA DC



D03063

5452  
370.783  
HIM - A

**Sub. National Systems Unit,**  
**National Institute of Educational**  
**Planning and Administration**  
17-B, SriAurobindo Marg, New Delhi-110016  
DOC. No. 3963  
Date 12/5/86

## P R E F A C E

I have great pleasure in releasing the State Table of Fourth All India Educational Survey concerning this Pradesh. The survey reveals wealth of data in the field of school education covering diverse areas inter-alia from child population vis-a-vis actual number of children in schools including those belonging to S.C./S.T.; the distance to be covered by a child to have access to school; teaching posts sanctioned and teachers in position; academic and professional qualifications of teachers; sexwise number of teachers in rural/urban area schools; types and ownership to buildings; number of rooms available and rooms required; play grounds; games and games material; availability of black boards; chalks; tables; chairs; mats and mattings in schools provision of facilities of book-banks libraries; mid-day meals; free writing materials; drinking water etc.

2. The Fourth All India Educational Survey had the following objectives :—

- To assess the present position of the provision of educational facilities at various stages of school education in respect of coverage of school going population, the distance to be covered by a child to have access to the school, enrolment of children belonging to weaker sections of society, enrolment of girls etc.
- To assess the availability of minimum basic facilities in schools, such as buildings, furniture, libraries, equipment, health and sanitation and incentives.
- To prepare Block maps with existing schooling facilities and to identify clusters and habitations where institutions would need to be opened or existing schools upgraded.
- To prepare the ground for monitoring of school attendance and to provide a method of systematic updating annually of the data relating to enrolment and other educational facilities at block level.

The first two objectives were fulfilled immediately when the survey was completed. We have, after the survey was over, started the work of preparation of District Development Plans for education in pursuance of the third objective. These plans have been completed for almost all the Districts excepting Kinnaur and Lahaul & Spiti districts which are snowbound. The last objective was concerned with the National Informatics Centre Electronic Commission Govt. of India who had been entrusted with the responsibility to get the data processed on computer.

The wealth of data contained in these state tables, I am sure, will help the educational planners, policy makers and administrators to identify educational problems of this Pradesh needing immediate attention. Some of the areas to which these problems relate are;

- (a) Inadequate and ill-planned school buildings.
- (b) Inadequate equipments/educational aids and other physical facilities in schools.
- (c) Sick schools-under utilization of existing facilities in some Districts.

B.L. Handa  
Director of Education  
Himachal Pradesh

## PROJECT STAFF

### (a) State Level

1. Shri R.S. Thakur, State Survey Officer.
2. Shri V.P. Chaudhary, Asstt. State Survey Officer.
3. Shri M.M. Prasher, Asstt. State Survey Officer.

### (b) District Level

1. Miss Jeewan Shukla, District Survey Officer, Bilaspur.
2. Shri R.D. Bhalla, District Survey Officer, Chamba.
3. Shri Bhuvneshwar Saini, District Survey Officer, Hamirpur.
4. Shri Bhagwan Dass Mehta, District Survey Officer Kangra.
5. Shri Bhupender Raj, District Survey Officer Kullu.
6. Shri Ram Swaroop Sharma, District Survey Officer, Mandi.
7. Shri P.N. Chauhan, District Survey Officer, Shimla.
8. Shri V.P. Kailash, District Survey Officer, Sirmaur.
9. Shri Inder Singh, District Survey Officer, Solan.
10. Shri B.C. Sharma, District Survey Officer, Una.

### (c) Typing Work

1. Shri Mohar Singh, Statistical Assistant.

### (d) Supporting Staff

1. All Members of Statistics & Information Section.

# INDEX

Particulars	Page
Foreword	(i)
Preface	(ii)
<b>Chapter-I</b> <b>Introductory</b>	<b>1-11</b>
<b>Chapter II</b> <b>Previous Educational Surveys</b>	<b>12-15</b>
<b>Chapter III</b> <b>Aims and objectives of IV All India Educational Survey</b>	<b>16-19</b>
<b>Chapter-IV</b> <b>Habitations in H.P.</b>	<b>20-25</b>
<b>Chapter-V</b> <b>Education at Primary Stage</b>	<b>26-36</b>
<b>Chapter-VI</b> <b>Education at Middle Stage</b>	<b>37-43</b>
<b>Chapter VII</b> <b>Education at Secondary/Hr. Secondary Stage</b>	<b>44-52</b>
<b>Chapter VIII</b> <b>Teachers in Schools</b>	<b>53-58</b>
<b>Chapter-IX</b> <b>School Buildings</b>	<b>59-66</b>
<b>Chapter-X</b> <b>Facilities in Schools</b>	<b>67-71</b>
<b>Chapter-XI</b> <b>District Development Plan</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Chapter-XII</b> <b>Summary of conclusions of IV Edu. Survey.</b>	<b>73-75 (iv)</b>
<b>Survey Tables</b>	<b>76-327</b>
<b>Proposed School Areas</b>	<b>328-347</b>
<b>Survey Basic Schedules</b>	<b>348-379</b>

## LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Contents	Page No.
<b>State Tables</b>		
1.	Population in the rural areas - 1971 census.	76-77
2.	Population in the urban areas-1971 census.	76-77
3.	Habitations and estimated population in the rural areas (Districtwise).	78-79
4.	Estimated child population in the rural areas (Districtwise).	78-79
5.	All habitations in various population slabs (Districtwise).	80-81
6.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes in various population slabs (Districtwise).	80-81
7.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes in various population slabs (Districtwise).	82-83
8.	Population of all the habitations in various population slabs (Districtwise).	82-83
9.	Population of the habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes in various population slabs (Districtwise).	84-85
10.	Population of the habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes in various population slabs (Districtwise).	84-85
11.	Consolidated table of all habitations with and without primary schools/sections.	86-87
12.	Habitations (All) with and without primary schools/sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	88-91
13.	Consolidated table of habitations populated predominantly by S.C. with and without primary schools/sections	92-93
14.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes with and without primary schools/sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	94-97
15.	Consolidated table of habitations predominantly populated by S.T. with and without primary schools/sections.	98-99
16.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes with and without primary schools/sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	100-103
17.	Habitations served by primary sections in rural areas (Districtwise).	104-105
18.	Consolidated table of all habitations with and without middle schools/sections.	106-107
19.	All habitations with and without middle schools/sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	108-111
20.	Consolidated table of habitations populated predominantly by scheduled castes with and without middle schools/sections.	112-113
21.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes with and without middle schools/sections in rural areas (Districtwise).	114-117
22.	Consolidated table of habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes with and without middle schools/sections.	118-119
23.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes with and without middle schools/sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	120-123
24.	Habitations served by middle sections in rural areas (Districtwise).	124-125
25.	Consolidated table of all habitations with and without secondary schools/sections.	126-127

Table No.	Contents	Page No.
26.	All habitations with and without secondary schools/sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	128-131
27.	Consolidated table of habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes with and without secondary schools/sections.	132-133
28.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes with and without secondary schools/sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	134-137
29.	Consolidated table of habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes with and without secondary schools/sections.	138-139
30.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes with and without secondary schools/sections in the rural sections in the rural areas (Districtwise).	140-143
31.	Consolidated table of all habitations with and without higher secondary schools/intermediate/Junior colleges/PUC.	144-145
32.	All habitations with and without higher secondary schools/intermediate/Junior colleges/PUC in rural areas (Districtwise).	146-149
33.	Consolidated table of habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes with and without higher secondary schools/intermediate/Junior colleges/PUC.	150-151
34.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes with and without higher secondary schools/intermediate/Junior colleges/PUC in rural areas.	152-155
35.	Consolidated table of habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled tribes with and without higher secondary schools/intermediate/Junior colleges/PUC.	156-157
36.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes with and without higher secondary schools/intermediate/junior colleges/PUC in the rural areas.	158-161
37.	All habitations according to schools classes and population slabs.	162-163
38.	Predominantly populated by scheduled castes habitations according to school classes and population slabs.	164-165
39.	Habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes according to school classes and population slabs.	166-167
40.	Villages in various population slabs according to proportion of scheduled castes population and availability of educational facilities.	168-171
41.	Villages in various population slabs according to proportion of scheduled tribes population and availability of educational facilities.	168-171
42.	Villages according to facility for non-formal education.	172-173
43.	Villages with non-formal education centre (s) in rural areas (Districtwise).	172-173
44.	Villages according to number of participants in non-formal education centres. (Districtwise)	174-175
45.	Villages according to number of participants in non-formal education centres	174-175
46.	Number of participants in non-formal education centres (Districtwise).	176-177
47.	Schools according to sections and management in rural and urban areas (Districtwise)	176-177
48.	Schools according to sections in rural and urban areas (Districtwise)	178-179
49.	Incomplete schools under various managements.	179(A)-179(B)
50.	Incomplete schools in rural and urban areas (Districtwise)	179(A)-179(B)
51.	Schools according to area and type.	180-181
52.	Schools according to area and type (Districtwise).	182-183
53.	Rural schools according to types of road passing within 1.5 kilometers.	184



Table No.	Contents	Page No.
54.	Rural schools according to distance from the railway station/bus-stop.	184
55.	Schools according to distance from the office of inspecting officer.	185
56.	Schools according to types of building.	186-189
57.	Schools according to types of school buildings (Districtwise).	190-193
58.	Schools according to ownership of building.	194-195
59.	Primary schools according to covered area.	196-197
60.	Middle schools according to covered area.	198-199
61.	Secondary schools according to covered area.	200-201
62.	Higher secondary schools according to covered area.	202-203
63.	Primary schools according to enrolment and covered area.	204-207
64.	Middle schools according to enrolment and covered area.	208-211
65.	Secondary schools according to enrolment and covered area.	212-215
66.	Higher secondary schools according to enrolment and covered area.	216-219
67.	Primary schools according to classrooms available and additional rooms required.	220-221
68.	Middle schools according to class-rooms available and additional rooms required.	222-225
69.	Secondary schools according to class-rooms available and additional rooms required.	222-225
70.	Higher Secondary schools according to class-rooms available and additional rooms required.	226-229
71.	Primary schools according to class-rooms available and enrolment.	226-229
72.	Middle schools according to class-rooms available and enrolment.	230-233
73.	Secondary schools according to class-rooms available and enrolment.	230-233
74.	Higher secondary schools according to class-rooms available and enrolment.	234-237
75.	Schools requiring additional accommodation and those having space for expansion of building.	234-237
76.	School running in the shifts.	236-237
77.	School building used for other purposes.	238-241
78.	School having playground facility.	238-239
79.	Primary schools according to adequacy of mats/furniture for students.	240-241
80.	Middle schools according to adequacy of mats/furniture for students.	242-243
81.	Secondary schools according to adequacy of mats/furniture for students.	242-243
82.	Higher secondary schools according to adequacy of mats/furniture for students.	244-245
83.	Primary schools according to availability of chairs/tables for teachers.	244-245
84.	Middle schools according to availability of chairs/tables for teachers.	246-247
85.	Secondary schools according to availability of chairs/tables for teachers.	246-247
86.	Higher secondary schools according to availability of chairs/tables for teachers.	248-249
87.	Schools having text-book bank.	248-249
88.	Schools having library.	250-251
89.	Schools according to number of books in library.	250-253
90.	Schools having adequate number of black boards and continuous supply of chalks.	252-253
91.	Schools having games and sports material.	254-255
92.	Schools having contingency funds.	254-255
93.	Schools arranging for vaccination/innoculation and medical checkup of students.	256-257
94.	Schools having drinking water facility within premises.	256-257
95.	Schools having urinals/lavatories.	258-259

Table No.	Contents	Page No.
96.	Schools having incentive schemes.	258-259
97.	Primary schools according to teaching posts sanctioned and teachers in position.	260-263
98.	Middle schools according to teaching posts sanctioned and teachers in position.	260-263
99.	Secondary schools according to teaching posts sanctioned and teachers in position.	264-267
100.	Higher secondary schools according to teaching posts sanctioned and teachers in position.	264-267
101.	Teaching posts sanctioned and teachers in position.	268-269
102.	Teaching posts sanctioned and teachers in position (Districtwise)	268-271
103.	Teachers belonging to scheduled castes/tribes.	270-271
104.	Teachers belonging to scheduled castes/tribes (Districtwise).	272-273
105.	Teachers according to tenure of service.	272-273
106.	Teachers according to tenure of service (Districtwise)	274-275
107.	Rural teachers according to qualifications sex and stage.	274-275
108.	Urban teachers according to qualifications sex and stage.	276-277
109.	Total teachers according to qualifications sex and stage.	276-277
110.	Teachers according to teaching sex and stages (Districtwise).	278-279
111.	Primary sections according to teachers and enrolment.	280-283
112.	Middle sections according to teachers and enrolment.	280-283
113.	Secondary sections according to teachers and enrolment.	284-287
114.	Higher secondary sections according to teachers and enrolment.	284-287
115.	Primary sections according to pupil teacher ratio.	288-289
116.	Middle sections according to pupil teacher ratio.	288-289
117.	Secondary sections according to pupil teacher ratio.	290-291
118.	Higher secondary sections according to pupil teacher ratio.	290-291
119.	Agewise enrolment of rural children.	292-293
120.	Agewise enrolment of urban children.	292-293
121.	Agewise enrolment of all children.	294-295
122.	Agewise enrolment of rural children belonging to scheduled castes.	294-295
123.	Agewise enrolment of urban children belonging to scheduled castes.	296-297
124.	Agewise enrolment of all children belonging to scheduled castes.	296-297
125.	Agewise enrolment of rural children belonging to scheduled tribes.	298-299
126.	Agewise enrolment of urban children belonging to scheduled tribes.	298-299
127.	Agewise enrolment of all children belonging to scheduled tribes.	300-301
128.	Management-wise total enrolment.	302-305
129.	Management-wise enrolment (Scheduled castes)	302-305
130.	Management-wise enrolment (Scheduled tribes.)	306-309
131.	Classwise total enrolment in schools (Districtwise.)	310-313
132.	Classwise scheduled castes enrolment in schools (Districtwise).	314-317
133.	Classwise scheduled tribes enrolment in schools (Districtwise).	318-321
134.	Percentage distribution of enrolment classes I to V.	322-323
135.	Percentage distribution of enrolment in classes VI-VIII.	322-323
136.	Percentage distribution of enrolment in classes IX-XII.	322-323
137.	Percentage of girls in total enrolment (Districtwise).	324-325
138.	Gross enrolment ratios (ratios to enrolment of child population in the corresponding age group in the rural areas (Districtwise).	326-327

## CHAPTER- 1

# Introductory

### 1.1 Formation

Himachal Pradesh was constituted as a separate administrative unit of the Indian Union on the 15th April, 1948 by the merger of some thirty one Hill States and the States of Sirmaur, Chamba and Suket into the Indian Union. Mandi followed suit on the 1st May, 1948, making the total area of the Pradesh as 27,018 Sq. Kms. At that time, Pradesh consisted of four Districts, Namely : Chamba, Mahasu, Mandi and Sirmaur. In 1952, Himachal Pradesh became a Part 'C' State and it remained Part "C" State upto 1956. It got a Legislative Assembly and a Council of Ministers. On 1st July 1954, the neighbouring state of Bilaspur was integrated with the Pradesh, thereby adding one more district and raising its area to 28,241 Sq. Kms. On 1st November 1956, as a result of SRC Report, the Pradesh became a Union Territory under an administrator designated Lt. Governor. In 1957, A Territorial Council was formed in place of Assembly to administer certain transferred subjects. On 1st May, 1960, entire tehsil of Chini and 14 villages from Rampur tehsil ceded from Mahasu District to form the new District of Kinnaur. In 1963, democratic set up was restored to the Pradesh. The Territorial Council was converted into Vidhan Sabha and a popular Ministry was again sworn-in in July 1963. With the reorganisation of the erstwhile composite Punjab State in 1966, hilly districts of Kangra, Kullu, Lahaul & Spiti, Shimla, Nalagarh tehsil of Ambala district, some parts of Una tehsil of Hoshiarpur district and Dalhousie of Gurdaspur district were added to Himachal Pradesh. It became a fullfledged state of the Indian Union on the 25th January 1971. On 1st September 1972, two more districts, namely : Una and Hamirpur were created out of Kangra district and Solan was named as a district in place of Mahasu district. At present, the State comprises of 12 districts. It has a regular legislature, an elected Govt. and a Governor. It has a High Court and a Public Service Commission. There are two Universities and a Board of School Education in this Pradesh.

### 1.2 Location, Flora, Fauna etc.

It lies between latitude 33° 22' 40" N to 33° 12' 40" N and longitude 75° 47' 55" E to 79° 04' 22" East. Its mean height varies between 350 metres to 6,975 metres from sea level. The State has an area of 55,673 Sq. Kms. It is bounded in the North by Jammu and Kashmir, in the West and Southwest by Punjab, in the South by Haryana, in the south-East by U. P., and in the East by Tibet. The whole state is constituted of hills and valleys which form part of the Himalayas as the very name connotes. It is said that the state is one of differences, distances and difficulties. It lies in the lap of Himalayas, its climate, flora and fauna, the life and outlook of the people, are largely conditioned by Nature. It has a deeply dissected topography, complex geological structure and a rich temperate flora in sub-tropical latitudes. Nature has rugged beauty here, rolling hills for miles and miles interspersed with twinkling mountains; in seasons flowers abound. Winter brings its snow turning the entire landscape into one stretch of simmering white. Rivers abound in fish; lakes provide fishing and boating facilities. The forests harbour wild life of a large variety. Five rivers flow through this Pradesh. These rivers are : Beas in Kullu, Mandi and Kangra; Satluj in Kinnaur, Shimla and Bilaspur; Ravi in Chamba; Yamuna has its tributaries in Shimla and Sirmaur and flows alongwith the borders of Sirmaur. Chenab flows through Lahaul & Spiti and Chamba district. All these rivers are snow fed and hence perennial. Apart from this, a number of streams and small rivulets flows through the Pradesh which ultimately merge into the main rivers.

### 1.3 A Power State

There is a lot of hydro-electric potential in the Pradesh. Energy has played a vital role in the lives of the people from our primitive past. At the present technological era, its role has become crucial as it has been recognised as the basic input for industrial as also for agricultural achievements. Therefore, the requirements of power and its availability has come to be recognised as the surest index of a country's overall economic position. In the northern region of the country, states have been experiencing acute power shortages. Thermal and nuclear generation of power cannot be the best solutions for this area owing to inadequacy of coal haulage over long distances, inherent difficulties of nuclear generation. All this contributes to the high cost of generation and limited reliability. Compared to this, hydel power being cheapest and cleanest as also inexhaustible source of energy, needs to be fully tapped. According to preliminary hydrological, topographical and geological investigations, it is estimated that hydro-electric potential from its five snow fed rivers is around 12,345 MW. Of this, only a quarter has been harnessed so far.

## 1.4 Development of horticulture

Sub-table 1.4 gives below the distribution of workers in this Pradesh :—

**Sub-table 1.4**  
Percentage to total population

Particulars	Total	Rural	Urban
<b>1. Main Workers</b>			
—Persons	34.36	34.39	34.08
—Male	49.59	49.22	53.56
—Female	18.72	19.38	9.59
<b>(i) Cultivators</b>			
—Persons	68.08	72.14	6.18
—Male	60.19	65.66	5.19
—Female	89.57	92.35	13.10
<b>(ii) Agricultural labours</b>			
—Persons	2.72	2.86	1.05
—Male	3.10	3.30	1.07
—Female	1.71	1.74	0.96
<b>(iii) House Hold Industry</b>			
—Persons	1.84	1.82	2.00
—Male	2.24	2.26	2.02
—Female	0.73	0.69	1.84
<b>(iv) Other Workers</b>			
—Persons	27.36	22.18	90.77
—Male	34.47	28.73	91.72
—Female	7.99	5.22	84.10
<b>2. Marginal Workers</b>			
—Persons	8.01	8.57	1.17
—Male	3.02	3.23	0.76
—Female	13.14	13.99	1.67
<b>3. Non-Workers</b>			
—Persons	57.63	57.04	64.75
—Male	47.39	47.55	45.68
—Female	68.14	66.63	88.74

(Courtesy : Census 1981)

Although agriculture is the mainstay of the people of Himachal Pradesh yet there has been emphasis on the development of horticulture for the simple reasons that horticulture gives higher income per unit area as compared to cultivation of serials. Vast areas of this Pradesh being sloping and unsuitable for cultivation of crops, can profitably be utilised under horticulture. Fruit growing is also an important factor in soil conservation. It has been estimated that lot of valuable land is being rendered useless annually on account of soil erosion. Fruit trees play an important role in checking soil erosion. Apart from this, a large number of small scale industries are directly or indirectly dependent upon horticulture. The area under fruits which in the year 1950-51 was a meagre 792 hectares has now increased to 97,467 hectares. The production of fruits has also increased from 1200 tonnes in 1950-51 to 3.4 lakh tonnes in 1981-82. The total value of the production is about 40 crores. Amongst horticulture production, apple has contributed its maximum share and it accounts for about 50% of the total area and about 89% of the total production of the fruits in the State. In order to streamline the marketing of the increasing production for ensuring remunerative prices to the growers, a number of packing and grading houses, cold-storage facilities and processing plants have been set-up.

## 1.5 Tourism

Tourism is another important activity in developing economies like ours. Tourism has been considered as the second largest industry and the single largest employer in the world. Apart from removing regional imbalances, opening new growth centres, providing employment opportunities, yielding tax revenues to the Govt., sustaining trades, like handicrafts, etc, it ensures a minimal use of natural resources and optimum use of manpower and expertise. It also promotes human understanding and has led to resurgence of culture. Himachal Pradesh is a veritable cornucopia of nature. This pradesh is a gayland of colourful fairs and festivals, ancient temples with superb sculptural ornamentations. People are peace loving and hospitable and the pilgrimage entres here attract lakhs of devotees every year. There are more than two-and-a-half thousands temples in this pradesh, most of which are of religious and historical importance. Tourism, therefore, has vast potential in this Pradesh.

## 1.6 The People

The fourth survey has shown that the rural population of this Pradesh was 38.42 lakhs in 1978 which has now increased to 39.55 lakhs according to 1981 census. The growth rate of Himachal Pradesh population as compared to that of the country as a whole, has been that barring a marginal decrease of population during 1901-11, there has been a steady growth of population over decades which will be seen from the sub-table 1.6:—

Census decades	Growth rate of population		Sex-Ratio		HP Population (Census year)
	India	H.P.	India	H.P.	
1901	—	—	972	884	19,20,294
1901-11	+ 5.75	— 1.22	964	889	18,96,944
1911-21	— 0.31	+ 1.65	955	890	19,28,206
1921-31	+ 11.00	+ 5.23	950	897	20,29,113
1931-41	+ 14.22	+ 11.54	945	890	22,63,245
1941-51	+ 13.31	+ 5.42	946	912	23,85,981
1951-61	+ 21.51	+ 17.87	941	938	28,12,463
1961-71	+ 24.80	+ 23.04	930	958	34,60,434
1971-81	N.A.	+ 23.71	N.A.	973	42,80,818

(Source : C nsus of India)

So far as growth of population is concerned, the Malthusian view is that while production of foodgrains increases in arithmetic progression and the population, when left to itself, grows in geometrical progression there by it doubles itself every thirty years. The fundamental difference between linear and exponential growth is that accretion on a linear basis is manageable because quantity increases by a constant number over a fixed period of time. But exponential increase is deceptive because it generates immense numbers very quickly. The rate of growth of population for Himachal Pradesh during 1971-81 has been 23.71% i.e. 2.4% (SC: 3.7%, ST:3.9%) every year. With this rate of growth there are supposed to be more than eighty thousands additional mouths to be fed every year. True, that every mouth brings with it two hands also but, it is equally true that every mouth starts working from the very first day, while it takes 18-20 years for the hands to add something to the State product. And therefore, the dilemma of added productivity being nullified by the corresponding additions in population holds good in our Pradesh as it applies to the whole of India. Population education, therefore, needs to be toned up.

## 1.7 Educational Background

The concept of popular and progressive education, as it is understood today, did not exist in the ancient and medieval past. Whether educational system prevailed, was indigenous in character, religious in content and unscientific in nature. Barring luminous exceptions, rulers, by and large, of the erstwhile princely states were orthodox and conservative for generations. Education for them meant sticking to customs and rites as preached by the ancient religious books. Religion was dominant with them and they scarcely left or departed from these practices. Under these circumstances, general education was offered little chance to take roots. Education would not seem to have been the object of the bulk of the population as it was not at all considered a sure means of earning the bread. Such conditions continued to hold their sway till the emergence of institutions on modern lines. The old system of education in the memorable past in this Pradesh seems to be the religious initiation of the pupils. It is conjectured that then education was imparted at temples and ashrams and, well-to-do people only formed the pupils' community. The National Council of Education Research and Training, New Delhi, published a Review of Education in India about the Union Territories and Centrally Administered Areas in 1962. This Report while reviewing the educational development in Himachal Pradesh prior to 1948 gives the following account of the educational development in this Pradesh :—

“Brief Review of Educational Development prior to 1948. Of the traditional educational institutions that existed in 1947, four may be mentioned. Phagu, Gurukula Residential Institution in Sirmaur district : Sanskrit Vidyalaya at Sundernagar : Sanatan Dharam Pathshala at Chamba : and Tarni Sanskrit Pathshala at Solan. These institutions catered to a very small number of students and provided facilities not always adequate for higher studies in Hindi and Sanskrit. Out of these four, the two Institutions at Solan and Sundernagar have been taken over by the Education Department. During 1958-59 the enrolment in these two institutions was 142

The credit for doing pioneering educational work in the erstwhile states of the Pradesh goes to certain progressive institutions and imaginative individuals. Among institutions, the names of the Arya Samaj, Chamba, the Sanatan Dharam Sabha, Chamba, the Dayanand Vidya Pracharni Sabha and Kalishthan Mandir Trust deserve mention. Among the notable persons who have contributed significantly to the cause of education in the Pradesh are Pandit Ram Saran who opened a girls school in Chamba; Shri Satya Nand Stoke, an American Missionary, who embraced

Hinduism and gave a fillip to educational work in Mahasu District ; Shri Ram Dyal a landlord of Kotgarh, who became the first Headmaster of Kotgarh school, and Shri Pratap Singh Negi who established a High school and a number of Middle schools in Sirmaur district. Not a little of the progress of education in the present century is due to the early efforts of these pioneers. ”

The state Education Department was established after April, 1948. It was then headed by Chief Education Officer. At the dawn of independence of the country, Himachal Pradesh was faced with many problems. Progress of education in various constituent units of the Pradesh had been far from uniform. The education of women had been sadly neglected. The teachers were mostly untrained with meagre and different pay scales in different parts of the Pradesh. The educational institutions were accommodated in dilapidated houses, illequipped and poorly staffed. There was no proper organisational set-up for education. There was no institution for higher learning in any part of the Pradesh. Above all, the public, at large, was apathetic to education. The level of educational development at that time is clear from the Sub-table 1.7 :—

Sub-table 1.7  
1949-50

Type	Number for		Enrolment		Teacher	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Men	Women
Primary	361	25	13564	1256	519	31
Middle	75	7	9334	832	274	39
High	20	3	6376	1333	265	55
Colleges	1	—	155	2	12	—

includes Bilaspur also.

### 1.8 Educational Administration

As already stated, the State Education Department was established after April, 1948. In 1949, State Education Department was headed by a Chief Education Officer, assisted by four District Inspectors of school and one lady supervisor. The post of Chief Education Officer was redesignated as Deputy Director of Education 1950. With the formation of a popular Ministry in the 1952, the organisational set up for education in the Pradesh was strengthened and streamlined. Control of the State Education Department was vested in the Hon'ble Education Minister. A Deputy Director of Education continued to be the head of the Education Department. He was, however, assisted by five District Inspectors of school in respect of boys schools and a lady Supervisor for the girls schools. The Headmasters of the High and Training schools were directly under the control of the Deputy Director of Education except for purposes of annual inspection by the District Inspectors of schools and a lady supervisor. In 1952-53, a post of Director of Education was created but it remained vacant. Sub-table 1.8 below depicts the historical perspective of the State Education Directorate and Inspectorate from 1949-50 through 1963-64 :—

Sub-table 1.8

Year	DE		DDE	DIO	Lady Sup.	ADIO	Phy. Instr.	APTS		
1949-50	—		1	4	1	—	—	—		
1950-51	—		1	4	1	8	—	—		
1951-52	—		1	4	1	8	—	—		
1952-53	(post vacant)		1	4	1	8	1	—		
1953-54	(post vacant)		1	4	1	9	1	—		
1954-55	(post vacant)		1	5	1	11	1	1		
1955-56	(post vacant)		1	5	1	11	1	1		
1956-57	(post vacant)		1	5	1	11	1	1		
Year	DE	PEO	EO	Divl. IO	DIO	Lady Sup.	Registrar Deptt. Exam	ADIO	Phy. Instru- ctor	APTS
1957-58	1	1	2	—	5	1	—	13	1	1
1958-59	1	1	2	—	5	1	—	15	1	—
									(Sup. PTS)	
1959-60	1	1	2	1	5	1	—	19	1	—
1960-61	1	1	3	2	6	1	1	24	1	—
1961-62	1	1	3	2	6	1	1	39	1	—
1963-64	1	1	4	2	6	1	1	39	1	—

## Pay Scales

DE—630-1200	: Director of Education
DDE—250-750	: Deputy Director of Education
PEO—600-1000	: Principal Education Officer
EO—250-750	: Education Officer
DIO—250-750	: District Inspector of Schools
Div. IO—250-750	: Divisional Inspector of Schools
Reg. DE—250-750	: Registrar Departmental Examinations
ADIO—250-350/150-10-250	: (i) Asstt. District Inspector of Schools
200-10-250	(ii) Physical Training Supervisor
PTS—250-350	: Physical Training Supervisor
Lady sup.—250-750/260-650	: Lady Supervisor
APTS—105-140	: Assistant Physical Training Supervisor

District Inspectors of schools, lady supervisor were required to remain on tour for about 15 days a month to inspect all the middle schools at least once a year. The Assistant District Inspectors of schools were expected to be on tour for 20 days a month to enable them to inspect all lower middle and primary schools within their jurisdiction once a year. As a result of SRC Report, the Pradesh became in 1956 a Union Territory under an administrator designated as Lt. Governor. In 1957, a Territorial Council was formed in place of the Assembly in order to administer certain transferred subjects. Accordingly the post of Deputy Director of Education was designated as the Principal Education Officer who was assisted by two Education Officers and one lady supervisor. The post of Director of Education was first filled up in January 1958 and Shri K.L. Sethi was the first Director of Education who continued up to 31.5.1967. At the inspectorate level, there were five District Inspectors of schools, 13 Assistant District Inspectors of schools, one physical Instructor and an A.P.T.S. With the creation of a new District of Kinnaur in 1960, one more post of District Inspector of schools and two posts Divisional Inspectors of schools were created. At the Directorate level, one post of Education Officer was created. In 1961-62, the higher secondary system of education was introduced in the Pradesh and quite a number of high schools were upgraded to the higher secondary pattern.

1.9

In 1963, the Territorial Council was converted into Vidhan Sabha and a popular Ministry was sworn-in during July 1963. With the abolition of the Territorial Council, the Director of Education was also assigned the job of Education Secretary. He continued to hold dual charge till 1970 when his functions were bifurcated and a separate Education Secretary was appointed. At that time, the Director of Education was the Head of Education Department with one Deputy Director, four Education Officers, one planning and Development Officer, two Divisional Inspectors of schools and one Physical Training Supervisors to assist him at Directorate level and six District Inspectors of Schools as well as thirty-nine Assistant District Inspectors of schools at the Inspectorate level. At one point of time, the Block Education Officers and the Headmasters of High schools had common cadre having same scale of pay and these posts were inter-transferable. Subsequently, it so transpired that Block Education Officers were appointed from amongst Trained Graduate Teachers.

With the reorganisation of the erstwhile state of Punjab in 1966, the hilly areas of Kangra, Kullu, Lahaul & Spiti, Shimla, Una, Nalagarh Tehsil of Ambala District etc. were added to Himachal Pradesh. The Himachal Pradesh was then divided into two zones, South and North, with one Deputy Director of Education in each zone responsible for school inspection, control and supervision of Education. The Zonal authorities continued to be assisted by the respective District Inspectors of schools. The post of Divisional and District Inspectors of schools and Assistant District Inspectors of schools were at this stage converted into those of District Education Officers and Block Education Officers respectively. A few posts of Deputy District Education Officers were also created for some of the Districts. The Pradesh became a fullfledged state of the Indian Union on the 25th January, 1971. In 1972, a Statistical Unit was created under centrally sponsored scheme which is headed by a Statistical Officer. Thereafter it was not strengthened although its assignments and the number of Institutions continued adding up year after year. In September, 1972, two more districts i.e. Una and Hamirpur were created out of Kangra District and Solan was named a new District after replacing Mahasu by Shimla. In 1975 one post of Joint Director (colleges) was created and filled up. Next year i.e. 1976 the post of Deputy Director (Hqrs) was upgraded to joint Director (Schools). As a mark of International year for women, the post of Asstt. Director (Women Education) was upgraded to that of Deputy Director in 1975. In 1975, all the posts of superintendent (class-III Non-Gazetted) were upgraded to class-II Gazetted at the Directorate level and more posts were provided at District/Institutional levels. One post of Registrar was also created. The post of Asstt. Director (Social Education) was held in abeyance and instead one post of Deputy Director (Adult Education) was created. One post of Asstt. Director (Monitoring) was also created for Adult Education which is being manned by ministerial personnel. In 1980, the post of Deputy Director (Women Education) was converted into Deputy Director (Primary Education). In 1979, a cell known as Technology cell was created consisting of a Technical Officer and a script writer with supporting staff. In 1977, new scales of college lecturers were released with effect from 1.1. 1973. During 1978, all the post of college lecturers were enbloc declared Class-I. The revised scales for remaining posts were released in 1979 with effect from 1.1. 1978. The Director of Education is now assisted

by two joint Directors of Education, one Deputy Director (Primary education), one Deputy Director (Adult Education), 7 Asstt. Director of Education, one Statistical officer, one Deputy Director (Physical Education), three Zonal Deputy Directors of Education, two officers on special duty at the zones, 12 District Education Officers, 18 Deputy District Education Officers, 114 Block Education Officers, apart from supporting ministerial staff. In 1980-81, primary sections attached to Middle, High, Hr. Secondary schools were detached to form separate Primary schools. Similarly for the work of inspection, control and supervision of primary schools, the post of Block Primary Education Officers have been created in place of BEOs ( who are responsible to conduct inspection of middle schools only).

### 1.10

For pre-service and in-service education, prior to merger of the hilly areas, there was only one Training College at Solan. But in 1966, two more Training Colleges one each at Shimla and Dharamsala were inherited with the merging hilly areas. The Training college at Shimla was subsequently handed over to H. P. University which named it as the School of Education. The Government College of Education at Solan was converted into the State Institute of Education. The Govt College of Education at Dharamsala continues to perform the function of pre-service and in-service training of teachers.

Lalit Kala Academy was established in Nahan in 1962. That year, Hobby classes in Music and Dance were started. The Govt. also approved the scheme of school of Arts the same year and the Academy was converted in to a regular college with Music and Arts sections. The college had Music and Dance, Commercial Art, Drawing and Paintings, sculpture etc. as their courses of study. Since the courses in Applied Arts and Fine Arts being of different nature, the Music section of the college was separated and transferred to Chamba so as to form Govt. College of Fine Arts in 1966. However, in 1968, both these institutions were shifted to Shimla for better utilisation of the facilities provided in these institutions. The college of Fine Arts transferred from Chamba was affiliated to Panjab University for M. A. (Music) and the college of Arts transferred from Nahan was not affiliated to any University. The examinations of the college of Arts were held by the Board of School Education Department. It was decided by the Govt. to stop admission to the Arts college, Shimla as there was not much of job opportunity in the State for the products of this college. Accordingly further admission was stopped w.e.f. the Session 1973-74 so that the college could be bound up after March/April, 1977 when the final 5th year students of the college took final examination. In 1973, M.A. Music classes of college of Fine Arts were transferred to H.P. University. The diploma course classes in Music and Dance being run in the college of Fine Arts were finally transferred to Govt. college Shimla and now this section is functioning at centrally located building in Lakkar Bazar Shimla.

### 1.11 Planned Educational Development :

It will be seen that Planned educational development in the Pradesh commenced in 1950-51 with the launching of First Five Year Plan. Govt. has paid special attention towards the expansion of educational facilities so that education is taken to the doorsteps of the people. Planwise expansion of educational facilities has been tremendous and the same is depicted in the Sub-table 1.11 below :—

Sub-table 1.11  
No. of schools opened/upgraded

Plans	Primary	Middle	High
I	279	51	15
II	295	84	42
III	1136	169	35
Plan Holidays (66-69)	524	229	62
IV	610	339	118
V	643	149	77
Rolling Plan	279	107	44
VI (Expected)	497	112	109

### 1.12 Pattern of Education in H. P.

The pattern of school education in Himachal Pradesh has been as under :—

Sub-table 1.12

Stage of Education	Classes	Age-group
(i) Pre-Primary Stage	Nursery/K.G.	3-6
(ii) Primary Stage	I-V	6-11
(iii) Middle Stage	VI-VIII	11-14
(iv) Secondary Stage	IX-X	14-16
(v) Hr. Secondary Stage	XI	16-17



The Pradesh has, in principal, agreed to 10+2+3 system of education but it has not yet been possible for the Pradesh to introduce the same for financial constraints. However, from 1980-81, ten year schooling has been introduced under which the study of sciences/Maths. is compulsory for all irrespective of sex. The Pradesh has done away with tuition fees in all the schools in the Pradesh upto Higher Secondary stage and no tuition fees is charged from the students. Apart from this a large number of incentive schemes/scholarships/stipends to the weaker sections are available both at school/college stages. These measures have considerably helped in boosting up enrolment and retention of pupils in schools. Still, much remains to be done.

### 1.13 Progress of literacy in H.P.

Himachal Pradesh at the time of its formation ranked lowest in terms of average literacy (5.8%) percentage as also the literacy among men (8.9%) alone in the comity of states and Union territories according to 1951 Census. The Pradesh continued to progress ahead but it could not surpass the All India average even in 1961. The All India average in 1961 stood at 24.03% (Men : 34.45%, women : 12.95%) as against this, the average of this Pradesh being 21.2% (Men : 32.31% and women : 9.49%). However, with the expansion of educational facilities, introduction of various social education programmes, the literacy percentage has not only crossed All India average but it has accorded H.P. a good rank amongst the comity of States. "Literates" as defined in the population censuses 'is a person who can read and write with understanding any language for which there is a script.' To work out the proportion of literates, the total literates are divided by the total population which is normally considered as 'the index' of Education. This index is, therefore, the direct function of the total number of literates and the total population. The literacy rate increases either due to increase in the numerator or owing to decrease in the denominator. It will increase considerably if we are able to increase the numerator and control the denominator. The progress can further be accelerated if we are able to bring all children to schools in respective age-groups, increase the rates of their retention in the formal system of education, and start continuing educational programmes for drop outs and effective adult education programmes for other preferably with the help of developmental Agencies. The progress of literacy in Himachal Pradesh over decades has been as under :—

Sub-Table 1.13  
Literacy Percentage

Year	H. P.			India			
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1961	T	32.3	9.5	21.3	34.44	12.95	24.02
	R	29.50	7.5	18.7	—	—	—
	U	67.5	45.4	58.8	—	—	—
1971	T	43.19	20.23	31.96	39.45	18.72	29.46
	R	41.19	18.15	29.81	33.76	13.17	23.74
	U	66.76	52.24	60.58	61.28	42.26	52.49
1981	T	53.19	31.46	42.48	46.89	24.82	36.23
	R	51.36	29.36	40.42	40.79	17.96	29.65
	U	73.32	60.04	67.44	65.83	47.82	57.40

#### H. P. (Literacy percentage of SC/ST)

	Sch. Caste			Sch. Tribe			
1971	T	27.43	9.74	18.82	26.25	5.53	15.89
	R	26.41	8.99	17.88	26.09	5.45	15.76
	U	46.74	27.01	38.05	60.06	31.80	49.01
1981	T	41.94	20.63	31.50	38.75	12.82	25.93
	R	40.82	19.66	30.42	38.21	12.36	25.40
	U	51.87	60.28	39.18	50.69	46.19	59.15

### 1.14 Districtwise Literacy

Districtwise literacy percentage in Himachal Pradesh has been given in Sub-table 1.14. Literacy percentage for 1971 in cases of Hamirpur, Kangra, Shimla, Solan has been worked out on the basis of adjusted census figures to facilitate comparison. Hamirpur District has recorded more than 13 percentage points during 1971-1981 period.

Sub-Table 1.14  
Literacy in Himachal Pradesh (All)

District	Area	1971 census			1981 census		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Bilaspur	T	44.64	21.02	32.87	54.65	34.76	44.69
	R	43.32	19.85	31.55	53.48	33.68	43.52
	U	67.40	47.20	58.58	76.06	59.46	68.66
Chamba	T	28.11	9.17	18.90	38.49	13.59	26.45
	R	24.97	5.89	15.66	<del>54.36</del> 08	<del>29.56</del> 10.49	<del>40.23</del> 3.67
	U	65.01	51.71	58.86	70.62	57.37	64.34
Hamirpur	T	51.05	28.92	39.40	61.35	45.17	52.70
	R	50.63	28.63	39.02	60.49	44.56	51.90
	U	74.33	55.72	67.01	75.12	59.08	67.90
Kangra	T	47.44	25.61	36.48	58.46	39.93	49.12
	R	47.00	24.82	35.83	57.89	38.09	48.39
	U	56.44	44.39	50.76	68.86	56.93	63.15
Kinnaur	T	43.09	10.35	27.70	51.10	20.70	36.84
	R	43.09	10.35	27.70	51.10	20.70	36.84
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kullu	T	36.65	11.04	24.38	47.47	18.96	32.82
	R	34.45	9.05	22.18	44.98	16.19	31.06
	U	69.17	50.57	61.54	76.34	61.11	70.00
L. & Spiti	T	41.68	9.39	27.15	43.55	15.44	31.35
	R	41.68	9.39	27.15	43.55	15.44	31.35
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mandi	T	43.73	17.17	30.70	52.96	27.45	40.21
	R	40.49	14.20	27.34	50.94	24.98	37.85
	U	69.96	53.03	63.17	75.71	62.96	70.03
Shimla	T	44.70	20.59	33.49	54.37	29.48	42.74
	R	39.34	14.47	27.49	49.54	23.74	37.16
	U	72.07	63.37	68.60	76.86	66.46	72.70
Sirmaur	T	34.00	12.88	24.39	42.25	19.79	31.78
	R	31.11	9.66	21.34	39.62	16.30	28.73
	U	65.03	48.12	57.41	69.44	56.81	63.64
Solan	T	40.31	17.38	29.31	52.37	28.90	41.07
	R	37.22	13.91	25.93	49.99	25.68	38.16
	U	65.79	51.32	59.39	70.37	58.61	65.21
Una	T	50.20	27.57	38.83	59.75	40.62	50.05
	R	50.14	27.29	38.52	58.84	39.78	49.14
	U	51.61	34.91	43.81	70.11	51.17	61.00
H. P.	T	43.19	20.23	31.96	53.19	31.46	42.48
	R	41.19	18.15	29.81	51.36	29.36	40.42
	U	66.76	52.24	60.54	73.32	60.04	67.44

## 1. 5

A comparative table of the percentage of literacy of S.C. and S.T. is given below in Sub-table 1.15. Sub-table 1.15 contains literacy percentage for 1971 census and 1981 census in respect of SC and ST properly distributed amongst the 12 districts. The literacy percentage figures in respect of Hamirpur, Kangra, Una, Shimla, Solan for 1971 has been worked out on the basis of adjusted figures for these districts to facilitate easy comparison :-

Sub-Table 1.15  
Districtwise literacy percentage of Sch. Castes/Sch. Tribes

District	Area	Scheduled Castes					
		1971			1981		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Bilaspur	T	31.01	11.54	21.33	45.95	25.86	36.02
	R	30.36	11.14	20.77	45.17	25.30	35.31
	U	46.88	23.03	35.97	64.62	42.68	54.95
Chamba	T	19.49	5.98	13.01	30.00	9.64	20.16
	R	16.95	3.53	10.50	<del>27.21</del> 31.06	7.29	17.94
	U	48.51	35.31	42.32	59.76	42.70	51.48
Hamirpur	T	32.30	13.20	22.52	54.06	37.25	45.47
	R	32.20	13.10	22.41	53.68	37.03	45.15
	U	42.68	25.37	34.77	64.05	44.38	54.97
Kangra	T	32.49	13.38	22.93	47.83	28.02	37.95
	R	32.20	13.10	22.62	47.61	27.83	37.73
	U	42.63	25.24	34.65	54.25	34.00	44.53
Kinnaur	T	21.45	6.51	14.17	42.38	9.69	26.99
	R	21.45	6.51	14.17	42.38	9.69	26.99
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kullu	T	21.50	4.52	13.27	32.39	8.97	21.11
	R	20.96	4.03	12.74	31.57	8.09	20.24
	U	40.17	23.29	32.36	53.37	33.16	43.98
L. & Spiti	T	36.60	9.09	26.56	62.16	17.56	49.52
	R	36.60	9.09	26.56	62.16	17.56	49.52
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mandi	T	27.47	7.93	17.88	40.44	16.22	28.44
	R	26.48	7.25	16.99	39.55	15.30	27.49
	U	43.05	21.30	33.52	57.28	36.56	47.77
Shimla	T	26.52	9.53	18.41	38.55	15.56	27.51
	R	24.40	8.18	16.56	35.69	13.17	24.73
	U	49.79	29.70	41.62	62.46	42.10	53.99
Sirmaur	T	21.30	6.36	14.39	30.66	12.15	21.93
	R	19.67	5.14	12.95	28.87	10.54	20.23
	U	49.16	27.77	39.40	59.47	38.34	49.54
Solan	T	26.21	9.44	18.12	42.72	19.07	31.92
	R	24.40	8.18	16.52	41.27	17.56	29.67
	U	49.81	29.71	40.99	60.28	40.76	51.56
Una	T	32.51	13.44	23.40	53.42	31.36	42.75
	R	32.20	13.10	23.07	52.34	30.83	41.93
	U	42.62	25.32	34.69	67.65	38.41	53.62
H. P.	T	27.43	9.74	18.82	41.94	20.63	31.50
	R	26.41	8.99	17.88	40.82	19.66	30.42
	U	46.74	27.01	38.05	51.87	39.18	50.69

## Scheduled Tribes

District	Area	1971			1981		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Bilaspur	T	26.66	6.05	16.58	37.99	15.23	27.20
	R	26.51	5.98	16.46	37.74	15.14	27.00
	U	14.29	33.33	20.00	72.00	50.00	66.67
Chamba	T	16.49	1.94	9.30	30.41	5.70	18.22
	R	16.31	1.88	9.18	30.22	5.53	18.03
	U	51.98	20.91	40.07	58.41	34.80	47.67
Hamirpur	T	—	—	—	76.19	46.67	68.42
	R	—	—	—	90.00	33.33	76.92
	U	—	—	—	63.64	55.56	61.29
Kangra	T	—	—	—	64.96	26.47	54.52
	R	—	—	—	65.19	24.49	54.35
	U	—	—	—	50.00	75.00	62.50
Kinnaur	T	38.23	9.02	23.07	48.11	20.27	33.72
	R	38.23	9.02	23.07	48.11	20.27	33.72
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kullu	T	—	—	—	60.73	36.09	49.09
	R	—	—	—	57.85	33.72	46.22
	U	—	—	—	72.33	47.86	61.82
L. & Spiti	T	42.75	10.89	26.30	47.38	17.00	32.08
	R	42.75	10.89	26.30	47.38	17.00	32.08
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mandi	T	28.97	7.33	18.58	40.92	15.91	28.88
	R	28.40	6.65	17.96	40.34	15.18	28.21
	U	52.86	35.38	44.44	54.39	34.72	45.456
Shimla	T	32.38	11.32	23.17	44.97	23.30	35.62
	R	30.38	10.06	21.43	38.24	17.36	29.04
	U	80.70	56.67	72.41	74.93	56.20	67.68
Sirmaur	T	21.16	5.25	13.76	28.50	8.33	19.34
	R	20.81	5.13	13.51	27.92	7.97	18.84
	U	80.00	33.33	62.52	88.46	75.00	84.21
Solan	T	31.51	10.34	22.04	46.54	17.55	33.86
	R	30.39	10.08	21.21	44.92	15.30	31.82
	U	82.35	66.67	50.00	70.49	66.67	69.15
Una	T	—	—	—	83.33	—	52.63
	R	—	—	—	83.33	—	52.63
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—
H. P.	T	26.25	5.55	15.89	38.75	12.82	25.93
	R	26.09	5.45	15.76	38.21	12.36	25.40
	U	60.06	31.80	49.01	68.61	46.19	59.15

Sub-table 1.16 gives the percentage growth rate of literate population. It will be seen therefrom that percentage growth rate of literacy for census decade 1961-71 has been the highest being 84.89%. The Rural Urban breakup was also highest during 1961-71. The other special feature of growth rate is that the percentage of growth rate is more in case of females as compared to males, which is quite encouraging because it is the female literacy percentage which is lagging behind male literacy percentage. This is the area where more efforts are required :—

Sub-Table 1.16

Census Decades	Area	Percentage Growth rate of literacy		
		Male	Female	Total
1961-71	T	62.73	165.36	84.89
	R	69.36	196.65	94.46
	U	26.71	69.80	39.81
1971-81 (P)	T	46.22	92.28	60.71
	R	46.50	98.98	62.28
	U	44.23	61.00	50.43

## CHAPTER—II<sup>al</sup> Earlier Education Surveys<sup>^</sup>

### 2.1

There have been three educational surveys at the National level in the post independent era where attempts were made to collect information about education facilities enrolment, teachers etc. All these surveys were also simultaneously conducted in our Pradesh. A brief reference to the objectives of the earlier three educational surveys will be worth mentioning here. The objectives of these surveys were broadly the same but their scope was widened from one survey to another on the basis of knowledge and experience gained from time to time.

### 2.2 First Educational Survey

First educational survey was undertaken in 1957 (with reference date as 31st March, 1957) with the following main objectives:—

- (i) to identify and enumerate every distinct habitation and prepare registers giving relevant information about them;
- (ii) to enumerate all the existing Primary, Middle and High schools and habitations served by them; and
- (iii) to plan school areas for each Primary, Middle, and High schools in a rational manner so as to derive maximum benefit with the minimum of additional outlay from the existing schools and those to be opened or enlarged in future.

The first educational survey was conducted at the beginning of 2nd Five Year Plan and the states were required to plan the location of new schools using the survey findings. At that time, this Pradesh was a Union Territory consisting of 5 districts only. With a view to implement the programme of expansion of educational facilities, every distinct habitation and elementary school area were enumerated and identified, the areas served by existing schools were delimited and the area that will be served by new schools, by suitable groups of habitations and appropriate location of schools, were identified.

### 2.3 Second Educational Survey

The second educational survey was conducted at a time when India had completed its III Five Year Plan. The main purpose of the 2nd educational survey was to assess to what extent planning and location of schools as recommended by the first educational survey was carried out and also to revise the data of the first survey. The second educational survey was launched in August, 1965 (reference date 31st December, 1965). Its specific objectives were as follows:—

- (i) to revise the data of the first educational survey with reference to the distribution and size of the habitations and delimitation of school areas of the existing primary, middle and high schools and to provide data required for the preparation of District Development plans for education;
- (ii) to study intensively:—
  - (a) the existing conditions of educational institutions primary, middle and secondary schools, colleges, Engineering institutions at the degree and diploma levels and other institutions in respect of staff, their qualifications, experience and age, enrolment and wastage, physical facilities, in the form of buildings, libraries, laboratories and equipments, etc.;
  - (b) some special educational problems such as factors impeding opening of schools in backward areas, dropouts at primary stage, single teacher school etc.;
- (iii) to conduct studies in a few industrially developing areas on man power requirements and educational needs and demands and such other matters as pertain to human resource development and educational planning.

The above studies were distributed into two phases. First phase was concerned with enumeration of habitations, schools, habitations with and without educational facilities at primary, middle and secondary stages and distances at which these facilities were available to children, enrolment, teachers (trained and untrained) and their distribution according to the enrolment, sections, teachers according to qualifications etc. Under phase two, studies were undertaken of high/higher secondary school/Multipurpose schools offering various groups/diversified courses, survey of junior technical schools, colleges, institutions of physical education and institutions for physically handicapped (deaf, mute/dumb, blind), intensive study of blocks with respect of educational development, survey of school text books, survey of unrecognised institutions, parent-teacher associations, women teachers in rural areas etc.

## 2.4 Third Educational Survey

Third educational survey was most comprehensive survey which covered all areas of education involving various agencies. The survey was launched in 1973, 31st December, 1973 as reference date and was mainly meant to collect data and information which could be helpful for planning and policy making during the Fifth Five Year Plan and for taking administrative decisions scientifically on important educational issues. The specific objectives of the survey were :—

- (i) To update the data of the earlier surveys in terms of distribution and size of habitations and delimitation of schools and areas of existing primary, middle, secondary schools and to collect data needed for developing District Development Plans;
- (ii) To study intensively the existing facilities, on certain significant variables such as library, audio-visual aids, laboratories, age-distribution, attrition rates and other qualitative aspects of education.

In order to achieve the objectives mentioned above it was felt necessary to collect information on the following items :—

### Category A

- (i) **Village Information** : Number of habitations with sexwise distribution of population; total population; population of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes; number of children of age below 17+; distance of each habitation from the nearest school; other educational facilities available in the village including special educational programmes, if any.
- (ii) **City/Town Information** : Sexwise distribution of population; population of SC and ST; number of children of age below 17+; number of schools of various types including special institutions.
- (iii) **Institutional Information** : Location; management; classwise and sexwise enrolment including that of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes; timings; teachers with tenure and qualifications; catchment area; in case of special institution courses run with duration of each.

### Category B

- (i) **Institutional Information** : School buildings; hostels; playgrounds; equipment; library; laboratories; work shop; stipends; scholarships; free supply of text books; clothing; mid-day meals; other incentives; if any; programme of work experience; crafts, etc.
- (ii) **Teachers** : Sex; age; qualifications (academic and professional) experience; finances; admission procedures; intake and out-turn in case of special institutions.

### Category C

**Institutional Information** : Detailed information on the aspect under study.

Apart from the above mentioned information and institutional information, detailed information was collected in the following areas connected with school education, using separate questionnaires for each :—

- (i) Information about pre-primary teacher training institutions as also pre-primary schools;
- (ii) Information about coaching institutes;
- (iii) Information about other institutions-Sanskrit Pathshalas, Makhtabs, Madrasahs, etc.
- (iv) Information about elementary teacher training institutions and teacher educators;
- (v) Information about secondary teacher training institutions and teacher educators;
- (vi) Information about Headmasters of schools and Principals of higher secondary schools as educational administrators;
- (vii) Hostel facilities for the Scheduled castes and Scheduled tribes;
- (viii) Information about college and institutes of physical education;
- (ix) Information about institutions for the physically handicapped; and
- (x) Information about education outside school. Of these, information at (vi) was collected on behalf of the National Staff College for educational Planners and Administrators and at (vii) for the Tribal Welfare Department (Ministry of Home Affairs). This was done mainly to avoid duplication of work, when different agencies were engaged in organising the survey. Some of the third survey findings are in sub-table 2.4:—

Item	Sub-table 2.4	Third survey
Date of Reference:		31.12.1973
1. Number of Rural habitations		31,052
2. Population of Rural habitations		34,48,468
<b>Primary Education</b>		
3. Number of rural habitations served by primary sections within them.		4,865
4. Percentage of these habitations to total.		15.67

5. Population of habitations served by primary sections within them.	13, 10,269
6. Percentage of population served by primary sections within them.	37.73

#### Education at middle stage

7. Number of rural habitations served by middle sections within them.	1243
8. Percentage of these habitations to the total.	4.00
9. Population of habitations served by middle sections within them.	4,99,188
10. Percentage of population served by middle sections within them.	14.48

#### Education at Secondary Stage

11. Number of rural habitations served by secondary sections within them.	419
12. Percentage of these habitations served by secondary sections within them.	1.35
13. Population of habitations served by secondary sections within them	2,36,618
14. Percentage of population served by secondary sections within them.	6.86

#### 2.5

The names of the officers who were appointed as State Survey officers by the State Govt. during the first three surveys are as follows:—

Survey	Name of the survey officer	Period of Survey	Reference point
I Survey	Sh. I.D. Chadha	1957-59	31.3.1957
II Survey	Sh. W.S. Sidhu	1965-67	31.12.1965
III Survey	Sh. P.N. Paul	1973-75	31.12.1973

All the three surveys were conducted on a complete enumeration basis. The basic objective viz. to identify the rural habitations with and without schooling facilities at different levels of education broadly remained the same in all these surveys. But this objective was widened from one survey to another in order to identify various aspects to school education to enable educational planners and administrators to identify specific areas needing support, to fix priorities and to take decisions. Widened objectives resulted either in wider content coverage in the schedules to be canvassed or canvassing separate schedules on each aspect or phasing out the survey to fulfill these objectives. In the first two surveys, entire processing was done manually whereas in the third survey due to its vastness, both manual and computer processing was resorted to. After the survey is over a lot of follow-up work is required to be undertaken and a number of studies/publications can be issued during the intervening period (at the end of a survey to the beginning of next survey) to benefit the Pradesh and all those who are concerned with educational development of the Pradesh. This is only possible if adequate infrastructure is established to take up follow-up work after the periodical surveys are over. It is, therefore, suggested that the existing Statistical Wing of the department be properly and adequately strengthened not only to conduct the surveys but to do the follow-up work which is as important as the main survey itself.

#### 2.6

On the basis of 3rd All India Educational Survey, the National Staff College for Educational Planners and Administrators issued a Report on "Educational Administration in H.P." Chapter XI of this Report deals with "Problems and issues" as follows:—

##### "Problems and Issues

There has been notable expansion of Educational facilities in the State since independence especially after attainment of state-hood. There was a barely 400 schools in the year 1950-51 and now there are more than 4,000 schools under Government management alone. Public awareness about the need for general education has grown by leaps and bounds. So, there has arisen a compelling need for expansion and revitalization of the administrative machinery which may lead to many problems. Some such problems and issues which have come to light through the survey may be briefly looked into.

##### Statistics and Data Processing Unit

Availability of up-to date data and information regarding the prevailing position is of the importance in any attempt to obtain qualitative improvement of administration. The Directorate of Education has now a Statistical wing which is staffed by only one technical person viz. Statistical Officer. There is at present no facility for mechanical processing of data at the directorate level. The Statistics and information unit was established in 1972. At that time a huge backlog from 1967 onwards had accumulated. This had to be cleared. Naturally the unit took some time to establish institutional arrangements and thereafter it concentrated mainly on clearing the backlog and bringing statistics up-to-date with other states. The staff being limited, could not attend to various other assignments, such as theme-oriented periodical studies and publications. Therefore, the present unit requires to be further strengthened and improved in men, materials and equipments so as to take up more useful assignments in addition to the current statistical work.

The Government of India in the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare had set up an Advisory Committee on Educational and Culture Statistics. The committee has made useful recommendations for (i) setting up a separate section for the collection of cultural Statistics at directorate level, (ii) Strengthening of the existing machinery for collecting educational statistics at directorate level, (iii) training of state level staff, and (iv) providing at least one statistical assistant and one clerk at district level.



The above recommendations of the committee, if implemented, should go a long way in improving the collection, compilation and maintenance of educational and cultural statistics in every state in the country. The department of education in Himachal Pradesh has two educational Zones. It might be in the fitness of things if each zone is provided with a statistics officer so that the educational statistics could be maintained at regional level and the planning could take effect in zonal offices which might further improve the working pattern at the state level. Further, if the present state level post of statistical officer could be integrated with the cadre of education officers it would provide career development of the incumbents and contribute to revitalize the administrative machinery."

The number of institutions has now further increased to about 10,000 and the Pradesh has been divided into 3 zones but the above recommendation is yet to be implemented. Even in periodical surveys our basic of compilation/preparation of survey Tables in Educational Block, it is imperative that while the state Unit needs immediate strengthening, adequate qualified staff is required at Block level also. The question of strengthening the state unit was recently examined by a high Power Committee appointed by the ministry of education and social Welfare. This high power Committee also recommended introduction of Management information System in the Education Department at all levels and this high level Committee desired immediate action as follow:—

"10. 11 The States should prepare proposals for strengthening and expansion of the Statistical and Monitoring unit of the department of education and the proposals should be included in the State Plan ~~proposals~~ *Proposals*."

2.7

The above recommendations of the high Level Committee are further reiterated. The expenses involved in the expansion and strengthening of survey and statistical unit shall be negligible compared to the results which it will produce for better planning and better administration of educational facilities, avoiding educational wastage and proper monitoring of educational programmes, providing feedbacks both to the implementing agencies at the grassroot levels and to the top management concerned with policy formulation.

## CHAPTER—III

# Objectives of Fourth all India Educational Survey and its Organisation in Himachal Pradesh

### 3.1 Objectives of the Survey

The fourth All India Educational Survey was financed by the Central Govt. in the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare. The objectives of the survey were influenced by the top priority accorded to the universalization of elementary education. The concept of rolling plan provided for annual reviews of plan performance so as to change priorities on the basis of such reviews. For this purpose, it was essential that some basic information was provided. Hence, the Central Govt. decided to launch the Fourth All India Educational Survey so as to revise and update the data of Third Educational survey. However, from the point of view of economy and the time required for producing the results of the survey, it was not felt necessary to cover all aspects of education in the fourth survey again. Hence, the Ministry and the Planning Commission decided that only a mini survey concerning a limited number of items be taken up. The main objectives of the 4th Survey were :—

- (i) to assess the present position of the provision of educational facilities at various stages of school education in respect of coverage of school going population, the distance to be covered by a child to have access to the school, enrolment of children belonging to weaker sections of society and girls enrolment ;
- (ii) to assess the availability of minimum basic facilities in the schools such as building, furniture, library equipment, health and sanitation and incentives;
- (iii) to prepare block maps with existing schooling facilities and to identify clusters of habitations where institutions ought to be opened or existing schools ought to be upgraded; and,
- (iv) to prepare the ground for conducting quarterly monitoring of information relating to school attendance and systematic updating of data relating to enrolment and other educational facilities provided in institutions at block level annually.

Of the above stated main objectives, the last viz 4th objective was concerned with the National Informatics Centre with whose consultation necessary forms were developed

### 3.2 Items of Information

Information on the following items were collected in the Fourth Survey :—

- (a) enumeration of every distinct habitation;
- (b) enumeration of every primary, middle, secondary and Hr. secondary school/intermediate/pre-university/Junior College;
- (c) enumeration of every habitation with and without educational facilities at primary, middle, secondary and Hr. secondary stages;
- (d) in the case of habitations without schooling facilities at these stages, the distance at which these facilities are available and also population under various population slabs.
- (e) schooling facilities at various school stages, habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled castes;
- (f) schooling facilities at various school stages, habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes;
- (g) proportion of scheduled Caste population in villages and schooling facilities in them;
- (h) proportion of scheduled Tribe population in villages and schooling facilities in them;
- (i) classwise and age-wise enrolment of pupils at various school stages;
- (j) age-wise enrolment of pupils belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes;
- (k) qualifications of teachers working in schools (stagewise);
- (l) proportion of girls in schools etc. etc.

### 3.3 Concepts & Definitions

The main concepts and definitions of the terms used in the IV Educational Survey are given below :—

(i) **Habitation**—A habitation is a distinct cluster of houses with a local name. It is a centre where people live in a compact and contiguous manner. The decennial census used the term village in regard to revenue village where a village represents a parcel of land, the boundaries of which are defined and settled by revenue survey or by

cadestral survey. A revenue village may consist of one compact habitation or a number of habitations. One of the habitations may bear the name of the village itself. These habitations may be separated from each other by a distance for the purpose of provision of educational facilities. Revenue village with its scattered habitations over long distances cannot be a suitable unit for location of schools. For the purpose of location of schools, a distinct cluster of houses is the appropriate unit. Therefore, habitation was treated as a unit for consideration of provision of schooling facility.

(ii) **Village** : It is a parcel of land, the boundaries of which are defined and settled for revenue purposes. A revenue village having no population at all was termed as Be-chirag or deserted.

(iii) **Urban Area** : All areas, which were identified as urban at the time of 1971 census or subsequently notified to be so, were treated as urban.

(iv) **Rural Area** : Areas which are not urban were treated as rural areas.

(v) **School Stages** : In Himachal Pradesh the following school stages existed. Primary stage I-V classes middle stage VI-VIII classes, secondary stage IX-X classes, Hr. Secondary XI class. These were adopted as such in the 4th Educational survey.

(vi) **Sections** : The groups of classes at primary, middle, secondary and Hr. secondary stages of education constitute sections respectively.

(vii) **Block** : Block in this survey is the unit for collection and compilation of data and preparation of block tables. Since at community block levels, Education Deptt. in Himachal Pradesh had no functionaries of its own, we had taken educational block as the unit for collection and compilation of data.

(viii) **Recognised School** : A recognised school is one in which the course(s) of study followed, is (are) prescribed or recognised by Govt. (Central/State) or a university, or a board constituted by law or by any other agency authorised in this behalf by central or State Government and which satisfies one or more of the authorities e.g. Directorate of Education, Secondary Board etc. and sends candidates for public examinations, if any.

(ix) **Management** : The authority which runs a school determines the type of its management. It may be Govt., local body or private body receiving Govt. aids or not receiving Govt. aid.

(x) **Trained Teacher** : A trained teacher is one who has successfully undergone a course of teacher training.

(xi) **Distance** : The distance between two habitations or between a school or a habitation is the convenient walking distance between the central points of the two habitations, or the school and the central point of a habitation. If there are two habitations and the aerial distance or the distances as the crow flies is 1 km. but the actual convenient walking distance by road or path is 1.5 kms. then the distance between the two habitations will be the walking distance.

### 3.4 Preparation of Schedules

The NCERT drafted the school and village information blanks while the quarterly monitoring cards at school and block levels were drafted by National Informatics Centre who are responsible for processing the same. These drafts were discussed in a meeting convened by the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare which included representatives from Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, Planning Commission, NCERT, National Informatics Centre. After the forms were thus finalized, the NCERT prepared detailed instructions regarding filling of forms, organisation of the survey, scrutiny procedures of various tables at block levels and preparation of reports.

### 3.5 Training for State level Officers

The NCERT organised two training programmes for the State level Officers who were directly responsible for conducting the fourth survey. The first training programme was organised in New Delhi between 16-18 May 1978. In this training programme, the procedure of organising the survey in the States, the various schedules to be canvassed in the survey and the scrutiny procedures of these schedules were discussed. The second meeting was organised between 26th June to 4th July 1978 at Bangalore where various tables at the block and district levels to be developed from VIF/SIF were discussed. In both these meetings, apart from states representatives the representatives from Planning Commission and National Informatics Centre were also present.

### 3.6 Printing of basic schedules

It was the responsibility of the State Govt. to get the forms printed in the language (s) according to their needs so that village officers/teachers would understand these forms. Village Information Form and School Information Form were got printed bilingually, one copy each of these forms is appended herewith. Through village information form, information in respect of all villages that figured in 1971 census or which come up afterwards, was collected. The main items of information in this form were as under :—

- (i) Male and female population in 1971 & corresponding population of sch. castes and sch. tribes.
- (ii) Estimated population of the village as on 30-9-78.
- (iii) Estimated child population in various age-groups.

- (iv) Schools available in various habitations of the village and classes taught in them.
- (v) Estimated population in various habitations of the village as on 30-9-1978.
- (vi) Distance at which the schooling facilities for primary, middle, secondary, Hr. secondary schools are available for each habitation.
- (vii) Habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes and Sch. tribes.
- (viii) Centres for Non-formal education, their number and enrolment.
- (ix) Map of the village giving its habitations, adjoining villages, natural obstructions, if any.

The school information forms were canvassed in all recognised schools. The main items of information in this form were :—

- (i) Management;
- (ii) Classes taught in schools;
- (iii) Type of school (boys/girls/co. educational);
- (iv) Approach to school by rail/Road;
- (v) Type of school building;
- (vi) Total covered area and number of class rooms;
- (vii) Possibility of further expansion of school building and number of additional rooms required for instructional purposes;
- (viii) Use of school building for other purposes.
- (ix) Availability of various facilities, viz-play ground, furniture, text book, bank, library, black boards, games, sports material etc.
- (x) Arrangement of medical checkup of students.
- (xi) Availability of drinking water and urinals etc.
- (xii) Incentives to students.
- (xiii) Number of teachers working as on 30-9-78 at various school stages alongwith their qualifications.
- (xiv) Number of teachers belonging to sch. castes and sch. tribes.
- (xv) Enrolment in classes I-XII and corresponding enrolment of SC and ST students.

### 3.7 Organisation of the Survey

In Himachal Pradesh as in other states, the State Education Directorate was responsible for the IV Educational Survey. The State Govt. appointed the State Survey Unit and District Survey Units vide Notification No. EDN (B) (2) 1-6/77-A dated 9-8-1978. These Units consisted of one State Survey Officer, two Asstt. State Survey Officers and 12 District Survey Officers (of which only 10 joined the post of DSO). The first training programme for the District Survey officers was organised at B.T.S. Solan with effect from 7th August to 11th August 1978 in collaboration with NCERT where in 6 to 7 officers from NCERT participated. The District Survey Officers were fully trained and reoriented in the fourth survey work. The District Survey Officers were also handed over the survey forms and other material connected with the conduct of IV survey at the training course. Thereafter four training courses were held at different places of the Pradesh wherein Block Education Officers/Teachers were fully trained. These programmes were organised as under :—

Places of Training	Dates of Training	Districts from where BEOs. Teachers participated,
Solan	14-9-78 to 16-9-78	Solan, Sirmaur, Una.
Mandi	18-9-78 to 20-9-78	Bilaspur, Mandi Kullu, Lahaul & Spiti.
Rampur	22-9-78 to 24-9-78	Shimla, Kinnaur.
Dharamsala	26-9-78 to 29-9-78	Hamirpur, Kangra, Chamba.

The Block Education Officers/Teachers were, in these training programmes not only re-oriented with the concepts and definitions, time schedule of the survey, but they were also provided with the Village Information Forms, School Information Forms and Monitoring Cards in which the information was to be collected.

### 3.8 Survey Committees

At the State level, the State Govt. constituted the following Committee to look after the survey work :—

- (i) Director of Education .....Chairman
  - (ii) Joint Director of Education .....Member
  - (iii) Asstt. Director of Education (P & D) .....Member
  - (iv) Asstt. Director of Education (B & A) .....Member
  - (v) Asstt. Director of Education (S & E) .....Member
  - (vi) State Survey Officer .....Member
- Secretary

Similar Committees were also constituted for all the Districts (except Lahaul & Spiti and Kinnaur) to see that the work of Fourth Survey goes on smoothly, and their composition was as under :—

(i) District Education Officer	.....Chairman
(ii) Deputy District Education Officer	.....Member
(iii) District Survey Officer	.. .....Member Secretary

The tenure of the State Level Committee was initially for one year (which was subsequently extended) and that of District Survey Committees was only for six months. The District Survey Officers appointed for Kinnaur and Lahaul & Spiti districts did not join in these difficult areas and, therefore, the work of these districts was also looked after by the State Survey Unit. Lot of data is generated through periodical surveys but there being no permanent set up, detailed follow-up work is not undertaken on the basis of periodical surveys. The infrastructure developed for the survey during the actual survey should be regularised and with this infrastructure the existing statistical wing of the Department may be strengthened so that the follow-up work is effectively undertaken and the informations gathered are properly analysed to benefit the Pradesh. The expenditure on this arrangement will be much less as compared to the ultimate benefits that will be derived by the results of survey data in the form of research studies.

CHAPTER—IV

## Habitations in Rural Areas

### 4.1 Habitations

The State has 32,815 habitations with a rural population of 38,42,274. Of these 2,691 (8.20%) habitations are in the population slab of 300 and more than 300 persons in them. These account for 37.10% of total rural population of the Pradesh. Remaining 30,124 (91.80%) accounting for 24,16,633 (62.90%) of total rural population are in the population slabs below 300. Therefore the Pradesh bounds in small rural habitations. Approximately 21,329 (65%) habitations are in the population slab of below 100 and this accounts for only 24.54% of total rural population. Only 185 (0.56%) habitations are in the population slab of 1000 and above accounting for 6.79% of total rural population. Sub-table 4.1 gives, in brief, the number of habitations and population in them ;—

Sub-Table 4.1  
Habitations and Population in Various Population Slabs

Population Slab	Number of habitations	Percentage	Population	Percentage
5000 & above	1	0.03	7000	0.18
2000 to 4999	16	0.05	39655	1.03
1000 to 1999	168	0.51	214090	5.57
500 to 999	781	2.38	515832	13.43
400 to 499	615	1.87	270724	7.05
300 to 399	1110	3.38	378340	9.85
200 to 299	2442	7.44	587151	15.28
100 to 199	6353	19.36	186440	23.07
Below 100	21329	65.00	943042	24.54
Total Below 500	31849	97.06	3065697	79.79
Total	32815	100.00	3842274	100.00

### 4.2

A habitation in the 4th survey has been taken to mean a distinct cluster of houses with a local name. It is a centre where people live in a compact and contiguous manner. A habitation with population less than 10 in hilly or marshy areas has not been identified separately unless it is the lone habitation in the village. Such habitations were tagged on to the nearest habitation of the same village. Districtwise position is given in Sub-table 4.2 :—

Sub-Table 4.2  
Number and percentage of habitations and their population (Districtwise)

District	Habitations		Population	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
1. Bilaspur				
Below 100	754	47.39	42628	18.58
Below 500	1554	97.67	202269	88.16
500 & above	37	2.33	27175	11.84
2. Chamba				
Below 100	3841	85.05	152036	55.15
Below 500	4504	99.73	266666	96.74
500 & above	12	0.27	8999	3.26
3. Hamirpur				
Below 100	759	40.78	42179	13.80
Below 500	1794	96.40	258216	84.51
500 & above	67	3.60	47334	15.49
4. Kangra				
Below 100	1822	40.23	95385	10.26
Below 500	4150	91.63	618327	66.49
500 & above	379	8.37	311635	33.51

District	Habitations		Population	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
5. Kinnaur				
Below 100	33	18.97	2088	3.64
Below 500	136	78.16	26743	46.60
500 & above	38	21.84	30642	53.40
6. Kullu				
Below 100	1152	61.77	56660	26.70
Below 500	1824	97.80	182927	86.21
500 & above	41	2.20	29256	13.79
7. L. & Spiti				
Below 100	168	64.62	7390	28.31
Below 500	257	98.85	23923	91.64
500 & above	3	1.15	2183	8.36
8. Mandi				
Below 100	4590	72.35	196078	33.56
Below 500	6271	98.85	523831	89.67
500 & above	73	1.15	60359	10.33
9. Shimla				
Below 100	3698	75.06	148664	37.04
Below 500	4870	98.84	361380	90.04
500 & above	57	1.16	39995	9.96
10. Sirmaur				
Below 100	1674	70.37	75157	29.28
Below 500	2299	96.64	196008	76.35
500 & above	80	3.36	60707	23.65
11. Solan				
Below 100	2536	77.51	106613	41.89
Below 500	3242	99.08	232609	41.39
500 & above	30	0.92	21915	8.61
12. Una				
Below 100	302	27.53	18164	5.87
Below 500	948	86.42	172798	55.89
500 & above	149	13.58	136377	44.14
H. P.				
Below 100	21329	65.00	943042	24.54
Below 500	31849	97.06	3065697	79.79
500 & above	966	2.94	776577	20.21

(i) In Bilaspur district, there are 1,591 habitations of which 1554 habitations (97.67%) accounting for 88.16% of total rural population of this District are in the population slab of below 500. As against this 2.33% of the total habitations accounting for 11.84% of total populations are in the population slab of 500 and above. 754 (47.39%) habitations of this district are in the population slab of below 100 and they account for 18.58% of the total rural population of the District. Thus, numerically slightly below half of the rural habitations are in the populations slab of below 100.

(ii) Chamba has 4516 rural habitations having a rural populations of 2,75,665. Of these, 4504 (99.73%) habitations are in the population slab of below 500 while only 0.26% of the habitations are in the population slab of 500 and more. The former accounts for 96.74% of total rural population where as the later accounts for 3.26% of the total rural population of the District. As many as 3,841 (85.05%) habitations of this district are in the populations slab of below 100. These account for 55.15% of the total rural population. Thus majority (85%) of rural habitations accounting for more than half of districts rural populations are in the population slab below 100. Therefore, this district is thinly populated and has a scattered and migratory population all over the district which makes the administration of educational facilities more difficult, non-viable and is mainly responsible for lowest rate of literacy amongst districts of this Pradesh.

(iii) In Hamirpur 1,974 (96.40%) habitations are in the population slab of below 500 while 3.60% habitations are in the populations slab of 500 and more. The former accounts for 84.51% of the total population while the latter accounts for 15.49% of the total rural population of the district. Habitations in the higher population slab of 2000 and above are not available in this district. Majority (96%) of the habitations in this district are in the population slab of below 500 and these account for majority of the people (85%) living in such habitations.

(iv) The total number of habitations in Kangra district are 4,529. Of these 91.63% of habitations are in the population slab of below 500 whereas 8.37% of the habitations are in the population slab of 500 and above. The former accounts for 65.11% while the latter accounts for 33.51% of the total rural population of the district. Approximately 40.23% of the total habitations accounting for 10.26% of total rural population of district is in the population slab of below 100. There are six habitations in the population slab 2000-4999 and accounting for 1.76% of the total population.

(v) Kinnaur has 174 habitations of which 78.16% are in the population slab of below 500 whereas 21.84% are in the population slab of 500 and more. The former accounts for 46.60% of the total population of while the latter accounts for 53.40% of the total populations of the district. The habitations having a populations of below 100 are only 18.97% accounting for 3.64% of the total population in the district. The district is entirely rural. It will be seen that majority (53%) of the people live in habitations having population of 500 or more.

(vi) We have in Kullu 1865 rural habitations of which 97.80% are in the populations slab of below 500 whereas only 2.20% of the habitations are in the population slab of 500 or above. The former accounts for 86.21% of the total population of this District whereas the latter accounts for 13.79% of the total rural population of the district. Further 61.77% of the total habitations are in the population slab of below 100. These account for 26.7% of the total rural population of the district. As many as 1602 (85.90%) habitations accounting for 1,20,116 (56.63%) persons are in the population slab of below 200. Thus majority of the habitations are small and majority of people live in these small/scattered habitations in this district too.

(vii) In Lahaul & Spiti 98.85% of the total habitations are in the population slab of below 500 whereas only 1.15% of the habitations are in the population slab of 500 or above. The former accounts for 91.64% while the latter accounts for 8.36% of the total population of this district. There is no habitations in the population slab of 1000 and above in this district. As many as 248 (95.38%) habitations accounting for 20809 (79.71%) of the total population of this district are in the population slab of below 300.

(viii) In Mandi district, we have 6,344 rural habitations of which 98.85% are in the population slab of below 500 while 1.15% of the total rural population are in the population slab of 500 or above. The former accounts for 89.67% while the latter accounts for 10.33% of the total rural populations of the district. There is one habitation each in the population slab of 5000 and above and 2000-4999. The district presents a picture of both the extremes wherein we find habitations having more than 5000, while there is also a large number of habitation in the population slab of below 100. As many 5653 (89.11%) habitations accounting for 58.77% of the total population of the district are in population slab of below 200.

(ix) Of the 4,927 rural habitations of Shimla district, 98.84% accounting for 90.04% of total rural population are in the population slab of below 500 whereas 1.16% rural habitations accounting for 9.96% of the total rural population are in the population slab of 500 and above. There is no habitation in the population slab of 2000 and above. In this district 4520 (91.74%) habitations accounting for 65.28% of total rural population of the district are in the population slab of below 200. It will be seen that the majority of the people live in small habitations in this district also.

(x) There are 2,379 rural habitations in Sirmaur district of which 2299 (96.64%) habitations are in the population slab of below 500 whereas 3.36% habitations are in the population slab of 500 and above. The former accounts for 76.35% of total population while the latter accounts for 23.65% of the total population of the district. There is no habitation in the population slab of 2000 and above.

(xi) Solan has 3272 rural habitations of which 3242 (99.08%) habitations are in the population slab of below 500 whereas 0.92% of total rural habitations are in the population slab of 500 or more. The former accounts for 91.39% while the latter accounts for 8.61% of the total rural population of the district. As many as 3,042 (92.97%) habitations accounting for 68.73% of the total rural population of district are in the population slab below 200. There, for most of the habitations are small and majority of the people resides in these small habitations in the district. There is no habitation having population of 2000 and above in this District.

(xii) In Una we have 1,097 habitations of which 86.42% are in the population slab of below 500 while 13.58% of the total habitations are in the population slab of 500 and more. The former accounts for 55.89% while the latter accounts for 44.11% of total rural population of this district. The district has 9 habitations in the population of 2000 and above which accounts for 6.86% of the total rural population. The number of habitations in the population slab below 100 is only 27.53% accounting for 5.87% of the total population which is negligible. Approximately one-third of total rural habitations which accommodate 2,05,265 (66.39%) people are in the population slab of 300 and above.

(xiii) On the whole, majority of the rural habitations accounting for almost one fourth of the total rural population are in the population slab of below 100 while 3% of total rural habitations accounting for one fifth of total rural population are in the population slab of 500 and above. 97% of the total rural habitations in this Pradesh accounting for four-fifth of total rural population of this Pradesh are in the population slab of below 500. Thus, majority of habitations are small habitations in this Pradesh.



### 4.3 Habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes

In H.P. there are 5,595 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes. In these habitations 13.15% of the total rural population of Pradesh resides. Most of these habitations i. e. 98.55% are in the population slab of below 500. These account for 88.20% of the population. 1.45% of the habitations are in the population slab of 500 and above. These account for 11.80% of the total rural population in habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes. As many as 4125 (73.73%) habitations are in the population slab of below 100. These account for 35.27% of the total rural population in habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes. The details are as under :—

Sub-table 4.3

Population Slab	Habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes			
	Number of habitations	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1000 to 1999	11	0.20	13728	2.72
500 to 999	70	1.25	45925	9.09
400 to 499	57	1.02	24908	4.93
300 to 399	125	2.23	42242	8.36
200 to 299	307	5.49	74323	14.71
100 to 199	900	16.09	126039	24.94
Below 100	4125	73.73	178231	35.27
Total Below 500	5514	98.55	445743	88.20
Total	5595	100.00	505396	100.00

Districtwise position of the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes is as follows :—

(i) In Bilaspur, of the 234 habitations 232 (99.15%) accounting for 95.08% of the total rural population in such habitations are in the population slab of below 500 whereas only 2 habitations (0.85%) accounting for 4.92% of total rural population are in the population slab of 500 or above. There is no habitation in the population slab of 1000 and above predominantly populated by Sch. castes in this District.

(ii) In Chamba all the 648 habitations are in the population slab below 500 and they account for the entire population in the district. As many as 592 (91.35%) habitation of accounting for 69.60% of the total population the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes in the district are in the population slab of below 100. This district thus abounds in very small habitations.

(iii) Hamirpur has 186 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes of which 179 (96.24%) habitations are in the population slab of below 500. These account for 80.74% of the total population in the district. Only 7 habitations (3.76%) accounting for 19.26% of total population are in the population slab of 500 and more.

(iv) Kangra has 398 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes. Of these 19 habitations (4.77%) accounting for 23.62% of the total population are in the population slab of 500 and above while remaining 379 (95.23%) accounting for 76.38% of the total population of the district are in the population slab of below 500.

(v) Kinnaur has 23 habitations predominantly populated by sch. castes of which 19 (82.61%) are in the population slab of below 500 while 4 (17.39%) habitations are in the population slab of 500 and above.

(vi) Kullu has 404 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes. All of these habitations are in the population slab of below 500. 285 (70.54%) habitations are in the population slab of below 100. Thus Kullu also abounds in very small habitations.

(vii) Lahaul & Spiti district has no habitation predominantly populated by Sch. castes.

(viii) Mandi has 1,080 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes. of these, 1,061 (98.24%) habitations are in the population slab of below 500 while only 19 (1.76%) habitations are in the population slab of 500 and above. The former accounts for 86.81% while the latter 13.19% of the total population in such habitations

(ix) Shimla has 817 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes of which 99.76% accounting for 98.30% of the total population are in the population slab of below 500 while the remaining 2 habitations accounting for 1.70% of total rural population are in the population slab of 500-999.

(x) Sirmour district has 657 habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled castes. Of these, 646 (98.33%) habitations accounting for 85.23% of the total population of the district are in the population slab of below 500. There are 11 habitations accounting for 14.77% of the total population which are in the population slab of 500 or above.

(xi) Solan has 1006 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes. Of these, 1002 (99.60%) habitations accounting for 94.61% of total rural population in these habitations are in the population slab below 500. Only 4 habitations accounting for 5.39% of total population in Sch. castes habitations are in the population slab of 500 or above.

(xii) Una district has 142 habitations predominantly populated by Seh. castes. Of these 129 (90.85%) are in the population slab of below 500 while 13 are in the population slab of 500 or above. The former accounts for 74% of the population while the latter accounts for 26% of the population in these habitations-

#### 4.4 Habitations Predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes

Out of 32,815 habitations 1,790 (5.45%) habitations are predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes. Out of 1790, only 44 habitations (2.46%) are in the population slab of 500 and above. They account for 19.47% of the total rural population. Remaining habitations (97.54%) are in the population slab of below 500. As many as 1,298 (72.51%) accounting for 35.27% of the total rural population are in the population slab below 100. Sub-table 4.4 below gives the details of the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes, according to various population slabs :—

Sub-Table 4.4

Population Slab	Habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes		Population	Percentage
	Number of habitations	Percentage		
1000 to 1999	7	0.39	9437	5.42
500 to 999	37	2.07	24426	14.04
400 to 499	20	1.12	8972	5.16
300 to 399	33	1.84	11154	6.41
200 to 299	114	6.37	27423	15.76
100 to 199	281	15.70	38142	21.93
Below 100	1298	72.51	54403	31.27
Total below 500	1746	97.54	140094	80.53
Total	1790	100.00	173957	100.00

#### 4.5

Of the total 1,790 habitations predominantly populated by Seh. Tribes, 1203 (67.21%) are in Chamba district, 147 (8.21%) in Kinnaur district, 260 (14.53%) in Lahaul & Spiti district, while the remaining 180 (10.07%) are spread over in Bilaspur, Kullu, Mandi, Shimla, Sirmaur and Solan districts. There are no habitations predominantly populated by Seh. Tribes in Hamirpur, Kangra and Una districts. Bilaspur has 66 (3.69%) habitations predominantly populated by Seh. Tribes of which 98.48% are in the population slab below 500. Kullu has only two habitations and all these are in population slab below 300. Mandi has 65 habitations predominantly populated by Seh. Tribes and all of these are in the population slab of 300 and below, whereas Solan has 9 habitations predominantly populated by Seh. Tribes and all of these are in the population slab of below 300. The habitations predominantly populated by S.T. are mainly concentrated in districts Chamba, Kinnaur and L. & Spiti.

Percentage distribution of habitations predominantly populated by SC/ST and percentage of population is given below—

Sub-table 4.6

Percentage of population and habitations predominantly populated by SC/ST according to certain population slabs

District		Percentage of			
		Habitations		Population	
		SC	ST	S.C.	S.T.
Bilaspur	Below 100	57.26	75.76	27.44	47.65
	Below 500	99.15	98.48	95.08	91.44
	500 & above	0.85	1.52	4.92	8.56
Chamba	Below 100	91.36	81.21	69.60	48.29
	Below 500	100.00	99.58	100.00	96.37
	500 & above	—	0.42	—	3.63
Hamirpur	Below 100	53.76	—	22.44	—
	Below 500	96.24	—	80.74	—
	500 & above	3.76	—	19.26	—
Kangra	Below 100	44.72	—	14.00	—
	Below 500	95.23	—	76.38	—
	500 & above	4.77	—	23.62	—

District		Percentage of			
		Habitations		Population	
		SC	ST	SC	ST
Kinnaur	Below 100	17.39	19.05	4.01	3.56
	Below 500	82.61	76.87	55.11	44.57
	500 & above	17.39	23.13	45.03	55.43
Kullu	Below 100	70.54	50.00	39.07	25.72
	Below 500	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	500 & above	—	—	—	—
L & Spiti	Below 100	—	64.62	—	28.31
	Below 500	—	98.85	—	91.64
	500 & above	—	1.15	—	8.36
Mandi	Below 100	73.61	84.62	33.85	58.26
	Below 500	98.24	100.00	86.81	100.00
	500 & above	1.76	—	13.19	—
Shimla	Below 100	75.64	42.86	41.80	13.04
	Below 500	99.76	100.00	98.30	100.00
	500 & above	0.24	—	1.70	—
Sirmaur	Below 100	79.00	38.71	43.19	11.15
	Below 500	98.33	96.77	85.23	85.71
	500 & above	1.67	3.23	14.77	14.29
Solan	Below 100	85.98	44.44	55.29	16.28
	Below 500	99.60	100.00	94.61	100.00
	500 & above	0.40	—	5.39	—
Una	Below 100	24.65	—	6.28	—
	Below 500	90.85	—	74.47	—
	500 & above	9.15	—	25.23	—
H.P.	Below 100	73.73	72.51	35.27	31.27
	Below 500	98.55	97.54	88.20	80.53
	500 & above	1.45	2.46	11.80	19.47

CHAPTER—V  
Education at Primary Stage

5.1

Our constitutional obligation is to provide free and compulsory education to all children up to the age of 14 years. This programme requires universal provision of educational facilities. In order to achieve this objective, an important prerequisite is that elementary schools are made available for all children at a convenient walking distance. This distance is fixed by the States keeping in view the age of the school going children, the topography of the state and the resources of the State. The educational surveys reveal how far these facilities are available to the children. In the fourth educational survey, habitations having primary schools/sections in the habitations of residence or upto a walking distance of 1 Km have been deemed as served for primary stage of education. Sub-table 5.1 gives the habitations and population and primary schools available at varying distances in the Pradesh.

Sub-table 5.1  
Habitations and population according to primary schooling facilities available at varying distances in rural areas

Distances	Number	Percentage	Population	Percentage
Within the habitations	5630	17.16	1460433	38.01
0.1 to 0.5 Km	4757	14.50	527759	13.74
0.6 to 1.0 Km	7717	23.52	760463	19.79
Sub-total	18104	55.17	2748655	71.54
1.1 to 1.5 Km	2799	8.53	246916	6.43
1.6 to 2.00 Km	5759	17.55	455488	11.85
Beyond 2 Kms	6153	18.75	391215	10.18
Total	32815	100.00	3842274	100.00

5.2

Sub-table 5.2 gives below the number of habitations arranged according to various population slabs and primary schools available for them :-

Sub-Table-5.2  
Habitations served by primary sections

population slab	No. of habitations	Within the habitations	upto 0.5 km.	upto 1.00 km.	upto 1.5 km.	upto 2.00 km.	More than 2.00 kms.
5000 & above	1	1 (100)	—	—	—	—	—
2000-4999	16	15 (93.75)	16 (100)	—	—	—	—
1000-1999	168	152 (90.48)	159 (94.64)	165 (98.21)	—	168 (100.00)	—
500-999	781	539 (69.01)	623 (79.77)	709 (90.78)	730 (93.47)	761 (97.44)	20 (2.56)
400-499	615	338 (54.96)	426 (69.27)	527 (85.69)	551 (89.59)	592 (96.26)	23 (3.74)
300-399	1110	518 (46.67)	681 (61.35)	897 (80.81)	968 (87.21)	1055 (95.05)	55 (4.95)

Population slab	No of habitations	Within the habitations	Upto 0.5 km.	Upto 1.00 km.	Upto 1.5 km.	Upto 2.00 km.	More than 2.00 km.
200-299	2442	878 (35.95)	1287 (52.70)	1838 (75.27)	2007 (82.19)	2258 (92.47)	184 (7.53)
100-199	6353	1570 (24.71)	2515 (39.59)	4067 (64.02)	4579 (72.08)	5583 (87.88)	770 (12.12)
Below 100	21329	1619 (7.59)	4679 (21.94)	9884 (46.34)	11886 (55.73)	16228 (76.08)	5101 (23.92)
Total H.P.	32815	5630 (17.16)	10387 (31.65)	18104 (55.17)	20903 (63.70)	26662 (81.25)	6153 (18.75)
India	964664	451457 (46.80)	592976 (61.47)	773998 (80.24)	826631 (85.69)	898677 (93.16)	65987 (6.84)

There are 32,815 rural habitations in H. P. which are 3.4% of the country's total habitations of 9.65 lakhs. Nearly 65% of the habitations in H. P. are in the population slab below 100 while 97.06% of the total habitations in this Pradesh are in the population slab of below 500. The former accounts for 24.54% of rural population and the latter accounts for 79.79% of rural population in H. P. Thus majority of the habitations (97.06) accounting for majority of the rural population are in small habitations which makes the managements of educational facilities in this Pradesh all the more difficult.

### 5.3 Habitations and primary schools

Out of the total habitations, 5630 (17.16%) have primary schools within the habitations. These habitations account for 38.01% to total rural population which have primary school facility within the habitation. As many as 18,104 (55.17%) habitations have primary school facilities upto a reasonable walking distance of 1 km. These account for 71.54% of total rural population. Remaining 14,711 (44.83%) habitations accounting for 28.46% of the total rural population need to be provided with additional primary school facilities. It will be observed from sub-tables 5.1 and 5.2 that while slightly less than half of the rural habitations do not have primary school upto a reasonable walking distance of 1 km, the population in these habitations is slightly above 1/4 of the total rural population. The position in the country as a whole is much better than what it obtains in this Pradesh because in the country as a whole, 80.24% of the habitations accounting for 92.18% of the total rural population have primary school facilities upto a reasonable walking distance of 1 km. Sub-table 5.3 below gives percentage of rural population having primary school facilities at certain distances :—

Sub-table 5.3

Percentage of Rural population in habitations in various population slabs served by primary sections in the habitations or upto varying distances.

Population slab	Within the habitation	Upto 0.5 km	Upto 1.00 km	Upto 1.5 km	Upto 2.00 km	More than 2.00 km	Total population
5000 & above	100	—	—	—	—	—	7000
2000-4999	94.65	100	—	—	—	—	39655
1000-1999	90.83	94.73	98.08	98.08	100	—	214090
500-999	69.92	80.28	90.91	93.67	97.51	2.49	515832
400-499	55.20	69.53	85.85	89.71	96.28	3.72	270724
300-399	46.89	61.46	80.92	87.36	95.09	4.91	378340
200-299	36.13	52.88	75.40	82.23	92.54	7.46	587151
100-199	25.61	40.64	64.97	72.86	88.29	11.71	886440
Below 100	10.05	24.72	49.40	58.71	78.56	21.44	943042
Total H.P.	38.01	51.75	71.54	77.96	89.82	10.18	3842274
All India	78.53	85.13	92.18	95.02	97.85	2.15	

### 5.4 Population slab 5000 & above

In this slab there is only one habitation in H.P. and this habitation stands served by a primary section within the habitation. As such, the entire population of the Pradesh stands served within the habitation by primary school/section so far as this population slab is concerned.

### 5.5 Population slab 2000-4999

There are 16 habitations in this slab in H.P. Of these 15 habitations (93.75%) stands served by primary school/sections within the habitations. Remaining one (6.67%) habitation has a primary school/section facility upto a distance of 1/2 km. Population wise 94.65% of the population has primary school/section within the habitations while the remaining 5.35% of the population in this population slab have to go far a primary school/section facility upto a distance of 1/2 km. All these sixteen habitations, therefore, stand served by primary schools upto a reasonable walking distance of one km. No further expansion is required here unless pressure of population demands such an expansion.

### 5.6 Population slab 1000-1999

There are 168 habitations in this population slab of which 152 (90.48%) have primary schools facility within the habitations. These account for 94.73% of rural population. 7 habitations (4.17%) have primary schools at a distance of 1/2 km 6 habitations (3.5 %) have primary schools at a distance of 1 km. In other words out of 168 habitations, 165 habitations (98.21%) have primary schools/sections at a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 3 (1.79%) habitations have primary schools at a distance of 1.5 to 2 kms. These 3 habitations need more schooling facilities in them. Populationwise (90.83%) of the population stands served by a primary school/section within the habitations 94.73% of population upto 1/2 km and 98.08% upto 1 km. Only 1.92% of the population in this population slab needs schooling facilities for them because these people have primary schools/sections at a distance more than 1 km.

### 5.7 Population slab 500-999

There are 781 habitations in this population slab. Of these 539(69.01%) have primary schools/sections within the habitations. 84 habitations (10.75%) have schooling facilities at a distance of 1/2km, 86 habitations (11.01%) at a distance of 1 km. These raise the number of habitations to 709(90.78%) which have primary school facilities upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 72 habitations (9.22%) have primary school facilities at a distance of more than 1km and in these habitations we need to provide additional primary schools. Populationwise 69.92% of the population in this slab have primary school facilities within habitations 80.28% of population have primary school facilities up to 1/2 km while 90.91% of the population have primary school/section facilities upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 9.09% population need to be provided with additional primary schools in order to provide universal primary education facilities.

### 5.8 400-499 Population slab

In this population slab, we have 615 habitations. Of these 338 (54.96%) have primary schools/sections within the habitations. 88 habitations (14.31%) have primary school facilities at .5 km while 101 habitations (16.42%) have primary schools/sections at a distance of 1 km. This makes the total number of habitations 527 (85.69%) which have primary schools/sections upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 88 habitations (14.31%) have to be provided with additional primary school nearby. Populationwise 55.20% of the population in this slab have primary school/section within the habitation, 69.53% upto 1/2 km. and 85.85% of the total rural population have primary schools upto 1 km. Remaining 14.15% of the population need to be provided primary schools nearby. This population has primary schools/sections at a distance ranging from 1.5 km to more than 2 km. Thus 14.31% of the rural habitations accounting for 14.15% of rural population need to be provided with more primary schools nearby.

### 5.9 Population Slab 300-399

There are 1110 habitations in this population slab. Out of these, 518 (46.67%) have primary schools within the habitations. 163 habitations (14.68%) have primary schools at a distance of 1/2 km, 216 (19.46%) habitations have primary schools at a distance of 0.6 to 1 km. This raises the total number of habitations to 897 (80.81%) which have schooling facilities upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 213 (19.19%) habitations have schooling facilities at a distance ranging between 1.5 km. to more than 2 kms. and these habitations need to be provided with additional primary schools in the near future. Populationwise these habitations account for 19.08% of the total population in this slab, while 80.92% of the total population in this slab have schooling facilities upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Thus 80.81% of the habitations accounting for 80.92% of rural population are served by primary schools while the remaining are not.

### 5.10 Population Slab 200-299

There are 2442 habitations in this population slab. Of these 878 (35.95%) have primary schools in them while 409 (16.75%) habitations have primary schools at a distance of 1/2 km., 551 (22.56%) habitations have primary schools at a distance of 0.6 to 1 km. This raises the total number of habitations to 1838 (75.27%) out of 2442 which have primary school facilities within a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 604 (24.73%) habitations have primary schools at a distance ranging between 1.1 km. to more than 2 kms. These habitations account for 24.60% of the total population in this slab which need primary schooling facilities in the near future.

### 5.11 Population Slab 100-199

There are 6353 (19.36%) of the total habitations in this population slab. Of these 1570 habitations (24.71%) have primary schools in them, while 4067 (64.02%) habitations have primary school facilities upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 2286 (35.98%) habitations have primary schools at a distance ranging between 1.1 km. to more than 2 kms. Populationwise these habitations account for 35.03% of the total Population which need more primary schooling facilities for them. 64.02 of the total rural habitations accounting for 64.97% of total rural population are served by primary schools. Remaining would need more such facilities in the near future.

### 5.12 Population Slab below 100

Maximum of the habitations fall under the population slab below 100 in this Pradesh. They are 21329 (6.9%) habitations in this Pradesh. These habitations make the provision of education facilities all the more difficult and also do not make the schools economically viable units. Out of 21329 we have 1619 (7.59%) habitations which have schooling facilities in them while 9884 (46.34%) habitations have primary school facilities upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 11445 (53.66%) habitations need more primary school facilities. These account for 50.60% of the total population in this slab. However, these being very small habitations pose a number of problems for the provision of educational facilities. These habitations have got to be clubbed together with the neighbouring habitations. In order to provide additional educational facilities, naturally they need a systematic and scientific school planning before additional schools are sanctioned in such areas. Ill planned and haphazardly opened schools in such areas will remain sick units for all times to come.

### 5.13 India Vs. Himachal Pradesh

India has 9.65 Lakh habitations, of which 0.33 (3.42%) Lakh habitations are in Himachal Pradesh. While 4.32 (46.80%) Lakh habitations in the country have schooling facilities within the habitations, Himachal Pradesh has 5630 (17.16%) habitations which have primary school facility within the habitations. In the country, there are 7.74 (80.24%) lakh habitations of the total which have primary school facilities at a convenient walking distance of 1 km. As against this, we have 18104 (55.17%) habitations which have primary schools upto a convenient walking distance. Populationwise, approximately 92.18% of population have primary schools within a convenient walking distance of 1 km in India. As against this, in Himachal Pradesh 71.54% of total rural population have primary schools upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km. Habitationwise and for that matter populationwise, this Pradesh is far behind the country's average in matters of primary education facilities.

### 5.14

Districtwise position is given in Sub-table 5.14 below :—

Sub-table 5.14

District	Items	Upto 1.00 km.	More than 2.00 km.
Bilaspur	Habitation	1045	546
	% age to total	65.68	34.32
	Population	167195	62249
	% age to total	72.87	27.13
Chamba	Habitation	2199	2317
	% age to total	48.69	51.31
	Population	164376	111289
	% age to total	59.63	40.37
Hamirpur	Habitation	1239	622
	% age to total	66.58	33.42
	Population	220710	84840
	% age to total	72.23	27.77
Kangra	Habitation	2966	1563
	% age to total	65.49	34.51
	Population	738286	191676
	% age to total	79.39	20.61

District	Items	Upto 1.00 km.	More than 2.00 km.
Kinnaur	Habitation	150	24
	% age to total	86.21	13.79
	Population	54129	3256
	% age to total	94.33	5.67
Kullu	Habitation	939	926
	% age to total	50.35	49.65
	Population	135807	76376
	% age to total	64.01	36.00
L. & Spiti	Habitation	212	48
	% age to total	81.54	18.46
	Population	23703	2403
	% age to total	90.80	9.20
Mandi	Habitation	3238	3106
	% age to total	51.04	48.96
	Population	388751	195439
	% age to total	66.55	33.45
Shimla	Habitation	2378	2549
	% age to total	48.26	51.74
	Population	249969	151406
	% age to total	62.28	37.72
Sirmaur	Habitation	1207	1172
	% age to total	50.74	49.26
	Population	178958	77757
	% age to total	69.71	30.29
Solan	Habitation	1720	1582
	% age to total	52.57	47.43
	Population	167228	87296
	% age to total	65.70	33.30
Una	Habitation	811	286
	% age to total	73.93	26.07
	Population	259543	49632
	% age to total	83.95	16.05
H. P.	Habitation	18104	14711
	% age to total	55.17	44.83
	Population	2748655	1093519
	% age to total	71.54	28.46

It will be seen from Sub-table 5.14 that while 55.17% of habitations accounting for 71.54% of total population have primary schools with a convenient walking distance of 1 km. 44.83% of habitations accounting for 28.46% of total rural population have primary school facilities at a distance more than 1 km. Six districts namely Chamba, Kullu, Mandi, Shimla, Sirmaur and Solan are below this average while the remaining six districts namely: Bilaspur, Hamirpur, Kangra, Kinnaur, Lahaul & Spiti and Una are above this average. The position of Kinnaur district is quite satisfactory amongst all Districts where in 86.21% habitations having 94.33% of the total population of the district have primary schools within a convenient walking distance of 1 km. In this district only 13.79% of the habitations having a population of 5.67% of the total population have schools at a distance of more than 1 km. This district is followed by Lahaul & Spiti, Una, Kangra, Bilaspur, Hamirpur etc. serially.

#### 5.15 Age Group Average

The survey further reveals that in the primary stage of education 79.73% of the children in the age group 6 to below 11 are in schools of which, 90.43% are boys and 68.40% are girls in the rural areas of this Pradesh. Four districts are above this average while 8 districts are below this state average. The districts which are above the state average are Hamirpur, followed by Una, Kangra and Bilaspur. All the remaining 8 districts are almost below this state average. Districtwise position is as follows:—



Sub-table 5.15

District	Gross Enrolment Ratios		
	Boys	Girls	Total
Bilaspur	96.21	80.00	88.52
Chamba	69.26	28.83	49.79
Hamirpur	113.50	110.87	112.19
Kangra	98.23	86.10	92.32
Kinnaur	84.43	55.30	70.39
Kullu	79.12	36.77	57.86
Lahaul & Spiti	92.65	54.14	73.50
Mandi	90.12	60.83	75.88
Shimla	79.10	53.95	66.96
Sirmaur	81.74	39.90	57.46
Solan	84.47	58.69	72.22
Una	98.61	86.36	92.70
H. P.	90.43	68.40	79.73

## 1.16 Habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes

Habitations in which Sch. Caste constitute 50% or more population have been classified as habitations predominantly populated by Sch. castes. A similar definition has been adopted for habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes. There are 5595 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. caste in this Pradesh. This constitutes 8.1% of the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. caste in India. Out of 5595 habitations in H. P., 11 (0.20%) habitations are in the population slab 1000-1999, 70 (1.25%) habitations in population slab 500-999, 55 (1.02%) in population slab 400-499, 125 (2.23%) in 300-399, 307 (5.49%) in population slab 200-299, 900 (16.09%) in 100-199, and 4125 (73.73%) in the population slab of below 100. Thus, majority of Sch. castes habitations is in the population slab below 100. Of the total number of Sch. castes habitations 2,798 (50.01%) are such which have primary school facility upto a reasonable walking distance of 1 km. As against this in India about 77.96% habitations predominantly populated by S. C. have primary school facility upto a reasonable walking distance of 1 km. In H. P. these habitations account for 64.51% of the total population in habitations predominantly populated by SC, whereas in the country 88.94% population having primary school facility upto 1 km. in the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. caste are there. Out position in comparison to that of country's over all position is weak for the simple reason that in this Pradesh we have very small habitations and provision of educational facilities in small habitations becomes very difficult. Sub-tables give the population slabwise number of habitations and percentage of population having primary school facilities at certain distances :

Sub-table 5.16 (a)  
Number of habitations Scheduled Castes

Population Slab	No. of habitations	Within the habitations	Up to 0.5 km.	Up to 1.00 km.	Up to 1.5 km.	Up to 2.00 km.	More than 2.00 kms
1000-1999	11	9 (81.82)	10 (90.91)	—	—	11 (100.00)	—
500-999	70	47 (67.14)	52 (74.29)	62 (88.57)	66 (94.29)	69 (98.57)	1 (1.43)
400-499	57	34 (59.65)	43 (75.44)	49 (85.96)	52 (91.23)	55 (96.49)	2 (3.51)
300-399	125	59 (47.20)	73 (58.40)	95 (76.00)	103 (82.40)	117 (93.60)	8 (6.40)
200-299	307	110 (35.83)	170 (55.37)	233 (75.90)	260 (84.69)	286 (93.16)	21 (6.84)
100-199	900	206 (22.89)	351 (39.00)	559 (62.11)	624 (69.33)	766 (85.11)	134 (14.89)
Below 100	4125	223 (5.41)	762 (18.47)	1790 (43.39)	2151 (52.15)	3058 (74.13)	1067 (25.87)
H. P.	5595	688 (12.30)	1461 (26.11)	2798 (50.01)	3266 (58.37)	4362 (77.96)	1233 (22.04)
India	69038	21799 (31.58)	36926 (53.49)	53823 (77.96)	58778 (85.14)	64727 (93.75)	4311 (6.24)

Sub-table 5 16 (b)

Percentage of rural population in habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes

1000-1999	83.74	91.55	—	—	100.00	—
500-999	68.86	75.30	89.95	94.67	98.78	1.22
400-499	59.25	74.98	85.78	91.07	96.48	3.52
300-399	46.79	58.05	75.78	82.37	93.50	6.50
200-299	35.59	55.28	75.83	84.65	93.39	6.61
100-199	23.75	40.29	63.12	70.09	85.28	14.72
Below 100	7.63	21.10	46.50	55.34	75.78	24.22
H. P.	29.21	43.49	64.51	71.91	85.99	14.01
All India	62.40	75.33	88.94	92.80	97.26	2.74

## 5.17

Districtwise position of habitations and population is given below in the sub-table 5.17 :—

Sub-Table 5.17

Districtwise predominantly populated by Sch. castes (Districtwise)

District	Items	Up to 1.00 km.	More than 2.00 km.
Bilaspur	Habitation	143	91
	% age to total	61.11	38.89
	Population	16708	9633
	Percentage to total	63.43	36.57
Chamba	Habitation	304	344
	Percentage to total	46.91	53.09
	Population	18112	12985
	Percentage to total	58.24	41.76
Hamirpur	Habitation	119	67
	Percentage to total	63.98	36.02
	Population	16502	7843
	Percentage to total	67.78	32.22
Kangra	Habitation	243	155
	Percentage to total	61.06	38.94
	Population	48905	18732
	Percentage to total	72.31	27.69
Kinnaur	Habitation	18	5
	Percentage to total	78.26	21.74
	Population	6230	776
	Percentage to total	88.92	11.08
Kullu	Habitation	181	223
	Percentage to total	44.80	55.20
	Population	18330	15966
	Percentage to total	53.45	46.55
L. & Spiti	Habitation	—	—
	Percentage to total	—	—
	Population	—	—
	Percentage to total	—	—
Mandi	Habitation	532	548
	Percentage to total	49.26	50.74
	Population	69037	34735
	Percentage to total	66.53	33.47
Shimla	Habitation	393	424
	Percentage to total	48.10	51.90
	Population	36335	24938
	Percentage to total	59.30	40.70

District	Items	Up to 1.00 km.	More than 1.00 k.m.
Sirmaur	Habitation	306	351
	Percentage to total	46.58	53.45
	Population	35336	19067
	Percentage to total	64.95	35.05
Solan	Habitation	456	550
	Percentage to total	45.33	54.67
	Population	35160	27144
	Percentage to total	56.43	43.57
Una	Habitation	103	39
	Percentage to total	72.54	27.46
	Population	25393	7529
	Percentage to total	77.13	22.87
H. P.	Habitation	2798	2797
	Percentage to total	50.01	49.99
	Population	326048	179349
	Percentage to total	64.51	35.49

Of all the districts, Kinnaur district has 78.26% of the habitations accounting for 88.92% population where primary school facilities are available upto a reasonable walking distance of 1 km. This is followed by Una, Kangra, Hamirpur, Bilaspur etc. Kullu has the lowest coverage followed by Sirmaur. In Kullu only 44.8% habitations accounting for 53.45% population in these habitations have primary school facilities up to 1 km.

#### 5.18 Schooling facilities in habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes.

As in the case of Sch. Castes, habitations in which Sch. Tribes constitute 50% or more population have been classified as habitations predominantly populated by sch. tribes. In H. P. there are 1790 habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes. This constitutes 1.16% of the total number of habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes in the country. Out of 1790, Majority of habitations are in the population slab below one hundred. Out of the total habitations predominantly populated by Sch. tribes, 72.51% are in the population slab below 100, 492 (27.49%) are in the population slab 100 and more than 100. In Himachal Pradesh we have 1042 habitations (58.21%) where primary school facilities are available within a reasonable walking distance of 1 km. As against this 68.52% habitations predominantly populated by Sch. tribes have primary schools within 1 km. in the country. Populationwise 77.89% of the population in the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. tribes have primary school facilities within a walking distance of 1 km in Himachal Pradesh. As against this, in India we have 82.99% of the population in the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. tribes where primary school facilities are available within a reasonable walking distance of 1 km. Sub-tables 5.18 (a) & 18 (b) given below give the number of habitations and percentage of population in population slabs where schooling facilities are available.

Sub-Table 5.18 (a)

Population Slab	No. of habit- ation	Within the habitation	Up to 0.5 km	Up to 1.00 km	Up to 1.5 km	Up to 2.00 kms	More than 2.00 km
1000-1999	7	7 (100.00)	—	—	—	—	—
500-999	37	36 (94.59)	36 (97.30)	—	—	—	1 (2.70)
400-499	20	17 (85.00)	—	19 (95.00)	—	20 (100.00)	—
300-399	33	28 (84.85)	31 (93.94)	33 (100.00)	—	—	—
200-299	114	73 (64.04)	81 (71.05)	102 (89.47)	103 (90.35)	110 (96.49)	4 (3.51)
100-199	281	141 (50.18)	159 (56.58)	214 (76.16)	229 (81.49)	257 (91.46)	24 (8.54)

Population Slab	No. of habitation	Within the habitation	Upto 0.5 km.	Upto 1.00 km.	Upto 1.5 km.	Upto 2.00 km.	More than 2.00 km.
Below 100	1298	155 (11.94)	328 (25.27)	631 (48.61)	735 (56.63)	966 (74.42)	332 (25.58)
Total H.P.	1790	456 (25.47)	659 (36.82)	1042 (58.21)	1162 (64.92)	1429 (79.83)	361 (20.17)
India	153773	58519 (33.05)	78035 (50.75)	105374 (68.52)	113241 (73.64)	128328 (83.45)	25450 (16.55)

Sub table 5.18 (b)

Percentage of rural population in habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes served by primary sections.

1000-1999	100.00	—	—	—	—	—
500-999	95.57	97.79	—	—	—	2.21
400-499	85.32	—	94.87	—	100.00	—
300-399	85.15	94.30	100.00	—	—	—
200-299	64.64	71.26	89.53	90.46	96.80	3.20
100-199	51.87	58.18	76.81	82.07	91.46	8.54
Below 100	17.30	30.31	52.68	59.91	77.61	22.39
Total H.P.	55.68	63.07	77.89	81.45	90.31	9.69
India	63.96	72.09	82.99	86.04	91.63	8.37

## 5.19

Districtwise position is that Kinnaur district tops where 87.76% of the habitations accounting for 95.36% of the population have primary school facilities within reasonable walking distance of 1 km. This is followed by Lahaul & Spiti district where we have 81.54% of the habitations accounting for 90.80% of the population having primary school facilities within 1 km. Six districts are below state average while three districts are above State Average. The sub-table 5.19 gives districtwise details:—

Sub-table 5.19 (S.T.)

District	Items	Upto 1 km.	More than 2.00 kms.
Bilaspur	Habitations	41	25
	%age to total	62.12	37.88
	Population	4318	1709
	%age to total	71.64	28.36
Chamba	Habitations	606	597
	%age to total	50.37	49.63
	Population	53369	27849
	%age to total	65.71	34.29
Hamirpur	Habitations	—	—
	%age to total	—	—
	Population	—	—
	%age to total	—	—
Kangra	Habitations	—	—
	%age to total	—	—
	Population	—	—
	%age to total	—	—

District	Items	Upto 1 km.	More than 2.00 kms.
Kinnaur	Habitations	129	18
	%age to total	87.76	12.24
	Population	47292	2299
	%age to total	95.36	4.64
Kullu	Habitations	1	1
	%age to total	50	50
	Population	80	231
	%age to total	25.72	74.28
L & Spiti	Habitations	212	48
	%age to total	81.54	18.46
	Population	23703	2403
	%age to total	90.80	9.20
Mandi	Habitations	23	42
	%age to total	35.38	64.62
	Population	1898	1950
	%age to total	49.32	50.68
Shimla	Habitations	2	5
	%age to total	28.57	71.43
	Population	258	486
	%age to total	34.68	65.32
Sirmaur	Habitations	22	9
	%age to total	70.97	29.03
	Population	3985	1101
	%age to total	78.35	21.65
Solan	Habitations	6	3
	%age to total	66.67	33.33
	Population	474	437
	%age to total	57.41	42.59
Una	Habitations	—	—
	%age to total	—	—
	Population	—	—
	%age to total	—	—
H.P.	Habitations	1042	748
	%age to total	58.21	41.79
	Population	135492	38465
	%age to total	77.89	22.11

Sub. National Systems Unit,  
National Institute of Educational  
Planning and Administration  
17-B, S.A. Arbindo Marg, New Delhi-110016  
DOC. No. 2063  
Date 12.5.86

### 5.20 Primary Schools

There were 4416 primary schools, in this Pradesh which constitute 75.31% of the primary section in this Pradesh. In India such schools constitute 83.27% of the primary sections. There has been a 12.51% increase in the primary school during the period 1973-78. The following Sub-tables give the number of primary sections as part of various schools :—

Sub-table 5.20 (a)  
Primary sections as part of primary and other schools

Area	P. Schools	PM Schools	PMS Schools	PMHS Schools	Total
Rural	4332 (76.17)	916 (1.61)	390 (6.86)	49 (0.86)	5687 (100.00)
Urban	84 (47.46)	24 (13.56)	50 (28.25)	19 (10.73)	177 (100.00)
Total	4416 (75.31)	940 (16.03)	440 (7.50)	68 (1.16)	5864 (100.00)

There are no incomplete schools in this Pradesh. As soon as a new primary school is sanctioned/opened, all the five classes are started straightaway provided the students are available. Of the total number of primary schools, 17 schools are exclusively available for girls while 5 are exclusively boys schools. Most of these schools are under Govt. management excepting one which is Pvt. aided and the remaining schools are co-educational schools. Out of 5864 primary sections 98.87% primary sections are Govt. schools or part of Govt. schools. Only 0.14% are under local body; 0.57% Pvt. aided, 0.48% Pvt. unaided. It will be observed from this that a very high percentage of primary schools/sections is under the direct management of the State Govt. A negligible percentage (1.13%) is under other managements viz. local body, Pvt. aided/unaided. There are total 66 (1.13%) Primary sections in rural and urban areas under the management of local body, private aided/unaided. Of these 71.21% are located in urban areas while only 28.79% are located in rural areas. The following Sub-table indicates primary sections according to managements :—

Sub-table 5.20 (b)

Area	Govt.	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Total
Rural	5668 (99.67)	3 (0.05)	11 (0.19)	5 (0.09)	5687 (100.00)
Urban	130 (73.45)	5 (0.28)	19 (10.73)	23 (12.99)	177 (100.00)
Total	5798 (98.87)	8 (0.14)	30 (0.51)	28 (0.48)	5864 (100.00)

## 5.21

Of the 4,416 primary schools, 27 schools are without teachers, 1871 schools are single teacher schools. Of the 27 schools without teachers, all are located in rural areas and they account for 0.61% of the total number of schools. Out of the 1871 single teacher schools 1860 (99.41%) single teacher schools are located in rural areas while only 11 schools (0.59%) single teacher schools are located in urban areas. 39.49% schools have two teachers in them, 8.56% are 3 teacher schools, 4.30% are 4 teacher schools, 2.31% are 5 teacher schools, 1.13% are 6 teacher schools, 0.61% are 7 teacher schools while 0.61% are 7 and more teacher schools. A comparative position is as under :

Sub-table 5.21

Number of teachers	Percentage of schools	
	H. P.	India
Without	0.61	0.62
Single teacher	42.37	34.75
Two teachers	39.49	27.27
Three teachers	8.56	15.10
Four teachers	4.30	8.16
Five teachers	2.31	5.25
More than five teachers	2.36	8.85

As compared to India, the percentage of single teacher schools in Himachal Pradesh is more. As the number of teachers increases in schools, the percentage of schools decreases in H. P. when compared with the country as a whole.

CHAPTER—VI

Education at Middle Stage

6.1

The middle stage in Himachal Pradesh comprises three years of schooling after five years of primary stage. According to Article 45 of our constitution, education for children upto the age of 14 years has to be provided on a universal, free and compulsory basis. This in other words means that education upto middle stage is to be free and compulsory for every child. According to IV Educational survey, only 60.74% children in the rural areas of this Pradesh in the age-group of 11.14 are in schools. Of these 77.20% are boys and 42.45% are girls. As such, the progress of education at middle stage is far from satisfactory. The position with regard to provision of educational facilities at middle stage is that 57.83% habitations accounting for 71.58% of the total rural population have middle school facilities upto a distance of 3 kms. Against this, 66.86% of habitations accounting for 78.83% of country's total rural population having similar facilities upto 3 kms. Sub-table 6.1 below gives the details of habitations in rural areas according to middle schooling facilities available within various distances :—

Sub-table 6.1

Habitations in rural areas according to middle schooling facilities available within various distance slabs

Distance Slab (km.)	No of habitation	H. P.		India				
		% age	Population	% age	No. of habitation	% age	Population	
Within the habitation	1408	4.29	511228	13.31	103604	10.74	170413763	33.47
0.1-1 km.	5205	15.86	723836	18.84	157705	16.35	66699524	13.10
1.1-2.00 km.	6488	19.77	874633	22.76	207714	21.53	90516939	17.78
2.1-3.00 km.	5875	17.90	640459	16.67	175948	18.24	73725377	14.48
Sub-total	18976	57.83	2750156	71.58	644971	66.86	401355603	78.83
3.1-4 km.	4250	12.95	392049	10.20	105563	10.94	40214513	7.90
4.1-5.00 km.	3165	9.64	66849	6.95	74488	7.72	27363716	5.37
More than 5 km.	6424	19.58	433220	11.28	139642	14.48	40229596	7.90
Total	32815	100.00	3842274	100.00	964664	100.00	509163428	100.00

6.2

Out of 32 815 habitations, 1408 (4.29%) habitations accounting for 511228 (13.31%) persons have middle school facility within the habitations in this Pradesh. Compared to this, 103604 (10.74%) habitations accounting for 170413763 (33.47%) persons have middle school facilities within the habitations in India. This facility according to third survey in 1243 (4%) habitations accounting for 499188 (14.48%) persons in this Pradesh. This shows that during the period between 1973-78, the middle school facility has been extended to only 0.29% habitations in Himachal Pradesh. However, within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms. the facility is now available in 18976 (57.83%) habitations accounting for 2750156 (71.58%) persons. According to 3rd survey, this facility was available in 14604 (47.05%) habitations accounting for 2130902 (61.69%) persons. In India according to 3rd survey 41.74% of habitations accounting for 28.03% of population had middle school facility at a distance of more than 3 kms. This number according to 4th survey has come down to 33.14% habitations accounting for 21.17% of total rural population in India. A somewhat similar development has taken place in H.-P. too where according to 3rd survey 52.97% habitations accounting for 38.21% population had middle school facility at a distance of more than 3 kms. This has now come down according to 4th survey to 42.17% habitations accounting for 28.42% population. The sub-table 6.2 gives comparative position of the facility available in Himachal Pradesh compared to the country as a whole in 3rd and 4th surveys.

Sub-table 6.2

Comparative statement of percentage of rural habitations/population and availability of middle school education at various distances.

Distance	H. P.				India			
	Habitations		Population		Habitations		Population	
	III	IV	III	IV	III	IV	III	IV
Within the habitations	4.00	4.29	14.488	13.31	8.69	10.74	28.86	33.47
0.1-1 km.	11.93	15.86	13.511	18.84	13.77	16.35	12.31	13.10
1.1-2.00 km.	15.43	19.77	17.722	22.76	17.97	21.53	15.54	17.78
2.1-3.00 km.	15.67	17.90	16.099	16.67	17.83	18.24	15.26	14.48
Sub-total	47.03	57.83	61.799	71.58	58.26	66.86	71.97	78.83
3.1-4.00 km.	12.73	12.95	10.599	10.20	11.24	10.94	8.45	7.90
4.1-5.00 km.	10.47	9.64	7.799	6.95	8.93	7.72	9.49	5.37
More than 5 kms.	29.77	19.58	19.832	11.28	21.57	14.48	13.09	7.90

### 6.3 Habitations according to population slabs

Sub-table 6.3 below gives the details of habitations according to population slabs and the availability of middle schools.

Sub-table 6.3

Habitations and population according to population slabs and middle school facilities available at certain distances

	5000 & above	2000-4999	10000-19999	500-999	Below 500	Total
Within the habitation	1 (100)	11 (68.75)	88 (552.38)	214 (27.40)	1094 (3.43)	1408 (4.29)
0.1-1 km.	—	2 (12.50)	29 (17.26)	156 (19.97)	5018 (15.76)	5205 (15.86)
1.1-2.00 km.	—	1 (6.25)	31 (18.45)	194 (24.84)	6262 (19.66)	6488 (19.77)
2.1-3.00 km.	—	2 (12.50)	12 (7.14)	109 (13.96)	5752 (18.06)	5875 (17.91)
Sub-total	1 (100.00)	16 (100)	160 (95.24)	673 (86.17)	18126 (56.91)	18976 (57.83)
3.1-4.00 km.	—	—	4 (2.38)	48 (6.15)	4198 (13.18)	4250 (12.95)
4.1-5.00 km.	—	—	3 (1.79)	22 (2.82)	3140 (9.86)	3165 (9.64)
More than 5 kms.	—	—	1 (0.60)	38 (4.87)	6385 (20.05)	6424 (19.58)
Total	1	16	168	781	31849	32815
			<b>Population</b>			
Within the habitations	7000 (100.00)	27225 (68.65)	114876 (53.66)	148996 (28.88)	213131 (6.95)	511228 (13.31)
0.1-1 km.	—	4292 (0.82)	34579 (16.15)	103928 (20.15)	581037 (18.95)	723836 (18.84)
1.1-2.00 km.	—	2908 (7.33)	38071 (17.78)	128222 (24.86)	705432 (23.01)	874633 (22.76)
2.1-3.00 km.	—	5230 (13.19)	15881 (7.42)	68636 (13.31)	550712 (17.96)	640459 (16.67)



	5000 & above	2000- 4999	1000- 1999	500- 999	Below 500	Total
Sub-total	7000 (100.00)	39655 (100.00)	2034007 (95.001)	449782 (87.20)	2050312 (66.88)	2750156 (71.58)
3.1-4.00 km.	—	—	499007 (2.229)	29480 (5.72)	357662 (11.67)	392049 (10.20)
4.1-5.00 km.	—	—	412442 (11.998)	12775 (2.48)	249832 (8.15)	266849 (6.95)
More than 5.00 km.	—	—	15334 (0.772)	23795 (4.61)	407891 (13.31)	433220 (11.28)
Total	7000	39655	21410990	515832	3065697	3842274

Figures within brackets are percentages to total irrespective population slab.

**(i) Population slab 5000 and above**

In this slab there is only 1 habitation having a population of 7000. This habitation has a middle school in it, and, therefore, entire population stands served by a middle school within the habitation. There is no habitation predominantly populated by either SC or ST in this population slab.

**(ii) Population slab 2000-4999**

In this population slab, we have 16 habitations ((0.05%) accounting for 39655 population (1.03%). In this slab too there is no habitation predominantly populated either by SC or ST. However, all these habitations have middle schools within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms and none needs further educational facility. Of the 16 habitations, 68.75% habitations accounting for 68.65% population have middle school facility within the habitation.

**(iii) Population slab 1000-1999**

In this population slab we have 168 habitations of which eleven habitations are predominantly populated by SC and seven by ST. All these 7 habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes have middle school facility within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms. while out of eleven habitations predominantly populated by SC, 100 (90.91%) accounting for 89.03% of the total population in the slab have middle school facility within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms. Only one habitation accounting for 10.97% population in the slab has middle school at a distance of more than 3 kms but within 4 kms. Out of the total 168 habitations, 88 (52.338%) accounting for 53.66% of the population in this slab, have middle school facility within the habitations whereas 160 habitations (95.24%) accounting for 95.01% of the total rural population have middle schools at a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms. Only eight habitations (4.76%) have middle school facility at a distance of more than 3 kms. This accounts for 4.99% of the population in the slab. This would need special attention for providing additional middle schools in future

**v) Population slab 500-999**

In this slab we have 781 habitations in Himachal Pradesh. These are 2.38% of the total number of habitations and have 13.43% of the total rural population in them. Out of 781 habitations, 70 (8.96%) habitations are predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes and 337(4.74%) habitations are predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes. 61 (87.14%) habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes have middle school facility within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms.. These are 87.14% of total scheduled castes habitations in this slab and accounts for 88.71% population in habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes. Only 9 (12.86%) habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes accounting for 11.29% population need additional middle schools. Out of 37 habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes, 25(67.57%) accounting for 69.37% population have middle school facility within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms; 12 (32.43%) accounting for 30.63% of the population in the habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes would need additional middle school facilities. In all out of 781 habitations in this population slab, 673 (86.17%) habitations accounting for 77.20% of the rural population have middle school facility within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms. As many as 11088 (13.83%) habitations have middle school facility at a distance of more than 3 kms. These account for a rural population of 12.80% in the slab which would need additional middle schools.

## (v) Population slab below 500

In this population slab we have maximum number of habitations. These are 31849 (97.05%) and they account for 79.79% of the total rural population of the Pradesh. Out of 31,849 habitations, 5514 (17.31%) habitations are predominantly populated by scheduled castes and 1745 (5.48%) habitations are predominantly populated by scheduled tribes. Out of the habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes 54.21% habitations accounting for 63.22% population have middle school facility within a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms. As many as 2525 (45.79%) habitations have middle school facility at a distance of more than 3 kms. These habitations account for 36.78% population in the slab. Similarly out of the 1746 habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes, 38.32% habitations have middle school facility at a reasonable walking distance of 3 kms. These account for 45.56% of the population in the slab. Remaining 61.68% habitations accounting for 53.4% of population have middle school facility at a distance more than 3 kms. These would need to be provided with middle schools. In all out of 31849 habitations, 18,126 (56.91%) accounting for 66.88% of rural population in the slab have middle school facility within a reasonable walking distance of upto 3 kms. Remaining 43.09% habitations accounting for 33.12% of population in the slab have middle school facility at a distance of more than 3 kms. These habitations would need additional middle schools to be provided in them.

## 6.4 District detail position is given below in sub-table 6.4

Sub-table 6.4

District		All Habitations		Habitations predominantly populated by			
		Upto 3 kms.	More than 3 kms.	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes	
				Upto 3 kms.	More than 3 kms.	Upto 3 kms.	More than 3 kms.
Bilaspur	No. of Hab.	1201	390	159	75	37	29
	%age	75.49	24.51	67.95	32.05	56.06	43.94
	Population	182822	45622	18833	7508	3341	2686
	Percentage	79.68	20.32	71.50	28.50	55.43	44.57
Chamba	No. of Hab.	1876	2640	271	377	391	812
	Percentage	41.54	58.46	42.82	58.18	32.50	67.50
	Population	132622	143043	15219	15878	33518	47700
	Percentage	48.11	51.89	48.94	51.06	41.27	58.73
Hamirpur	No. of Hab.	1589	272	155	31	—	—
	Percentage	85.38	14.62	83.33	16.67	—	—
	Population	271543	34007	20862	3483	—	—
	Percentage	88.87	11.13	85.69	14.31	—	—
Kangra	No. of Hab.	3431	1098	309	89	—	—
	Percentage	75.76	24.24	77.64	22.36	—	—
	Population	780053	149909	54871	12766	—	—
	Percentage	83.88	16.12	81.13	18.87	—	—
Kinnaur	No. of Hab.	104	70	18	5	85	62
	Percentage	59.77	40.23	78.26	21.74	57.82	42.18
	Population	40581	16804	5762	1244	34596	14995
	Percentage	70.72	29.28	82.24	17.76	69.76	30.24
Kullu	No. of Hab.	962	903	205	199	1	1
	Percentage	51.58	48.42	50.74	49.26	50.00	50.00
	Population	125192	86991	17804	16492	80	231
	Percentage	59.00	41.00	51.91	48.09	25.72	74.28
L & Spiti	No. of Hab.	139	121	—	—	139	121
	Percentage	53.46	46.54	—	—	53.46	46.54
	Population	15881	10225	—	—	15881	10225
	Percentage	60.83	39.17	—	—	60.83	39.17
Mandi	No. of Hab.	3350	2994	623	457	23	42
	Percentage	52.81	47.19	57.69	42.31	35.38	64.62
	Population	384638	199552	76203	27569	1264	2584
	Percentage	65.84	34.16	73.43	26.57	32.85	67.15

District		All Habitations		Habitations predominantly populated by			
		Upto 3 kms.	More than 3 kms.	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes	
				Upto 3 kms.	More than 3 kms.	Upto 3 kms.	More than 3 kms.
Shimla	No. of Hab.	2478	2449	385	432	4	3
	Percentage	50.29	49.71	47.12	52.88	57.14	42.86
	Population	228746	172569	31688	29585	477	267
	Percentage	56.99	42.99	51.72	48.28	64.11	35.89
Sirmaur	No. of Hab.	1109	1270	267	390	16	15
	Percentage	49.62	53.38	40.64	59.36	51.61	48.39
	Population	153581	103134	27548	26855	2069	3017
	Percentage	59.83	40.17	50.64	49.36	40.68	59.32
Solan	No. of Hab.	1837	1435	553	453	5	4
	Percentage	56.14	43.86	54.97	45.03	55.56	44.44
	Population	162360	92164	37474	24830	388	638
	Percentage	63.79	36.21	60.15	39.85	37.82	62.18
Una	No. of Hab.	900	197	115	27	—	—
	Percentage	82.04	17.96	80.99	19.01	—	—
	Population	272137	37038	28490	4432	—	—
	Percentage	88.02	11.98	86.54	3.46	—	—
H.P.	No. of Hab.	18976	13839	3060	2535	701	1089
	Percentage	57.83	42.17	54.69	45.31	39.16	60.84
	Population	2750156	1092118	334754	170642	91614	82343
	Percentage	71.58	28.42	66.24	33.76	52.66	47.34

Sub-table 6.4 above gives districtwise position of habitations served by middle schools/sections and those not served by middle schools in this Pradesh upto a reasonable walking distance. On an average 57.83% of the total habitations in this Pradesh accounting for 71.58% of the population in this Pradesh stand served by middle schools upto a reasonable walking distance. As many as eight districts in the Pradesh are below the state average. These districts include Chamba, Kinnaur, Kullu, Mandi, L & Spiti, Shimla, Sirmaur and Solan while four districts viz: Una, Hamirpur, Kangra and Bilaspur are above the state average. So far as middle educational facilities are concerned alongside all habitations, sub-table 6.4 also gives information about habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes. In case of habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes, six districts viz: Bilaspur, Hamirpur, Kangra, Kinnaur, Mandi, and Una are above state average while remaining six are below State average. Regarding Sch. Tribes, four districts viz: Bilaspur, Kinnaur, L & Spiti and Shimla are above State average while five are below. Remaining three districts have no habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes.

### 6.5 Middle schools

There are 981 recognised middle schools in Himachal Pradesh. Of which 956 (97.45%) are in rural areas and the remaining 2.55% in urban areas. The largest proportion of these schools i. e. 935 (95.32%) are run and managed by Govt. Two schools by local body and 44 schools (7 Pvt. un-aided and 37 Pvt. aided) are run and managed by Pvt. bodies. This situation prevails both in rural and urban areas where the maximum proportion of schools is run by the Govt. During the period between 1973 and 1978, there has been an apparent increase of 72 middle schools (7.92%) which works out to an increase of 14 schools per year. However, when the orders concerning opening/upgradation are consulted, it is observed that much more than this number of primary schools have been upgraded to middle standard. But side by side, some of the middle schools have also been upgraded to high standard. Therefore, the apparent increase has been offset by the newly upgraded high schools from time to time. However, the increase in middle sections has been 11.19%. During the third All India Educational survey the total number of middle sections were 1194 which according to 4th survey has increased to 1550 thereby increasing middle sections by 156 sections during this period. Even this increasing is quite below the increase recorded in the number of middle sections in the country as a whole. In India, middle sections increased by 22.92% between 3rd and 4th survey period.

### 6.6

The enrolment of girls lag far behind that of boys. The girls constitute about less than 1/3 i.e. 29.70% of the total enrolment in these classes. In urban areas they have a better representation with about more than

2/5th i.e. 42.50% of gross enrolment in classes VI-VIII but in rural areas their proportion is very low i.e. 27.62% to total rural enrolment. The percentage of girls among S.C. and S.T. in these classes are 21.30% and 19.91% respectively. As in the case of total enrolment the proportion of girls among SC/ST is also more in urban areas than in rural areas. These percentages are S.C. Urban areas 34.36% and rural areas 19.56%, Sch. tribes in urban areas 33.55% and in rural areas 18.76%. However, it has been noticed that there has been an improvement in the enrolment of girls over the period 1973-78. Sub-table 6.5 below gives classwise and sexwise enrolment in classes VI-VIII.

Sub-table 6.6

Increase/Percentage in enrolment

Sex	All		Increase	Percentage
	1973	1978		
Boys	97094	114075	16981	17.49
Girls	35260	48193	12938	36.69
Total	132354	162273	29919	23.59

### 6.7 Enrolment of Sch. Castes/Sch. Tribes

The enrolment of Sch. castes has increased from 15784 in 3rd survey to 23902 according to 4th educational survey. This increase is approximately 51.43% (41.83% boys and 101.94% girls). The increase is tremendous and may be partly due to the bringing of more communities of new areas under S.C. after 1976. Similarly, the enrolment of S.T. has also increased from 2700 in 1973 to 4033 students in 1978. This increase is slightly below 50%. Sub-table below gives the actual increase and its proportion in terms of percentages :—

Sub-table 6.7

Year	Enrolment of Sch. Castes		
	Boys	Girls	Total
1973	13263	2521	15784
1978	18811	5091	23902
Increase	5548	2570	8118
Percentage Increase	41.83	101.94	51.43

	Enrolment of Sch. Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total
1973	2235	465	2700
1978	3230	803	4033
Increase	995	338	1333
Percentage Increase	44.52	72.69	49.37

As in the case of enrolment in general, the relative proportion of girls in urban areas is more than that in rural areas but on the whole the enrolment of girls lags far behind that of boys. This holds good in the case of Sch. Tribes also and more efforts are required to be made not only to bring more children to schools but also increase their retention in schools.

### 6.8 Age specific enrolment

Sub-table 6.7 gives the comparative percentages of enrolment in middle classes below the normal age for middle classes. It has been observed that during the 3rd survey the percentage of children below the normal age was more as compared to the percentage of children below the normal age that was observed during the 4th survey. However, in the ages 4 and above years for middle classes, the percentage of students which were observed during the 3rd survey was less as compared to the percentage of children which was observed during the IV Survey. This tendency has been observed both in rural and urban areas alike. Both (below the normal age group and above the normal age group) when compared together showed that approximately 32.98% of the children were in these age groups while only 67.02% were out of the normal age group 11-14 according to 3rd All India Survey with 31st December 1973 as the reference date. This percentage of above and below normal age seems to have increased from 32.98% in 1973 to 37.60% in 1978 according to 4th Educational survey and the percentage of children in the normal age group have further decreased from 67.01% in 1973 to 62.40% in 1978. There is every possibility of misreporting the children in the relevant age group by the teachers but the extent of error was not worked out during the 4th educational survey. The details are as follows :—

**Sub-table 6 3**  
Proportionate percentage in specific age-groups

Age-group	3rd Survey			4th Survey		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
<b>Below 11 Years</b>						
Rural	5.51	7.97	6.10	3.12	4.42	3.48
Urban	13.24	16.29	14.52	9.87	7.32	8.80
Total	4.88	6.20	5.23	3.89	5.00	4.22
<b>11-14 Years</b>						
Rural	66.23	68.75	66.84	59.97	67.36	62.01
Urban	67.84	68.29	68.03	2.00	68.52	64.77
Total	66.43	68.64	67.02	0.21	67.59	62.40
<b>14 &amp; above</b>						
Rural	28.24	23.28	27.06	6.91	28.22	34.51
Urban	18.92	15.37	17.46	8.13	24.12	26.43
Total	27.12	21.42	25.60	5.91	27.40	33.38
<b>Below &amp; above 11-14 age Group</b>						
Rural	33.77	31.25	33.16	4.03	32.64	37.99
Urban	32.16	31.71	31.97	3.00	31.48	35.23
Total	33.57	31.36	32.98	3.79	32.41	37.60

This being the position, sample studies should be undertaken to find out the extent of stagnation at various levels/standards. These studies will help in knowing the extent of internal efficiency of the educational system.

CHAPTER—VII

Education at Secondary/Hr. Secondary Stage

7.1

In Himachal Pradesh, Secondary/Hr. Secondary stages consists of IX-X and XI classes respectively. When a child enters class IX, he is between 13 or 14 years of age. At this age students are too young to decide their future. In H. P. we have from 1980-81 introduced a 10 year schooling under which every student has to study Mathematics and Sciences compulsorily upto 10th class whereas at the higher secondary stage we have different streams. By the time a student completes his Matriculation, he is between 15-16 years of age and a bit mature to decide his future course of career i. e. whether to adopt different vocational courses or to prepare for higher education. In fact, the exact, terminal stage will only be plus-two-stage when 10+2+3 system is introduced in this Pradesh. Sub-table below gives briefly distribution of habitations and population in rural areas according to secondary/Hr. secondary schooling facilities :—

Sub-Table 7.1

Distances	Habitations				Populations			
	Number		Percentages		Persons		Percentage	
	Seco-ndary	Hr. Seco-ndary	Seco-ndary	Hr. Seco-ndary	Seco-ndary	Hr. Seco-ndary	Seco-ndary	Hr. Seco-ndary
In the habitations	512	55	1.56	0.17	237004	411821	6.17	1.09
0.1-2 kms.	5524	888	16.83	2.70	912346	1973492	23.74	5.14
2.1-4.00 kms.	7069	1528	21.54	4.66	954381	2869446	24.84	7.47
4.1-6.00 kms.	5832	1910	17.78	5.82	628352	3233189	16.35	8.42
6.1-8.00 kms.	3779	1752	11.52	5.34	331729	2266930	8.63	6.95
Upto 8.00 kms.	22716	6133	69.23	18.69	3063812	11116478	79.94	29.06
More than 8.00 kms.	10099	26682	30.77	81.31	778462	2725796	20.26	70.94
H. P.	32815	32815	100.00	100.00	3842274	3842274	100.00	100.00

7.2

In Himachal Pradesh there are 32815 rural habitations. There are 463 high schools and 57 higher secondary schools in rural areas. These provide secondary education facility to as many as 13105 (39.94% habitations accounting for 2103731 (54.75%) rural population upto a distance of 4 kms. This facility according to 3rd educational survey was available to only 9346 (30.10%) habitations accounting for 1567389 (45.45%) rural population. Correspondingly, the number of habitations to which secondary education facility is available at a distance of more than 4 kms. has come down from 69.90% in 1973 to 60.06% in 1978. A comparative picture of the achievements is given in sub-table 7.2.

Sub-table 7.2

Particulars	III survey			IV survey		
	Within the habitation	Upto 4.00 kms.	More than 4.00 kms.	Within the habitation	Upto 4.00 kms.	More than 4.00 kms.
Habitations	419	9346	21705	512	13105	19710
Percentage	1.35	30.10	69.90	1.56	39.94	60.06
Population	236618	1567389	1881079	237004	2103731	1738543
Percentage	6.86	45.45	54.55	6.17	54.75	45.25

7.3

Population slabwise position is given in sub-table 7.3 below :—

Sub-table 7.3

(a) All Habitations  
Rural habitations according to availability of secondary schools in them

Population slab	No.. of habitations	Within the habitation	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
<b>5000 &amp; above</b>					
No. of habitations	1	1	—	—	1
Percentage		100.00	—	—	100.00
Population		7000	—	—	7000
Percentage		100.00	—	—	100.00
<b>2000-4999</b>					
No. of habitations	16	10	16	—	16
Percentage		62.50	100.00	—	100.00
Population		24719	39655	—	39655
Percentage		62.34	100.00	—	100.00
<b>1000-1999</b>					
No. of habitations	1168	50	161	7	168
Percentage		29.76	95.83	4.17	100.00
Population		62148	205563	8527	214090
Percentage		29.03	96.02	3.98	100.00
<b>500-999</b>					
No. of habitations	7781	90	701	80	781
Percentage		11.52	89.76	10.24	100.00
Population		64628	464395	51437	515832
Percentage		12.53	90.03	9.97	100.00
<b>Below 500</b>					
No. of habitations	318349	361	21837	10012	31839
Percentage		1.13	68.56	31.44	100.00
Population		78509	2347199	718498	3065697
Percentage		2.56	76.56	23.44	100.00
<b>Total</b>					
No. of habitations	328315	512	22716	10099	32815
Percentage		1.56	69.22	30.78	100.00
Population		237004	3063812	778462	3842274
Percentage		6.17	79.94	20.26	100.00
<b>India</b>					
No. of habitations	9646664	29565	699804	264860	964664
Percentage		3.06	72.74	27.46	100.00
Population		74254116	418455278	90708150	509163428
Percentage		14.58	82.18	17.82	100.00

(b) Scheduled Castes

Population Slab	No.. of habitations	Within the habitations	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
<b>5000 &amp; above</b>					
No. of habitations	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—
Population	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—

Population Slab	No. of habitations	Within the habitation	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 800 kms	Total
<b>2000-4999</b>					
No. of habitations	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—
Population	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—
<b>1000-1999</b>					
No. of habitations	11	3	11	—	11
Percentage		27.27	100.00	—	100.00
Population		3571	13728	—	13728
Percentage		26.01	100.00	—	100.00
<b>500-999</b>					
No. of habitations	70	6	60	10	70
Percentage		8.57	85.71	14.29	100.00
Population		4584	29355	6570	45925
Percentage		9.98	85.69	14.31	100.00
<b>Below 500</b>					
No. of habitations	5514	38	3626	1888	5514
Percentage		0.69	65.76	34.24	100.00
Population		8346	324573	121170	445743
Percentage		1.87	72.82	27.18	100.00
<b>Total</b>					
No. of habitations	5595	47	3697	1898	5595
Percentage		0.84	66.08	33.92	100.00
Population		16501	377656	127740	505396
Percentage		3.26	74.72	25.28	100.00
<b>India</b>					
No. of habitations	69038	728	53583	15455	69038
Percentage		1.05	77.61	22.39	100.00
Population		1053982	19263554	3955892	23219145
Percentage		8.54	82.96	17.04	100.00

## (c) Scheduled Tribes

Population slab	No. of habitations	Within the habitations	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8 kms.	Total
<b>5000 &amp; above</b>					
No. of habitations	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—
Population	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—
<b>2000-4999</b>					
No. of habitations	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—
Population	—	—	—	—	—
Percentage	—	—	—	—	—
<b>1000-999</b>					
No. of habitations	7	2	6	1	7
Percentage		28.57	85.71	14.29	100.00
Population		2971	8379	1058	9437
Percentage		31.48	88.79	11.21	100.00



Population Slab	No. of habitations	Within the habitations	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms	Total
<b>5600-999</b>					
No. of habitations	37	6	15	22	37
Percentage		16.22	40.54	59.46	100.00
Population		4212	9742	14684	24426
Percentage		17.24	39.88	60.12	100.00
<b>Below 500</b>					
No. of habitations	1746	19	155	891	1746
Percentage		1.09	48.97	51.03	100.00
Population		4441	75399	64495	140094
Percentage		3.17	53.96	46.04	100.00
<b>Total</b>					
No. of habitations	1790	27	376	914	1790
Percentage		1.51	41.94	51.06	100.00
Population		11624	93720	80237	173957
Percentage		6.68	51.88	46.12	100.00
<b>India</b>					
No. of habitations	153778	1168	6521	88257	153778
Percentage		0.76	42.61	57.39	100.00
Population		1309142	20201945	18733454	38935399
Percentage		3.37	51.89	48.11	100.00

**(a) Population slab 5000 & above**

There is only one habitation in this population slab. This habitation has a secondary school within the habitation. As regards the habitations predominantly populated by SC/ST, there is no habitation in this population slab.

**(b) Population slab 2000-4999**

In this population slab we have 16 habitations. All these habitations have secondary schools upto 8 kms. and thus they all stand served by secondary schools. Of these, 10 (62.50%) habitations have secondary schools within the habitations. There are no habitations predominantly populated by SC/ST in this population slab too.

**(c) Population slab 1000-1999**

In this population slab, there are 168 habitations in all. Of these, 50 (29.76%) habitations accounting for 29.03% population have secondary schools within the habitations while 161 (95.83%) habitations accounting for 96.02% rural population have secondary school facility upto 8 kms. Only 7 (4.17%) habitations accounting for 3.98% rural population do not have secondary schools upto 8 kms. and the children of these habitations have to go for secondary education at a distance more than 8 kms. Of the 168 habitations, 11 (6.55%) habitations are predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes while 7 (4.17%) habitations are predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes. All the 11 habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes have secondary schools upto 8 kms. and they all stand served by a secondary school. Of the 7 habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes, 6 (85.71%) accounting for 88.79% rural population in this slab have secondary school upto 8 kms. Remaining 1 (14.29%) habitation have no secondary school upto 8 kms. and they have to send their wards for secondary education at a distance of more than 8 kms.

**(d) Population slab 500-999**

In this population slab there are 781 habitations in all. Of these, 90 (11.52%) habitations have secondary schools within them, while 701 (89.76%) accounting for 90.03% rural population have secondary schools upto 8 kms. Remaining 80 (10.24%) habitations accounting for 9.97% rural population in this population slab have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. In this population slab, as many as 70 (8.96%) habitations are predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes while 37 (4.74%) habitations are predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes. Of the 70 habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes, only 10 (14.29%) habitations do not have secondary schools upto 8 kms. while remaining 60 (85.71%) habitations accounting for 85.69% rural population have secondary schools upto 8 kms. As regards habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes, only 15 (40.54%) habitations accounting for 39.88% rural population have

secondary schools upto 8 kms. Whereas 22(59.46%) habitations accounting for 60.12% rural Population have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. In these habitations more secondary schools are required to be provided.

(e) Population slab below 500

Most of the habitations i. e. 97.06% accounting for 79.79% rural population belong to this population slab. Out of 31849 habitations, 21837 (68.56%) habitations accounting for 76.56% rural population in this population slab, have secondary schools upto a distance of 8 kms. Whereas 10012 (31.44%) habitations accounting for 23.44% rural population have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. 1746, (5.48%) habitations are predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes whereas 5514 (17.31%) habitations in this population slab are predominantly populated by Sch. Castes. Of the habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes, 891 (51.03%) have no secondary schools upto 8 kms. whereas 855 (48.97%) have secondary schools upto 8 kms. These account for 53.96% of population in them. In the habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes, 3626 (65.76%) habitations accounting for 72.82% rural population in them have secondary schools upto 8 kms. whereas 1888 (34.24%) habitations accounting for 27.18% population do not have secondary schools upto 8 kms. These habitations would require more secondary schools.

7.4 Districtwise position

On the whole, as already stated, 22715 (59.22%) habitations accounting for 30.64 lakhs (79.80%) rural population are served by secondary sections upto 8 kms. Five districts are above this average. These are Bilaspur, Hamirpur, Kangra, Solan, Una while 7 districts are below this average. These are Chamba, Kinnaur, Kullu, Lahaul & Spiti, Mandi, Shimla and Simaur. The habitations which are served by secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. are 10099 (30.78%) accounting for 7.78 Lakhs (20.20%) rural population in this Pradesh. These habitations would need secondary schools nearby so that the children of these villages could take advantage of secondary education. Sub-table 7.4 gives below districtwise details of the habitations which are served by secondary schools within the habitation, upto 8 kms. and more than 8 kms.

Sub-table 7.4

Districtwise number of habitations served by secondary schools (All)

District		Within the habitations	Up to 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
Bilaspur	No. of habitations	28	1401	190	1591
	Percentage	1.76	88.06	11.94	100.00
	Population	9907	207534	21910	229444
	Percentage	4.32	90.45	9.55	100.00
Chamba	No. of habitations	31	2395	2121	4516
	Percentage	0.69	53.03	46.97	100.00
	Population	7639	153227	122438	275665
	Percentage	2.77	55.58	44.42	100.00
Hamirpur	No. of habitations	45	178	81	1861
	Percentage	2.42	95.65	4.35	100.00
	Population	18194	295288	10262	305550
	Percentage	5.95	96.64	3.36	100.00
Kangra	No. of habitations	120	4130	399	4529
	Percentage	2.65	91.19	8.81	100.00
	Population	70231	879297	50665	929962
	Percentage	7.55	94.55	5.45	100.00
Kinnaur	No. of habitations	11	76	98	174
	Percentage	6.32	43.68	56.32	100.00
	Population	6822	29193	28192	57385
	Percentage	11.88	50.87	49.13	100.00
Kullu	No. of habitations	19	1074	791	1865
	Percentage	1.02	57.59	42.41	100.00
	Population	8896	141272	70911	212183
	Percentage	4.19	66.58	33.42	100.00

Population Slab		Within the habitation	Upto 8.00 kms	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
L & Spiti	No. of habitations	10	143	117	260
	Percentage	3.85	55.00	45.00	100.00
	Population	3296	15630	10476	26106
	Percentage	12.63	59.87	40.13	100.00
Mandi	No. of habitations	70	3929	2415	6344
	Percentage	1.10	61.93	38.07	100.00
	Population	30271	439156	145034	584190
	Percentage	5.18	75.17	24.83	100.00
Shimla	No. of habitations	69	3152	1775	4927
	Percentage	1.40	63.97	36.03	100.00
	Population	23099	261144	140231	410375
	percentage	5.75	65.06	34.94	100.00
Sirma ur	No. of habitations	28	1093	1286	2379
	Percentage	1.18	45.94	54.06	100.00
	Population	12518	135434	121281	256715
	Percentage	4.88	52.76	47.24	100.00
Solan	No. of habitations	37	2488	784	3272
	Percentage	1.13	76.04	23.96	100.00
	Population	11913	202614	51910	254524
	Percentage	4.66	79.61	20.39	100.00
Una	No. of habitations	44	1055	42	1097
	Percentage	4.01	96.17	3.83	100.00
	Population	11913	304023	5152	309175
	Percentage	4.66	98.33	1.67	100.00
H.P.	No. of habitations	512	22716	10099	32815
	Percentage	1.56	69.22	30.78	100.00
	Population	237004	3063812	778462	3842274
	Percentage	6.14	79.80	20.20	100.00

### 7.5 Habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes

Out of the 5595 habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes as many as 3697 (66.08%) are served by secondary schools upto a distance of 8 kms. These habitations account for 3.78 lakhs (74.72%) of the total rural population in the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes. Five districts viz: Chamba, Kinnaur, Kullu, Shimla, Sirmaur are below this average while six districts, viz: Mandi, Bilaspur, Hamirpur, Kangra, Solan and Una are above this average. The twelfth district Lahaul & Spiti has not reported any habitation predominantly populated by Sch. Castes in that district. Remaining 1898 (33.92%) habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Castes have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. These account for 1.28 Lakhs (25.28%) rural population in the habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes. It is therefore, necessary that secondary school are provided in these habitations. Sub-table 7.5 below gives districtwise position :—

Sub-table 7.5

#### Habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes

District		Within the habitation	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
Bilaspur	No. of habitations	—	202	32	234
	Percentage	—	86.32	13.68	100.00
	Population	—	23842	2499	26341
	Percentage	—	90.51	9.49	100.00
Chamba	No. of habitations	1	338	310	648
	Percentage	0.15	52.16	47.84	100.00
	Population	14	16394	14703	31097
	Percentage	0.05	52.72	47.28	100.00

District		Within the habitation	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
Hamirpur	No. of habitations	3	178	8	1186
	Percentage	1.61	95.70	4.30	100.00
	Population	1227	23395	950	24345
	Percentage	5.04	96.10	3.90	100.00
Kangra	No. of habitations	10	369	29	398
	Percentage	2.51	92.71	6.28	100.00
	Population	3584	65098	2539	67637
	Percentage	5.45	96.25	3.75	100.00
Kinnaur	No. of habitations	1	13	10	23
	Percentage	4.35	56.52	43.48	100.00
	Population	490	4415	2591	7006
	Percentage	6.99	63.02	36.98	100.00
Kullu	No. of habitations	1	212	192	404
	Percentage	0.25	52.48	47.52	100.00
	Population	228	20233	14063	34296
	Percentage	0.66	59.00	41.00	100.00
Lahaul & Spiti	No. of habitations	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
	Population	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
Mandi	No. of habitations	7	703	377	1080
	Percentage	0.65	65.09	34.91	100.00
	Population	3525	82147	21625	103772
	Percentage	3.40	79.16	20.84	100.00
Shimla	No. of habitations	12	524	293	817
	Percentage	1.47	64.14	35.86	100.00
	Population	2380	40178	21095	61273
	Percentage	3.88	65.57	34.43	100.00
Sirmaur	No. of habitations	4	272	385	657
	Percentage	0.61	41.40	58.60	100.00
	Population	1968	21927	32476	54403
	Percentage	1.62	40.30	59.70	100.00
Solān	No. of habitations	5	751	255	1006
	Percentage	0.50	74.65	25.35	100.00
	Population	2305	48361	13943	62304
	Percentage	3.70	77.62	22.38	100.00
Una	No. of habitations	3	135	7	142
	Percentage	2.11	95.07	4.39	100.00
	Population	680	31666	1256	32922
	Percentage	2.06	96.18	3.82	100.00
H.P.	No. of habitations	47	3697	1898	5595
	Percentage	0.84	66.08	33.92	100.00
	Population	16501	377656	127740	505396
	Percentage	3.26	74.72	25.28	100.00

#### 7.5 Habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes

Out of the 1790 habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes, 876 (48.94%) habitations have secondary schools upto a distance of 8 kms. while 914 (51.06%) habitations have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. The former accounts for 0.94% Lakh (53.88%) rural population. There are two districts, viz: Chamba and Kinnaur which are below this state average while 7 districts viz: Bilaspur, Kullu, Lahaul & Spiti, Mandi, Shimla, Sirmaur Solan, are above this average. Remaining 3 districts viz: Hamirpur, Kangra and Una have not reported any habitation predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes. 914 (51.06%) habitations have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. These habitations account for 0.80 (46.12%) Lakh

population. It is therefore, necessary that secondary schools are provided to the people of these habitations. Sub-table 7.6 below gives districtwise position of the habitations predominantly populated by Sch. Tribes and the population in these habitations:—

Sub table 7.6

## Habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes

District		Within the habitations	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
Bilaspur	No. of habitations	1	53	13	66
	Percentage	1.52	80.30	19.70	100.00
	Population	171	5133	894	6027
	Percentage	2.84	85.17	14.83	100.00
Chamba	No. of habitations	6	545	658	1203
	Percentage	0.50	45.30	54.70	100.00
	Population	1827	41325	39893	81218
	Percentage	2.25	50.83	49.12	100.00
Hamirpur	No. of habitations	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
	Population	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
Kangra	No. of habitations	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
	Population	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
Kinnaur	No. of habitations	10	64	83	147
	Percentage	6.80	43.54	56.46	100.00
	Population	6330	24445	25146	49591
	Percentage	12.76	49.29	50.71	100.00
Kullu	No. of habitations	—	2	—	2
	Percentage	—	100.00	—	100.00
	Population	—	311	—	311
	Percentage	—	100.00	—	100.00
Lahaul & Spiti	No. of habitations	10	143	117	260
	Percentage	3.85	55.00	45.00	100.00
	Population	3296	15630	10476	26106
	Percentage	12.63	59.87	40.13	100.00
Mandi	No. of habitations	—	35	30	65
	Percentage	—	53.85	46.15	100.00
	Population	—	2460	1388	3848
	Percentage	—	63.93	36.07	100.00
Shimla	No. of habitations	—	3	4	7
	Percentage	—	42.86	57.14	100.00
	Population	—	447	297	744
	Percentage	—	60.03	39.92	100.00
Sirmaur	No. of habitations	—	24	7	31
	Percentage	—	77.42	22.58	100.00
	Population	—	3050	2036	5086
	Percentage	—	59.97	40.03	100.00
Solán	No. of habitations	—	7	2	9
	Percentage	—	77.78	22.22	100.00
	Population	—	919	107	1026
	Percentage	—	89.57	10.43	100.00

District		Within the habitations	Upto 8.00 kms.	More than 8.00 kms.	Total
Una	No. of habitations	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
	Population	—	—	—	—
	Percentage	—	—	—	—
H.P.	No. of habitations	27	876	914	1790
	Percentage	1.51	48.94	51.06	100.00
	Population	11624	93720	80237	173957
	Percentage	6.64	53.88	46.12	100.00

### 7.7 Hr. Secondary schools/sections

There are 55 (0.17%) habitations accounting for 41821 (1.09%) rural population which have Hr. secondary schools within the habitations. However, 6133 (18.69%) habitations accounting for 1116478 (29.06%) rural population which have Hr. secondary schools upto a distance of 8 kms. Remaining 26682 (81.31%) habitations accounting for 2725796 (70.94%) rural population in this Pradesh which have Hr. secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. These habitations would need more higher secondary schools. Populationwise all the habitations in population slab 5000 & above have higher secondary schools within the habitations while 9 (56.25%) habitations out of 16 habitations in the population slab 2000-4999 have higher secondary schools upto a distance of 8 kms. These account for 56.17% of total rural population in this slab. Similarly 81 (48.21%) habitations in the population slab 1000-1999 population slab have higher secondary schools upto a distance of 8 kms. These account for 47.71% of total rural population in this population slab. In the population slab 500-999, there are 312 (39.95%) habitations accounting for 39.99% rural population in this slab have higher secondary schools upto a distance of 8 kms. Remaining 60% habitations and also population have higher secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. In the population slab below 500, this facility is available to only 5730 (17.99%) accounting for 25.40% population in this slab. Remaining 75% of the population do not have this facility upto a walkable distance of 8 kms. This only suggests that higher secondary schools in this Pradesh are limited in number and cater only to 18.69% of the total rural habitations accounting for 29.06% total rural population in this Pradesh upto a distance of 8 kms. This position is equally valid in habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled castes but in habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes, this facility is available only to 4.41% of the habitations accounting for 4.49% of population predominantly populated by Scheduled Tribes. Apparently in tribal areas, this facility has further been reduced. The details are in the main tables.

CHAPTER—VIII  
Teachers in Schools

8.1

Teachers play a vital role in society and he is an agent of change in transforming society, removing class prejudices, bringing about a social reform. It is, therefore, important to know whether there are enough teachers who are not only well qualified to teach different subjects but are also able to cope with the changing curriculum and growth in knowledge. In the fourth All India Educational Survey, efforts were made to study the adequacy and qualifications of teachers at school stage, to know the gap between sanctioned and actual strength of teachers, schools without teachers, single teacher schools, distribution of teachers in schools by different managements, teachers belonging to SC/ST, part-time/whole time teachers, trained/untrained teachers and the tenure of service of teachers etc. The practice in Himachal Pradesh is that immediately when a new school is opened, one post of primary teacher is also sanctioned. As soon as classes start, one JBT is deputed by the district/Block authorities pending filling up of regular vacancies. Similarly, all the posts in middle and secondary schools are sanctioned as soon as new school is upgraded to middle or secondary standard.

8.2 Total number of Teachers

There are 4416 primary, 981 middle, 526 high, and 88 Higher secondary recognised schools in this Pradesh (as on 30.9.1978). In these schools there are 27,415 teachers working against 28,654 sanctioned teaching posts. These include 8518 teachers against 8954 sanctioned teaching posts in primary schools, 8290 teachers working against 8733 sanctioned posts in middle schools, 7954 teachers working against 8227 sanctioned teaching posts in High schools and 2613 teachers working against 2740 sanctioned teaching posts in Higher Secondary Schools. Their rural/urban breakup is given in Sub-table 8.2 as follows :—

Sub-table 8.2

Number of teachers and teaching posts sanctioned

Type of School	Rural		Urban	
	Sanctioned	In Position	Sanctioned	In. Position
Primary	8544	8079	410	439
Middle	8429	7283	304	307
High	6904	6634	1323	1320
Hr. Sec.	1628	1556	112	1097
Total	25505	24252	3149	3163

Sub-table 8.2 shows that while some posts continue remaining vacant in rural areas, the position in urban areas is just the reverse where the number of teachers in position is more than the sanctioned teaching posts. In urban area schools more than 100% posts stand filled up. This is due to the simple reason that despite their postings in rural areas, teachers continue in urban area Schools and are reluctant to join their places of posting in rural areas. District-wise breakup shows that a similar position exists in all the districts of this Pradesh. Out of 27,415 teachers in schools, 99.69% are whole time, while 0.31% are only part time teachers. In the case of teachers belonging to Sch. Castes all are full time teachers where as in case of Sch. Tribes, part time teachers are seen in rural areas and not in urban areas. The percentage of teachers belonging to SC/ST is 8.02% and 2.82% respectively.

8.3

Sub-table 8.3 gives the number of schools where teachers and teaching posts sanctioned are balanced or otherwise.

Sub-table 8.3

## Number of Schools

Category of Schools	Having equal number of sanctioned posts and teachers in position.	Having more sanctioned posts than the number of teachers in position.	Having more teachers in position than the number of sanctioned posts.	Total
Primary				
Rural	3759	506	67	4332
Percentage	86.77	11.68	1.55	
Urban	64	—	20	84
Percentage	76.19	—	23.81	
Middle				
Rural	0704	226	26	956
Percentage	73.64	23.64	2.72	
Urban	17	4	4	25
Percentage	68.00	16.00	16.00	
High				
Rural	400	50	13	463
Percentage	86.35	10.80	2.81	
Urban	55	4	4	63
Percentage	87.30	6.35	6.35	
Hr. Sec.				
Rural	46	11	—	57
Percentage	80.70	19.30	—	
Urban	25	3	3	31
Percentage	80.51	9.68	9.68	
Total				
Rural	4909	793	106	5808
Percentage	84.52	13.65	1.83	
Urban	161	11	31	203
Percentage	79.31	5.42	15.27	

It will be observed from Sub-table 8.3 that 13.68% of the primary schools have vacant posts in them. On the other hand, there are no primary schools in urban areas where vacant posts are available. 1.55% Primary Schools are such where surplus primary teachers have been reported. This tendency in urban area primary schools is more pronounced where 23.81% primary schools have surplus teachers. Out of the total Primary Schools in rural and urban areas, 86.77% in rural areas and 76.19% in urban areas have equal number of posts sanctioned/teachers in position. While vacant posts in institutions mean that balanced teaching work cannot be expected in these institutions, surplus teachers also mean that conflict amongst the teachers also keep some of the teachers busy in non-teaching activities thus teaching work in such institutions suffers bothways. This tendency needs to be checked. The tendency of posts lying vacant has been observed in all categories of schools and in all areas, for instance, 23.64% Middle schools in rural areas and 16% in urban areas have vacant posts while 2.72% middle schools in rural areas and 16% Middle Schools in urban areas have surplus teachers. 10.80% High schools in rural areas and 6.35% High schools in urban areas have vacant posts while 2.81% High schools in rural areas and 6.35% High schools in urban areas have surplus teachers in them. With regard to Higher Secondary schools, 19.30% rural areas and 9.68% in urban areas have vacant posts while only 9.68% urban area Higher Secondary schools have surplus teachers in them. To repeat, both these tendencies of vacant posts and surplus teachers in particular Institutions, hamper teaching work and needs to be discouraged.

## 84

In Himachal Pradesh there are 27 primary schools (all in rural areas) without a teacher, 1871 (1860 rural and 11 urban areas) single teacher primary schools, seven schools in urban areas are such where more than 100 teachers are there while there is no middle schools with two or less than two teachers/sanctioned posts, yet there are some middle schools where at the time of fourth survey there were two or less than two teachers actually working. 45 High Schools are such where sanctioned posts and number of teachers in position was upto five only. There are three high schools where number of teachers is more than fifty. Two such schools are in urban area while one is in rural areas. Similarly in Higher Secondary schools there is no school with five or below five teachers. On the other extreme, six schools have teachers more than fifty. This suggests rationalization of teaching posts.



## 8.5

Sub-table 8.5 below gives the managementwise number of teachers in all schools in Himachal Pradesh at the time of Fourth survey.

Sub-table 8.5

## Number of Teachers (Managementwise)

Management	Primary		Middle		High		Hr. Sec.	
	Sanc-tioned	In-Posi-tion	Sanc-tioned	In-Posi-tion	Sanc-tioned	In-Posi-tion	Sanc-tioned	In-Posi-tion
Govt.								
Number	8827	8389	8482	8062	7571	7319	2600	2525
Percentage		(98.49)		(97.25)		(92.02)		(95.18)
Local Body								
Number	16	16	24	23	29	29	—	—
Percentage		(0.19)		(0.28)		(0.36)		
Pvt. Aided								
Number	57	58	180	160	324	313	37	37
Percentage		(1.68)		(1.93)		(3.94)		(1.39)
Pvt. Unaided								
Number	54	55	47	45	303	293	103	91
Percentage		(0.65)		(0.45)		(3.68)		(3.43)
Total								
Number	8954	8518	8733	8290	1227	7954	2740	2653
Percentage		(95.13)		(94.93)		(96.68)		(96.82)

Sub-table 8.5 indicates that there are 8518 teachers working in primary schools which constitutes 95.13% of the sanctioned posts. Of the 8518 working teachers, 98.49% represents teachers in Govt. Schools, 0.19% in schools managed by Local Bodies, 0.68% in private aided schools and 0.65% teachers in schools managed by private unaided bodies. The position about middle schools is that there are 8290 teachers working in middle schools which constitute 94.93% of the sanctioned posts for middle schools. Of the 8290 working teachers, 97.25% represent Govt. Schools, 0.28% are in schools managed by local bodies, 1.93% are in private aided schools, 0.54% are in private unaided schools. As regards secondary schools, there are 7954 teachers working in high schools. These constitute 96.68% of the sanctioned posts. Out of 7954, 92.02% belong to schools managed by Govt., 3.94% private aided and 3.68% private unaided schools. Only 0.36% represents schools managed by local bodies. In higher Secondary schools there are 2653 (96.82%) working teachers. Of these 95.13% are in Govt., 1.39% in private Aided and 3.43% in private unaided schools.

## 8.6

Sub-table 8.6 gives managementwise enrolment, number of teachers in position, teacher-pupil ratio etc.

Sub-table 8.6

## Managementwise enrolment, teachers, teacher-pupil Ratio

Management	Enrolment	No. of teachers	Teacher-pupil Ratio
Govt.	692675	26295	1:27
Local Bodies	2451	68	1:36
Pvt. Aided	14010	568	1:25
Pvt. Unaided	7045	484	1:15
Total	743191	27415	1:27

The teacher-pupil ratio is highest in schools managed by Local bodies followed by Govt. and Non-Govt. aided schools. However, it is lowest in Non-Govt. Unaided schools, where it is 1:15, where the number of pupils per teacher is small there is bound to be more attention and better supervision of individual pupils which is not possible in crowded schools. It is therefore necessary that over-crowding in schools is minimised and the number of pupils per teacher is reasonably reduced for better attention of the pupils by teachers.

### 8.7 Teachers belonging to Sch. Castes/Sch. Tribes

There are 10.23% Scheduled Castes and 4.58% Sch. Tribes teachers in primary schools. Rural schools have more teachers belonging to SC/ST i.e. 10.53% and 4.81% respectively than urban schools. In urban area schools there are 4.56% and 0.23% respectively. In middle schools, 9.22% teachers belong to Sch. Castes while 2.40% belong to Sch. Tribes. Here also the number of teachers in rural areas is more than the number of teachers belonging to these categories in urban areas. In rural area schools the percentage of teachers belonging to SC/ST is 9.45% and 2.47% respectively while in urban area schools this percentage is 3.26% and 0.65% respectively. In secondary schools, there are 5.95% Sch. Castes and 1.94% Sch. Tribes teachers. In rural and urban area secondary schools the percentage of scheduled castes and Sch. Tribes teachers are sch. castes 6.68% Sch. Tribes 2.28% in rural and 2.27% Sch. Castes and 0.23% Sch. Tribes in urban area schools. In Higher Secondary Schools, 3.39% Sch. Castes and 1.09% Sch. Tribes and they were in the same proportion i.e. the number of Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribe teachers was more in rural area schools than in urban area schools. (Sub-table 8.7 below gives the summary of all teachers schoolwise and those belonging to Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes :—

Sub-table 8.7

No. of Teachers and those belonging to Sch. Castes/Sch Tribes					
Type of School	Total	S.C.	S.T.	S.C. %	S.T. %
<b>Rural</b>					
Primary Schools	8079	851	389	10.53	4.81
Middle Schools	7983	754	197	9.45	2.47
High Schools	6634	443	151	6.68	2.28
Hr. Sec. Schools	1556	67	24	4.31	1.54
<b>Urban</b>					
Primary Schools	439	20	1	4.56	0.23
Middle Schools	307	10	2	3.26	0.65
High Schools	1320	30	3	2.27	0.23
Hr. Sec. Schools	1097	23	5	2.10	0.46
<b>Total</b>					
Primary Schools	8518	871	390	10.23	4.58
Middle Schools	8290	764	199	9.22	2.40
High Schools	7954	473	154	5.95	1.94
Hr. Sec. Schools	2653	90	29	3.39	1.09

The percentage of teachers belonging to Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes seems to have been slightly reduced by the total number of teachers from Non-Govt. Unaided schools having been aided to all the schools. The position would slightly differ from the one prevailing now if this percentage is worked out separately for the schools under Govt. management and those under various other managements for the simple reason that in the Govt. there is a proper reservation policy which is implemented in toto while institutions under other managements may not be implementing such a policy in that spirit. It will be worth while to collect information of various types of schools under different managements to arrive at certain definite conclusions.

### 8.8 Tenure of Service

Teachers have been distributed according to tenure of service in schools under different managements. Sub-table 8.8 below gives their percentages.

Sub-Table 8.8

Proportion of permanent to Non-Permanent (P : NP) Teachers					
Category of Schools	Govt.	Local Body	Private Aided	Private Unaided	Total
Primary Schools	75 : 25	69 : 31	16 : 84	33 : 67	75 : 25
Middle Schools	68 : 32	100 : 00	21 : 79	44 : 56	67 : 33
Sec. Schools	71 : 29	97 : 03	48 : 52	71 : 29	70 : 30
Hr. Sec. Schools	77 : 23	—	30 : 70	62 : 38	76 : 24
Total	72 : 28	91 : 09	36 : 64	62 : 28	71 : 29

The tenure of service reflects the service conditions of the teachers. The service conditions in Schools managed by local bodies or under Govt. (Central/State) are, more or less, the same. They enjoy a sense of security no matter whether they are permanent or non-permanent. Sub-table 8.7 above shows that quite a large number of teachers in schools managed by these two managements (Govt./Local Bodies) are confirmed against permanent posts. On an average 75% in Primary, 67% in Middle, 70% in High and 76% in Higher Secondary are permanent.) The concept of permanency is a misnomer in government organisation alone. This, in private organisations depends on efficient performance and hardwork of the individuals. Unless a similar concept based on performance-oriented teaching is introduced in educational institutions, the quality of education may deteriorate.

### 8.9 Statewise/sexwise number of teachers

There are 27,415 teachers in Himachal Pradesh teaching at different schools/Stages. Of these 14,334 teach at primary stage, 8866 teach at middle, 3664 teach at secondary and only 551 teachers teach at higher secondary stage. Percentagewise 52.29% are at primary, 32.34% at middle, 13.36% at secondary and 2.10% at higher secondary stage. Amongst these, 88.46% are teaching in schools located in rural areas while 11.54% teach in 8 schools located in urban areas. 27.78% of the total teachers in the Pradesh are female teachers. Out of 7617 female teachers, 2089 (27.43%) female teachers are in schools located in urban areas while 5528 (72.57%) female teachers are in schools located in rural areas. Stagewise, in primary stage 66.25% are male while 33.75% are female teachers. Amongst the males in this stage, 98.11% are trained and 1.89% are untrained teachers. Similarly amongst the females 97.42% are trained while 2.58% are untrained. Taken together 97.88% are trained while only 2.12% are untrained teachers. At middle stage 96.52% male teachers are trained while 3.48% are untrained. Of the female teachers 96.83% are trained and 3.18% are untrained. At the Secondary stage 97.01% male teachers are trained while 2.99% are untrained. Of the female, 95.75% female teachers are trained while 4.25% female teachers are untrained. On the whole, 97% are trained while 3% are untrained at secondary stage. At the higher Secondary stage 81% male teachers are trained while 19% males are untrained. Similarly, out of the female teachers 89% females are trained while 11% females are untrained. On the whole 83% teachers are trained at higher Secondary stage while 17% teachers are untrained. The high percentage of untrained teachers at higher secondary stage is due to the fact that lecturers whose minimum qualifications is Post Graduate in the subject have been retained by schools as untrained teachers as they have not undergone any teachers training course in a recognised institution. In fact, they are not untrained because teachers training is not essential requirement for school lecturers. On the whole the percentage of trained/untrained teachers is 97% and 3% respectively. This percentage has been maintained in male and female teachers when considered separately. Sub-table 8.9 gives the details:—

Sub-table 8.9

#### Primary Stage

	Men		Women		Total	
	Trained	Untrained	Trained	Untrained	Trained	Untrained
	9317 (98.11)	179 (1.89)	4713 (97.42)	125 (2.58)	14030 (97.88)	304 (2.12)
<b>M Middle Stage</b>						
	6768 (96.52)	244 (3.48)	1795 (96.82)	59 (3.18)	8563 (96.58)	303 (3.42)
<b>S Secondary Stage</b>						
	2755 (97.01)	85 (2.99)	789 (95.75)	35 (4.25)	3544 (96.72)	120 (3.28)
<b>HHr. Secondary Stage</b>						
	365 (81.11)	85 (18.89)	90 (89.11)	11 (10.89)	455 (82.58)	96 (17.42)
<b>T Total</b>						
	19205 (97.00)	593 (3.00)	7387 (96.98)	230 (3.02)	26592 (97.00)	823 (3.00)

### 8.1.10

Sub-table 8.10 gives the distribution of teachers according to their qualifications in various stages of education. In the primary stage, out of the total teachers majority of the teachers viz. 82.51% are matric/hr

sec. academically apart from teachers training course, majority of them undergone. This is the minimum academic qualification needed for a primary teacher. In our primary schools we have 9.417% of teachers possessing graduate/Post graduate degrees. Only a very small fraction of the teachers, viz 77.53% are either middle pass or below middle. Their number is small. Therefore, it can be said that teachers in our institutions at primary stage are academically/professionally quite sound. In the middle stage 59.448% teachers are matric and above. These teachers are subject specialists/instructors. Another big chunk i.e. 38.70% are graduates and post graduates. Only a very small fraction i.e. 1.83% are middle or below middle pass. At the Secondary stage majority of the teachers viz. 72.87% are graduates/post graduates while 27.02% teachers are matric/subject specialists/instructors. In these schools also a negligible number viz 0.11% are below middle or middle pass. At the Higher Secondary stage 85.84% of the teachers are Graduates and Post Graduates and the remaining 14.16% teachers are matric or above who are subject spaccialists/instructors. Thus it can be said that teachers in our institations at all stages of edncation are academically/professionally quite sound. Details are in table 8.10 given below:—

Sub-table-8.10

## Qualificationwise number of teachers

Area	Middle pass & Below	Matric/HSS PUC Inter etc.	Graduate/ Post Gra- duate	L.T.	Otthers	Total
<b>Primary Stages</b>						
Rural	980	1098	1139	46	12	13175
Urban	100	829	219	4	7	1159
Total	1080	1827	1358	50	19	14334
Primary Stage	1.53	82.51	9.47	0.35	0.13	100.00
<b>Middle Stage</b>						
Rural	131	1155	2976	1479	2136	7877
Urban	31	238	455	98	167	989
Total	162	1393	3431	1577	2303	8866
Middle stage	1.83	15.71	38.70	17.79	25.98	100.00
<b>Secondary Stage</b>						
Rural	3	56	2061	384	359	2863
Urban	1	22	609	74	95	801
Total	4	78	2670	458	454	3664
Secondary Stage	0.11	2.13	72.87	12.50	12.39	100.00
<b>Hr. Secondary Stage</b>						
Rural	—	1	292	16	28	3377
Urban	—	5	181	16	12	2144
Total	—	6	473	32	40	5511
Hr. Sec. Stage	—	1.09	85.84	5.81	7.26	100.000

## 8.11

Out of 27,425 teachers working in schools in this Pradesh, 3163 (11.54%) teachers are teaching in schools located in Urban areas. Of these 66.04% are female teachers while 33.96% are male teachers. On the other hand in rural areas, there are only 29.79% female teachers as against 77.21% male teachers. Since majority of the population in this Pradesh lives in rural areas and it is those areas from where enough female pupils are not attending schools for various reasons. One reason can be the lack of female teachers in rural area schools. In order to build confidence in the female pupils in rural areas, it is necessary that more female teachers are provided in rural area schools so that they could motivate the parents and also the girls for attending schools and increase their retention in schools. This step will go a long way in the universalisation of elementary education and also in the eradication of illiteracy.

CHAPTER—IX  
School Buildings

9.1

All the Five Year Plans emphasized quantitative expansion in education at all levels. This resulted in considerable increase in enrolment and opening of a large number of schools throughout the Pradesh. While reviewing the school buildings in the Asian region, UNESCO observed :

“In a recorded history of education that has no parallel in any other part of the world, there is least reference to school buildings for much of Asia has a benevolent climate which enabled the single teachers and their students to work outdoors or under a light weight shelter.”

The above remarks seem to be pertinent to our schools in rural areas. The increase in school buildings has not kept pace with the increase in enrolment and expansion of educational facilities. Apart from this, disparities in urban school buildings as compared to rural school buildings do exist. A large number of schools are run in thatched huts, katcha buildings, tents or even in open spaces. In the fourth educational survey, information has been collected and tabulated on the following aspects :—

- Construction of school buildings
- Ownership of school buildings
- Shortage of accommodation and expansion potential
- Availability of drinking water
- Urinals and lavatories.

9.2 Construction and structure of school buildings

Sub-table 9.2 below gives the construction of school buildings districtwise :—

Sub-table 9.2

Percentage of schools according to structure of buildings

District	Open space	Thatched Huts	Katcha Building	Partly Pucca	Pucca
<b>Bilaspur</b>					
Primary	4.93	3.45	62.07	18.72	10.84
Middle	—	1.69	45.76	38.98	13.56
High	—	—	20.83	62.50	16.67
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	37.50	62.50
<b>Chamba</b>					
Primary	—	—	79.33	14.55	5.61
Middle	—	—	55.13	24.36	20.51
High	—	—	6.45	35.48	58.06
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	16.67	83.33
<b>Hamirpur</b>					
Primary	3.52	—	88.44	6.53	1.51
Middle	1.52	—	89.39	7.48	1.52
High	—	—	76.74	20.93	2.33
Hr. Sec.	—	—	33.33	55.56	11.11
<b>Kangra</b>					
Primary	2.37	0.13	82.19	9.10	6.20
Middle	—	—	81.03	15.52	3.45
High	—	—	55.56	31.62	12.82
Hr. Sec.	—	—	23.08	38.46	38.46

District	Open Space	Thatched Huts	Katcha building	Partly Pucca	Pucca
<b>Kinnaur</b>					
Primary	9.28	—	52.58	8.25	29.90
Middle	5.26	—	21.05	31.58	42.11
High	—	—	9.09	36.36	54.55
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Kullu</b>					
Primary	3.79	0.38	87.50	6.06	2.27
Middle	—	—	90.00	10.00	—
High	—	—	52.63	21.05	26.32
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	50.00	50.00
<b>Lahaul &amp; Spiti</b>					
Primary	0.93	—	87.04	10.19	1.85
Middle	5.56	—	72.22	16.67	5.56
High	—	—	66.67	22.22	11.11
Hr. Sec.	—	—	100.00	—	—
<b>Mandi</b>					
Primary	5.06	0.82	78.39	12.31	3.42
Middle	2.03	—	66.89	20.95	10.14
High	1.45	—	26.09	36.23	36.23
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	18.18	81.82
<b>Shimla</b>					
Primary	5.67	0.32	48.62	34.20	11.18
Middle	1.33	—	40.00	28.67	30.00
High	2.35	—	20.00	21.18	56.47
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	28.57	71.43
<b>Sirmaur</b>					
Primary	4.59	1.02	58.42	6.63	29.34
Middle	2.13	—	39.35	8.51	50.00
High	—	—	16.13	3.23	80.65
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	—	100.00
<b>Solan</b>					
Primary	5.60	0.29	39.82	20.94	33.33
Middle	—	—	30.43	30.43	39.13
High	—	—	19.05	28.57	52.38
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	27.27	72.73
<b>Una</b>					
Primary	0.88	—	37.44	25.99	35.68
Middle	—	—	35.71	48.21	25.00
High	—	—	26.67	42.22	31.11
Hr. Sec.	—	—	—	60.00	40.00
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>					
Primary	3.76	0.50	68.09	15.44	12.21
Middle	1.02	0.10	58.00	21.71	19.16
High	0.57	—	34.60	29.85	34.98
Hr. Sec.	—	—	11.36	34.09	54.55

### 9.2 (i) Primary Schools

There are 4416 primary schools in Himachal Pradesh, of which 539 (12.21%) are only functioning in pucca buildings and 682 (15.44%) in partly pucca buildings. As many as 3007 (68.09%) schools are functioning in katcha buildings which have been constructed by public without keeping in view the educational requirements. 22 (0.50%) primary schools are housed in thatched huts while 166 (3.76%) primary school have no buildings of any kind what soever. Areawise, 53 (63.10%) primary schools have pucca buildings in urban areas, 12 (14.29%) primary schools partly pucca, 18 (21.43%) katcha and only one primary school is in open space in urban areas.

As regards rural areas, 486 (11.22%) primary schools have pucca buildings, 670 (15.47%) primary schools have partly pucca buildings, 3011 (69.51%) are housed in katcha buildings or thatched huts. As many as 165 (3.81%) primary schools have no buildings of any kind. Managementwise, there are 5 primary schools under local bodies of which three are located in rural areas and two are located in urban areas. All the three rural area primary schools have katcha buildings while all the two primary schools located in urban areas have pucca buildings. Out of the privately managed (aided/unaided) primary schools, 15 (57.69%) are located in urban areas while 11 (42.31%) are located in rural areas. Out of 15 primary schools located in urban areas, 2 (13.33%) have katcha buildings while remaining 86.67% primary schools have pucca or partly pucca buildings. As regards private primary schools located in rural areas, 6 (54.55%) have katcha buildings while 5 (45.45%) have pucca or partly pucca buildings. There are 4385 primary schools under Govt. management. Of which 67 are located in urban areas while the remaining 4318 are located in rural areas. Regarding urban area schools, 50 (74.63%) have partly pucca or pucca buildings while 16 (23.88%) have katcha buildings. There is one primary school which has no building of any kind and this primary school is stated to be functioning in the open space. 1151 (26.66%) primary schools located in rural areas have pucca buildings or partly pucca buildings while 3002 (69.52%) primary schools in rural areas under Govt. management have either thatched huts or katcha buildings. As many as 165 primary schools have no buildings of any kind. It is evident from the above analysis that primary school buildings need to be immediately attended to. Primary school buildings requirement would have further increased with the separation of primary units from erstwhile integrated school system. It is therefore, necessary that more attention is paid for the construction and improvement of primary school buildings and other physical facilities.

## 9.2 (ii) Middle Schools

There are 9811 middle schools in Himachal Pradesh of which 25 (2.55%) are located in Urban areas and 956 (97.45%) are located in rural areas. Out of 25 urban area Middle schools, 24 (96.00%) have pucca or partly pucca buildings. Only one Middle school has katcha building. Out of 956 rural area schools, 377 (39.44%) have pucca or partly pucca buildings. 569 (59.52%) middle schools are housed in katcha school buildings. As many as 10 (1.05%) have no buildings whatsoever. Managementwise, all the five non-Govt. middle schools (aided/unaided) have pucca buildings. There is one middle school managed by the Govt. and located in urban area which has a katcha building. Remaining 17 (94.44%) middle schools have pucca or partly pucca buildings. Out of the two urban middle schools managed by local bodies, one is having a pucca building while the other is having a partly pucca building. In rural areas there are 956 middle schools of which 39 middle schools are managed by private bodies (aided/unaided). Of these 39 middle schools, 32 (82.05%) are having either thatched huts or katcha buildings. One private (aided) middle school is functioning in open space. While only 6 (15.38%) private middle schools have pucca or partly pucca buildings. Local bodies have no middle schools in rural areas of this Pradesh. 917 middle schools (95.92% of total rural middle schools) are managed by Govt. Of these, 371 (40.46%) middle schools have pucca or partly pucca buildings. On the whole out of 9811 middle schools, 401 (40.88%) middle schools have pucca and partly pucca buildings. 570 (58.10%) middle schools have either thatched huts or katcha buildings. There are 10 middle schools which have no buildings of any kind. Of these 10 middle schools, 9 (90%) are Govt. schools while 1 (10%) is a privately managed middle school. It would therefore be seen that 580 (59.12%) i. e. majority of the middle schools are either in open space or in thatched huts or in katcha buildings which need more attention of the Govt.

## 9.2 (iii) Secondary Schools

There are 526 secondary schools in Himachal Pradesh. Of these, 63 (11.98%) are in urban areas. Of the 63 urban area secondary schools, 51 (80.95%) schools have pucca buildings, 8 (12.70%) schools have partly pucca buildings while only 4 (6.35%) schools have katcha buildings. All these four secondary schools are managed by Govt. while 7 (87.50%) out of 8 secondary schools having partly pucca buildings are also owned and controlled by Govt. In rural areas, there are 463 secondary schools. Of these, 282 (60.91%) have either pucca or Partly Pucca buildings. As many as 3 secondary schools are in open space. Of these, one is managed by Govt. while one each by private (aided/unaided) bodies. 178 (38.44%) secondary schools have katcha buildings. Of these 178 schools, 149 (83.71%) are Govt. managed, 29 (16.29%) are privately managed. On the whole 185 (35.17%) have either katcha buildings or in open space while 341 (64.83%) have either pucca or partly pucca buildings.

## 9.2 (iv) Hr. Secondary Schools

There are 38 Hr. Secondary Schools in the Pradesh. Of these, 3 (35.23%) are in urban areas while 35 (91.77%) are located in rural areas. Amongst the Hr. Secondary school, there is no school belonging to local bodies. Of the total, 32 (93.18%) are managed by the Govt. while the remaining 6 (6.82%) are managed by private bodies (aided/unaided). Out of the total 31 urban area schools, 27 (87.10%) are managed by Govt. while 4 (12.90%) by private bodies.

have either pucca or partly pucca buildings. Only one Hr. Secondary school has absolutely katcha building. There is no Hr. Sec. school in the open space. All the two privately managed unaided Hr. Sec schools have pucca building while the aided Hr. Secondary schools have partly pucca buildings. None of the Hr. Secondary schools has purely katcha building. There are 57 Hr. Secondary schools in rural areas. Of these, 55 (96.49%) are Govt. while 2 (3.51%) are Non-Govt. (aided/unaided) schools. All the Non-Govt. (aided/unaided) school in rural areas have pucca buildings while 23 (41.82%) Hr. Secondary schools managed by Govt. have pucca buildings and a similar number of schools managed by Govt. have partly pucca buildings. Only 9 Hr. Secondary schools in rural areas have katcha buildings.

### 9.3 Ownership of school Buildings

Percentage of schools according to ownership of buildings is given in Sub-table 9.3 below:—

Sub-table 9.3

Managementwise percentage of schools according to ownership of buildings

Type	Owned	Rented	Rentfree
<b>Rural</b>			
<b>Primary</b>			
Government	82.11	11.32	6.57
Local body	—	33.33	66.67
Private Aided	66.67	11.11	22.22
Private Unaided	100.00	—	—
<b>Middle</b>			
Government	91.41	5.51	3.08
Local body	—	—	—
Private Aided	70.59	20.59	8.82
Private Unaided	50.00	25.00	25.00
<b>High</b>			
Government	97.58	1.94	0.48
Local body	—	—	—
Private Aided	58.54	17.07	24.37
Private Unaided	50.00	16.67	33.33
<b>Hr. Secondary</b>			
Government	98.18	—	1.82
Local body	—	—	—
Private Aided	100.00	—	—
Private Unaided	100.00	—	—
<b>Urban</b>			
<b>Primary</b>			
Government	46.97	31.82	21.21
Local body	100.00	—	—
Private Aided	28.57	71.43	—
Private Unaided	25.00	50.00	25.00
<b>Middle</b>			
Government	66.67	33.33	—
Local body	100.00	—	—
Private Aided	—	100.0	—
Private Unaided	—	100.0	—
<b>High</b>			
Government	90.24	4.88	4.88
Local body	100.00	—	—
Private Aided	55.56	44.44	—
Private Unaided	75.00	16.67	8.33
<b>Hr. Secondary</b>			
Government	100.00	—	—
Local body	—	—	—
Private Aided	100.00	—	—
Private Unaided	100.00	—	—



Type	Owned	Rented	Rentfree
<b>Total (Rural &amp; Urban)</b>			
<b>Primary</b>			
Government	81.56	11.64	6.80
Local body	40.00	20.00	40.00
Private Aided	50.00	37.50	12.50
Private Unaided	40.00	40.00	20.00
<b>Middle</b>			
Government	90.93	6.05	3.02
Local body	100.00	—	—
Private Aided	66.67	15.00	8.33
Private Unaided	28.57	57.14	14.29
<b>High</b>			
Government	96.92	2.20	0.88
Local body	100.00	—	—
Private Aided	58.00	22.00	20.00
Private Unaided	66.67	16.67	16.67
<b>Hr. Secondary</b>			
Government	98.78	—	1.22
Local body	—	—	—
Private Aided	100.00	—	—
Private Unaided	100.00	—	—

### 9.3 (i) Primary Schools

Out of 4416 primary schools, 166 (3.76%) primary schools have no buildings, 3455 (78.24%) primary schools have their own buildings, 502 (11.37%) are running in rented buildings, 293 (6.63%) are in rentfree buildings. There has been an increase of 413 own buildings from third survey (1973 when 3042 primary schools were in own buildings) to fourth survey (1978 when 3455 primary schools own their buildings). While there has been an increase in own buildings, rented buildings have also increased from 434 in 1973 to 502 (the net increase being 15.67%). Similarly there were only 250 primary schools in rent-free buildings in 1973 which have now increased to 293 (increase being 17.20%). Excluding schools in the open space, 82.03% primary schools have own buildings, 11.33% have rented and 6.65% have rent-free buildings in rural areas. In urban areas, out of total 83 primary schools, 44.58% are in own buildings, 30 (36.14%) in rented and 16 (19.28%) have rent-free school buildings.

### 9.3 (ii) Middle Schools

Out of the 981 middle schools in H.P., 10 middle schools (1.02%) are in the open space, 870 (88.69%) are in own buildings, 69 (7.03%) in rented buildings and 32 (3.26%) are in rent free buildings. There were slightly below eight hundred middle schools having owned buildings in 1973 (3rd survey) which have now increased to 870 in 1978 (4th survey). Similarly schools in rented buildings have also increased considerably while there has not been substantial increase in the schools in rent-free buildings. Excepting middle schools in open space, there are 14 middle schools (56%) being run in own buildings while 11 (44%) middle schools are functioning in rented buildings in urban areas. There is 10 middle school in urban areas running in rent-free building. As regards schools in rural areas, out of 946 middle schools, 856 (90.49%) are in own buildings, 58 (6.13%) in rented buildings, 32 (3.38%) in rent-free buildings.

### 9.3 (iii) Secondary Schools

Out of total 526 high schools in H.P., 3 (0.57%) are in open space and have no school buildings whatsoever. 482 (91.63%) high schools are running in own buildings, 24 (4.56%) in rented and 17 (3.23%) high school in rent-free buildings. Excluding 3 high schools having no buildings, there are 63 high schools in urban areas. Of these, 52 (82.54%) have own buildings, 8 (12.70%) are in rented buildings and 3 (4.76%) are in rent-free buildings. As regards high schools in rural areas, 43 (93.48%) have own buildings, 16 (3.48%) high schools have rented and 14 (3.04%) are in rent-free buildings.

### 9.3 (iv) Hr. Secondary Schools

Out of 88 hr. secondary schools, 87 (98.86%) have own buildings while only one (1.14%) has a rent-free building. None of the schools is accommodated in...

schools which has come down to 83 in 1978 (4th survey). Consequently, the number of schools owning own buildings have also come down. In the urban area Hr. Secondary schools, all the schools have own buildings while in rural areas, all but one higher secondary school have own buildings. The only single higher secondary school has a rent-free building.

#### 9.4 Shortage of Accommodation and expansion potential

##### 9.4 (i) Primary Schools

Out of 4416 primary schools, 431 (9.76%) primary schools have reported that they do not need additional accommodation and that the existing accommodation with them is sufficient to meet their present requirements. Remaining 3985 (90.24%) need additional accommodation of different dimensions. Out of these 3985, about 3306 (82.96%) primary schools have reported that they have space for expansion and that expenditure is required to be done only on the construction of additional rooms or the whole buildings as the case may be. But as many as 679 (17.04%) primary schools have stated that there is no space for expansion at their present sites. Before, therefore, construction of additional rooms or a new building is started, space will also have to be found/acquired for these schools. Therefore, the problem with the latter type of schools is two-dimensional, first acquisition of land and then construction of school building/additional rooms. Out of 3985 primary schools having shortage of accommodation or no accommodation, 3917 (98.29%) primary schools are in rural areas while only 68 (1.71%) primary schools are in urban areas. Out of 3917 rural primary schools, 3264 (83.33%) rural primary schools have potential for expansion whereas 653 (16.67%) do not have any potential for expansion. Similarly out of 68 urban primary schools 42 (61.76%) urban primary schools have potential for expansion while 26 (38.24%) urban primary schools do not have potential for expansion. In case of these primary schools, land for expansion or new building will have to be acquired before we can think of constructing rooms/building. As far as the extent of requirements of accommodation is concerned, out of 3985 primary schools, 184 (4.62%) primary schools need five and more than five rooms. Some of these primary schools may be without any accommodation and may be running in the open space. Of these 184 primary schools, 14 (7.61%) are in urban areas while remaining 170 (92.39%) primary schools are in rural areas. Out of 3985 as many as 754 (18.92%) need four rooms, 986 (24.74%) need three rooms while 1213 (30.44%) need two additional rooms and 848 (21.28%) need one more room for themselves. Rural/Urbanwise breakup is given below:—

Sub-table 9.4 (i)

Area	Shortage of rooms						Total
	One	Two	Three	Four	Five	More than five	
Rural	841	1195	971	740	151	19	3917
Percentage	21.47	30.51	24.79	18.80	3.85	0.49	
Urban	7	18	15	14	7	7	68
Percentage	10.29	26.47	22.06	20.59	10.29	10.29	
Total	848	1213	986	754	158	26	3985
Percentage	21.28	30.44	24.74	18.92	3.96	10.65	

##### 9.4 (ii) Middle Schools

Out of 981 middle schools, 70 (7.14%) middle schools have reported that they have sufficient accommodation with them. Of these 70 middle schools, 6 (8.57%) middle schools are in urban areas while 64 (91.43%) middle schools are in rural areas. 911 (92.86%) middle schools require additional accommodation of varying sizes. These include 10 middle schools in the open space, having no accommodation of any kind whatsoever. Out of 911 middle schools, needing additional accommodation, 804 (83.25%) are those middle schools which have potential for expansion of school building. The remaining 107 (11.75%) middle schools have no space for expansion of the existing school building. In case of these middle schools not only additional accommodation is to be provided but space for expansion of the building has also got to be provided before any expansion of the building is visualised. Of the 911 middle schools having shortage of accommodation, 892 (97.91%) are in rural areas while 19 (2.09%) are in urban areas. Of the 892 rural middle schools, 792 (88.79%) have potential for expansion while the remaining 100 (11.21%) have no space for expansion. Therefore, before any construction work is contemplated, space will have to be provided for these 100 middle schools in rural areas. Similarly out of 19 urban middle schools, 12 (63.16%) have potential for expansion while 7 (36.84%) have no potential for expansion. As regards extent of accommodation, out of 911 middle schools, 135 (14.82%) middle schools need 1-2 rooms, 324 (35.57%) middle schools need 3-4 additional rooms, 274 (30.08%) middle schools need 5-6 additional rooms, 133 (14.60%) need 7-8 additional rooms and 45 (4.94%) need rooms nine

Sub-table 9.4 (ii)

## Shortage of rooms

Area	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-10	11-12	13-14	15-16	More than 16	Total
Rural	126	321	268	132	31	10	2	1	2	892
Percentage	14.13	35.99	30.04	14.80	3.36	1.12	0.22	0.11	0.22	100.00
Urban	9	3	6	1	—	—	—	—	—	19
Percentage	47.37	15.79	31.58	5.26	—	—	—	—	—	100.00
Total	135	324	274	133	30	10	2	1	2	911
Percentage	14.82	35.57	30.08	14.60	3.29	1.10	0.22	0.11	0.22	100.00

## 9.4 (iii) High Schools

Out of 525 High schools, 55 (10.46%) high schools have reported that they have sufficient accommodation and that they do not need any further accommodation. Remaining 471 (89.54%) high schools are short of accommodation. Out of 471 High schools, 428 (90.87%) are in rural areas and the three high schools having no accommodation (and running in open space) are also included in these 428 rural high schools. Remaining 43 (9.13%) high schools are in urban areas. Again of these 471 high schools (having shortage of accommodation), 427 (90.66%) high schools have the potential for expansion of the school building while the remaining 44 (9.34%) High schools have no space for expansion. Of these 44 high schools, 38 (86.36%) are in rural areas and 6 (13.64%) are in urban areas. Majority of these schools (77.27%) are under Govt. Management. Remaining (22.73%) are under private management. There is no school under local bodies in urban areas needing additional accommodation. In the case of these 44 high schools land will have to be acquired if any programme of expansion of school buildings is to be undertaken. Out of 427 high schools having shortage of school buildings, 390 (91.33%) are in rural areas while only 37 (8.67%) are in urban areas. All these high schools have expansion potential and in their cases, programme of expansion of buildings can be straightaway undertaken. On the whole, 471 high schools having shortage of accommodation, 91 (19.32%) need 1-3 rooms, 173 (36.73%) need 4-6 rooms, 98 (20.81%) need 7-9 rooms, 75 (15.92%) need 10-12 rooms and 34 (7.22%) need 13 and more than 13 rooms. The details are given in the sub-table given below :-

Sub-table 9.4 (iii)

## Shortage of rooms (High School)

Area	1-3	4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15	16-18	More than 18	Total
Rural	83	158	90	65	9	14	9	428
Percentage	19.39	36.92	21.03	15.19	2.10	3.27	2.10	
Urban	8	15	8	10	2	—	—	43
Percentage	18.60	34.88	18.60	23.26	4.65	—	—	
Total	91	173	98	75	11	14	9	471
Percentage	19.32	34.73	20.81	15.92	2.34	2.97	1.91	

## 9.4 (iv) Hr. Secondary Schools

Out of the total 88 higher secondary schools, 13 (14.77%) higher secondary schools have reported that they have sufficient accommodation and that they do not need any further accommodation. Out of 13 higher secondary schools, 7 (53.85%) are in urban areas while 6 are in rural areas. Out of total higher secondary schools needing additional accommodation, 51 (68%) are in rural areas while 24 (32%) are in urban areas. The rural/urban details are given in the sub-table below :-

Sub-table 9.4 (iv)

## Shortage of rooms (Hr. Sec. Schools)

Area	1-3	4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15	16-18	More than 18	Total
Rural	1	20	10	11	8	1	—	51
Percentage	1.96	39.22	19.61	21.57	15.69	1.96	—	
Urban	2	7	6	3	4	—	2	24
Percentage	8.33	29.17	25.00	12.50	16.00	—	8.33	
Total	3	27	16	14	12	1	2	75
Percentage	4.00	36.00	21.33	18.67	16.00	1.33	2.67	

Of the 75 higher secondary schools needing additional accommodation, 67 (89.33%) higher secondary schools have potential for expansion. In their cases, provision will only have to be made for construction work only. Remaining 8 (10.67%) higher secondary schools do not have space for expansion and in their cases before construction work is contemplated, space for additional rooms/buildings will also have to be provided. Of the 8 higher secondary schools needing both accommodation and space for accommodation, 4 are in rural/urban areas while of the 67 higher secondary schools having space for expansion but needing additional accommodation, 47 (70.15%) are in rural areas, while 20 (29.85%) are in urban areas.

CHAPTER—X  
Facilities in Schools

10.1

The school campus comprises of buildings and the open space around, which are used both for instructional and non-instructional purposes. Combined with these a number of facilities like : play grounds, games/games material, drinking water, urinals/lavatories, libraries, teaching aids; and the teachers as well as the fledglings together constitute the school environment. Absence of proper school environment impedes both physical and academic development of the pupils. Therefore, all out efforts should be made to improve school environment, make these all the more comfortable and attractive. Detailed information as collected in the IV survey about various facilities is contained in the main Tables which may be consulted. Some of these facilities as are available in this Pradesh will be discussed in the paragraphs that follow :—

10.2 Utilisation of school Accommodation

Lack of proper and adequate accomodation has forced the institutions to occupy places in Panchayat Bha wans, Sarai or in religious places. But where school buldings are available these are also used for purposes other than instructional purposes. Sub-table 10.2 gives the percentage of schools used for various purposes :—

Sub-table 10.2

Utilisation of Schools in H. P.

Type	Not used for any other purpose	For Panchayat Mtgs.	For Religious purposes	Others	Total	No. Bldgs.	Grand Total
Primary	4123	34	32	61	4250	166	4416
Percentage	97.01	0.80	0.75	1.44			
Middle	939	8	8	16	971	10	981
Percentage	96.70	0.82	0.82	1.65			
Secondary	509	4	5	5	523	3	526
Percentage	97.32	0.76	0.96	0.96			
Hr. Sec.	82	—	1	5	88	—	88
Percentage	93.18	—	1.14	5.68			
Total	5653	46	46	87	5832	179	6011
Percentage	96.93	0.79	0.79	1.49			

Out of 6011 recognised schools in H. P., 179 (2.98%) schools have no buildings at all. Leaving these aside, there are 5832 (97.02%) schools which have buildings. The purposes for which these are used are given in Sub-table 10.2 above. It will be seen there from that out of 5832 schools 96.93% of the existing buildings are not used for purposes other than the school purposes for which they are meant. Remaining 179 (3.07%) school building are used for purposes other than the purpose for which they are meant. This is a negligible fraction. Still this practice needs to be discouraged as a matter of policy, otherwise it may contaminate school environment which may have a telling effect on pupils.

10.3 Playground, games and sports material

(i) For all round development of pupils, cultivation of sports is essential and for this purpose, suitable playgrounds and sports material are absolutely necessary. In our Pradesh where a large number of schools do not have even adequate school buildings, suitable playgrounds are not available to the pupils. Even where playgrounds are available, the terrain is such that they need huge funds for development. These have not been properly and suitably developed for want of funds. The percentage of schools where playground facility is available is shown in the Sub-table 10.3 (i) below. It will be noticed therefrom that the percentage of schools

where playground facility is available is more in schools managed by local bodies/private managements than the percentage of playgrounds facility available in schools managed by Govt. On the whole, the facility of playgrounds is far from satisfactory. Even where this facility is available, it only indicates that the grounds are available in those schools. How far, those grounds are suitable for games is not known as no information has been collected on the suitability of the playgrounds.

Sub-table 10.3 (i)

Area	Management	Managementwise percentage of schools having playground facility			
		Primary	Middle	High	Hr. Sec.
Rural	Government	58.80	69.90	79.66	90.91
	Local Body	33.33	—	—	—
	Pvt. (Aided)	77.78	91.43	86.05	100.00
	Pvt. (Unaided)	100.00	100.00	100.00	—
	<b>Total</b>	<b>58.84</b>	<b>70.82</b>	<b>80.56</b>	<b>89.47</b>
Urban	Government	43.28	22.22	78.05	85.19
	Local body	100.00	100.00	100.00	—
	Pvt. (Aided)	57.14	100.00	66.67	100.00
	Pvt. (Unaided)	62.50	33.33	91.67	100.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>47.62</b>	<b>36.00</b>	<b>79.37</b>	<b>87.10</b>
Total	Government	58.55	68.98	79.52	89.02
	Local Body	60.00	100.00	100.00	—
	Pvt. (Aided)	68.75	91.98	82.69	100.00
	Pvt. (Unaided)	70.00	71.43	94.74	66.67
	<b>Total</b>	<b>58.63</b>	<b>69.93</b>	<b>80.42</b>	<b>88.64</b>

Therefore, suitable playgrounds are required to be developed for all schools where they have not yet been developed.

### 10.3

(i) If we compare Sub-table 10.3 (i) with Sub-table 10.3 (ii), it will be noticed that while 53.63% of primary schools have playgrounds of some sort, only 25.61% primary schools have games and sports materials. Similarly, 69.93% middle schools have playgrounds but only 59.53% schools have games and sports material. In case of High and Higher Secondary schools, the games and sports material exceeds the schools having playgrounds facility. It seems that those schools may be sharing the playground facility in the adjoining schools or the games/sports material in those schools may be lying idle/unused. Therefore, not only suitable playgrounds are required to be developed, requisite games and sports material is also required to be provided in deficient schools. Managementwise and areawise details are shown in Sub-table 10.3 (ii) below :—

Sub-table 10.3 (ii)  
Percentage of schools having Games and Sports materials

Area	Management	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr. Secondary
Rural	Government	25.27	59.43	94.67	98.18
	Local Body	—	—	—	—
	Pvt. Aided	33.33	65.71	51.16	100.00
	Pvt. Unaided	50.50	50.00	57.14	—
	<b>Total</b>	<b>25.28</b>	<b>59.62</b>	<b>90.06</b>	<b>96.49</b>
Urban	Government	40.30	61.11	100.00	100.00
	Local Body	100.00	100.00	100.00	—
	Pvt. Aided	42.86	—	100.00	100.00
	Pvt. Unaided	50.00	33.33	83.33	100.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>42.85</b>	<b>56.00</b>	<b>96.83</b>	<b>100.00</b>
Total	Government	25.50	59.47	95.15	98.78
	Local Body	40.00	100.00	100.00	—
	Pvt. Aided	37.50	62.16	61.54	100.00
	Pvt. Unaided	50.00	42.86	68.42	66.67
	<b>Total</b>	<b>25.61</b>	<b>59.53</b>	<b>90.87</b>	<b>97.73</b>

#### 10.4 Libraries :

School library supplements classroom teaching and therefore, it is an integral part of school education. A well equipped library helps in cultivating literary and cultural interests in students. Out of 6011 schools, 1085 schools (18.05%) are without libraries. Majority of these are primary schools, because out of 1085 schools (91.89%) are primary schools. Even in those primary schools where library is available, its condition is not at all satisfactory as out of 3419 primary schools having libraries 1795 (52.50%) are having books upto 5. These, by no means, can be considered as libraries. When we go identifying individual libraries, the number may be even less than that. Similarly middle schools having libraries are 929 (94.70%). Of these 351 (37.78%) are having books upto 300 only. The percentage of schools having libraries are given in the Sub-table 10.4 below :—

Sub-table 10.4

Percentage of Schools having libraries

Area	Management	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr. Secondary
Rural	Government	77.91	97.49	99.76	98.18
	Local Body	—	—	—	—
	Pvt. Aided	22.22	34.29	37.21	100.00
	Pvt. Unaided	—	25.00	42.86	100.00
	Total	77.70	94.87	93.09	98.25
Urban	Government	68.66	100.00	100.00	92.59
	Local Body	100.00	100.00	100.00	—
	Pvt. Aided	14.29	50.00	100.00	100.00
	Pvt. Unaided	50.00	33.33	91.67	100.00
	Total	63.10	88.00	98.41	93.55
Total	Governments	77.77	97.54	99.78	96.34
	Local Body	40.00	100.00	100.00	—
	Pvt. Aided	18.75	35.14	48.08	100.00
	Pvt. Unaided	40.00	28.57	73.68	100.00
	Total	77.42	94.70	93.73	96.59

Apart from this, the schools have also got a scheme of Text book banks. Out of 6011 schools, 2650 (44.09%) primary schools, 757 (12.59%) middle schools, 430 (7.15%) high and 69 (1.15%) Hr. Secondary schools have text book bank facilities in schools. Out of 3419 primary schools having books, 2604 (76.16%) have books upto 100 only, while remaining 23.84% schools have books more than 100. Similarly out of 929 Middle schools having books, 709 (76.32%) middle schools have books upto 500 only. Out of 493 High schools having books, 334 (67.75%) high schools have books upto 200. Similarly out of 885 higher secondary schools 13 (1.49%) Higher secondary schools have books upto 2000. The points that emerge out of this discussion are, firstly that not all the schools are having library facility/books in them, and secondly those schools which are having library facility, the number of books in them does not seem to be adequate enough to cover all the subjects and to benefit all the children in schools. Merely provision of books will not serve the purpose. School libraries should have a proper system of providing books to the children and a reading room which will go a long way in cultivating reading habits amongst children in leisure times. Library facility in schools, therefore, needs to be strengthened.

#### 10.5 Drinking water facility

Out of 6011 schools, 1679(38.02%) primary schools, 565 (57.59%) middle, 401(76.24%) high and 84(95.45%) Higher secondary schools have drinking water facility within the premises. This includes schools where the posts of water carriers have been provided. The health of the pupils, to a large extent, depends on the supply of clean and potable drinking water and a large number of water borne diseases can be controlled if pure, potable drinking water can be regularly supplied to the children in school. The number of schools having drinking water facility is very small as out of 6011 schools only 2729 (45.40%) schools have some drinking water facility. Remaining 55% schools do not have drinking water facility. It is, therefore, essential that clean drinking water facility is provided in more and more schools. We should take up the matter with the Department of Irrigation and Public Health who have embarked upon a number of drinking water schemes in rural areas that they should invariably give one water connection within the school premises every where. Where there are tap water schemes already functioning in the Pradesh at least one tap facility should be extended to schools and continuous supply of water be ensured during school hours. A decision to this effect can be taken at Govt. level. This will go a long way in improving their health and in the control of communicable water borne diseases.

### 10.6 Schools having urinals/lavatories

From the sanitation point of view, the urinals and lavatories are essential to keep the school premises neat and tidy and away from house flies/mosquitoes which help spreading various kinds of diseases. Even otherwise we cannot expect from students to learn the first lesson of cleanliness, if our school premises itself are unclean. Moreover, we have co-education in most of our schools, so separate urinals/lavatories in schools are a must for Boys and Girls. The survey reveals that a very small number of schools have urinals/lavatories in schools. Only 210 (4.85%) primary schools in rural areas, 32 (38.10%) primary schools in urban areas, 130 (13.60%) middle schools in rural areas, 20 (80.00%) middle schools in urban areas, 229 (49.46%) High schools in rural areas, 55 (87.30%) high schools in urban areas and 45 (78.95%) Higher secondary schools in rural areas and 27 (87.10%) higher secondary schools in urban areas have urinals/lavatories in schools. As a whole out of 6011 schools only 748 (12.44%) schools have urinals/lavatories which is negligible and these facilities have got to be strengthened and extended to schools where these are not available.

### 10.7 Medical Check-up

The survey reveals that out of 6011 schools, 468 (7.79%) schools only have vaccination/innoculation facility while the remaining 92.21% schools did not have any such scheme during that year. Only 394 (6.55%) had medical check-up facility that year. These projects are implemented by Health Department. Keeping in view the small percentage of schools covered under these projects by the Health Department, the impact of these schemes seems to be negligible and need to be strengthened by that department.

### 10.8 Incentive Schemes

Some of the schools have reported the following incentive schemes :—

- (i) Mid-day meals ;
- (ii) Free Uniform ;
- (iii) Free Text Books ;
- (iv) Attendance Scholarship ;

473 (10.71%) Primary schools, 75 (7.65%) Middle schools, 31 (5.89%) High schools and 5 (5.68%) higher secondary schools have mid-day meals scheme in the schools. 650 (14.72%) primary schools, 203 (20.69%) middle schools, 138 (26.24%) high schools, 28 (31.82%) higher secondary schools have free uniform scheme for the children. Similarly 2361 (53.46%) primary schools, 545 (55.56%) middle schools, 259 (49.24%) High schools and 42 (47.73%) higher secondary schools have the free text book facility in the schools for needy children. 1977 (44.77%) primary schools, 668 (68.09%) middle schools, 367 (69.77%) high schools and 53 (60.23%) Higher secondary schools have the attendance scholarship scheme for the pupils in schools. It will be seen from the above discussion that the percentage of schools having these incentive schemes is negligible. Apparently, the budget provision for these schemes are meagre and their impact on the retention of children in schools is negligible. In case these schemes have to serve a purpose, adequate provision has got to be made so that large number of institutions/students are covered under these schemes. Some of these schemes are suffering from inherent defects and their smooth functioning cannot be ensured. Some of these schemes, therefore, may not serve the purpose for which these have been initiated. For instance, the purpose of the scheme of mid-day meals is to provide mid-day meals to the needy children during the day time in order to cover up their food deficiencies and nutritional requirements. In Himachal Pradesh, wherever this scheme is available, the children are provided with fried soyabeans/grams etc. This Pradesh has its peculiar topography. The material for mid-day meals is procured through State Civil Supplies corporation. Quite a large number of formalities have to be undergone, in procuring the meals material. Thereafter, a lot of problems have got to be faced in transporting the material to the individual school and ultimately whatever reaches the schools some times is not worth human consumption. Where the material is worth consuming, the possibility of rodent eaten, pilferage cannot be totally ruled out. Thus not only the quantity of material is reduced but its quality also deteriorates and it does not fully serve the purpose for which the scheme stands initiated. Moreover, its rate is 25 paise per day per student for 200 days a year. In these days of sky-rocketing prices, this rate is immaterial and may not help improving the health of the pupils. It is, therefore, felt that such schemes which entail difficulties in transportation storage and distribution and are not auditable and for which there is no fool proof method of checking whether the scheme has really benefitted those sections of people for whom the schemes were meant should be replaced by schemes which are free from such defects and bottlenecks. Instead, we should start a scheme of adequate financial help to all children of the weaker sections of society and it should be linked with the Attendance/ performance of children in schools and their good conduct. Instructions should be issued to all the institutions that the financial help is only to be released to those pupils who are attending schools and only for the periods their performance has been satisfactory. The percentage of schools having the incentive scheme is shown in sub-table 10.8 below:—



Sub-table 10.3

## Percentage of Schools

Incentive Scheme	Primary School	Middle School	High School	Hr. Sec. School
Mid-day meals	10.71	7.65	5.89	5.68
Free Uniform	14.72	20.60	26.24	31.82
Free Text Books	53.46	55.56	49.24	47.73
Attendance Scholarship	44.77	68.09	69.77	60.23

## 10.9 Chalks and Black Boards

In an institution Black Boards and chalks and continuous supply of chalks is so important that in the absence of these materials it is unthinkable of an institution. Notwithstanding this, there are a large number of institutions which do not have black boards and continuous supply of chalks. Out of the 6011 schools only 4039 schools (67.19%) have black-boards and 5326 (88.60%) have chalks/continuous supply of chalks. 2931 (66.37%) primary schools, 561 (57.19%) middle schools, 462 (87.83%) High schools, 85(96.59%) Higher secondary schools have black boards. 1485 primary schools, 420 Middle schools, 64 High schools and 3 Higher secondary schools do not have black boards in the schools and they are functioning without black boards. Similarly 513 primary schools, 151 middle schools, 20 high schools and 1 higher secondary school do not have continuous supply of chalks. It is essential that all the schools are provided with adequate black boards and continuous regular supply of chalks so that effective education takes place in schools. Sub-table 10.9 gives the number of schools having adequate number of black boards and continuous supply of chalks.

Sub-table 10.9

Number and percentage of schools having adequate number of Black Boards and continuous supply of Chalks

Type of school	Black Boards		Chalks	
	No.	Percentage	No.	Percentage
Primary	2931	66.37	3903	88.38
Middle	561	57.19	830	84.61
High	462	87.83	506	96.20
Hr. Secondary	85	96.59	87	98.86
<b>Total</b>	<b>4039</b>	<b>67.19</b>	<b>5326</b>	<b>88.60</b>

## CHAPTER—XI

# District Development Plans

The State Govt. had constituted a State Level Survey Committee vide Notification No.EDN (B)(2)1-6/77-A dated 9-8-78. Its composition is given below:—

(i) Director of Education, H. P. Shimla	...	...	Chairman
(ii) Joint Director of Education H. P. Shimla	...	...	Member
(iii) Assistant Director of Education (P & D) Directorate of Education, Shimla	...	...	Member
(iv) Assistant Director of Education (B & A) Directorate of Education, Shimla	...	...	Member
(v) Assistant Director of Education, (SE) Directorate of Education, Shimla	...	...	Member
(vi) State Survey Officer, Shimla	...	...	Member Secretary

For the preparation of district development plans, this Committee also considered the Norms for opening/upgradation of schools keeping in view the topography of this Pradesh. The following Norms were approved:—

### New Primary Schools

- Walkable distance of 1 km.
- Population not less than 300  
(as a special case for difficult/backward hilly areas population not less than 200)

### Middle Schools

- Walkable distance of 3 kms.
- Population not less than 500.

### High Schools

- Walkable distance of 5 kms.  
(For hilly/backward/difficult areas, distance was reduced to 7 kms. as a special case)
- Population not less than 1000.

Based on the above Norms, District Development Plans for all districts (except Lahaul & Spiti and Kinnaur) were prepared. For remaining two districts (Kinnaur and Lahaul & Spiti) this exercise has not been done as these districts are governed under separate Sub-Tribal plan. The School Areas thus identified have been included in this Report.

CHAPTER—XII

Summary of conclusions of fourth educational survey

Sr No.	Particulars	Para No.
12.1	Population Education should form part of school curriculum.	1.6
12.2	<b>Literacy Percentage</b>	
	i) There has been phenomenal increase in the expansion of educational facilities which increased the rate of literacy percentage, placing the state above National average yet there are four Districts, namely Chamba, Kullu, Lahaul & Spiti and Sirmaur which are below National average. The non-formal education has not gained momentum and needs to be toned up.	1.11 1.13 1.14
	ii) Although literacy percentage has increased from 7.7% in 1951 to 42.48% in 1981 yet the number of illiterates has also increased from 2214351 according to 1961 to 2462531 in 1981. This also calls for universalisation of elementary education and strengthening of non-formal education /adult education programmes.	1.11 1.13
	iii) There should be a regular survey unit in the Directorate of Education for utilizing the wealth of data generated through periodical surveys, otherwise huge sums of money spent on these surveys will go to drains.	2.5 2.6 2.7
12.3	<b>Habitations</b>	
	i) There are 32,815 rural habitations in H.P. with an estimated rural population of 38.42% lakhs persons according to IV survey. Of these, 31,849 (97.06%) habitations are in the population slab of below 500 and their population is 30.66 (79.79%) persons. Further, 65% of the habitations in H.P. are below 100 and these account for 24.54% of rural population.	4.1
	ii) Numerically, the maximum number of habitations in the population slab below 100 is in Mandi district where this number is 4590 (21.51%) followed by Chamba district where the number of habitations below 100 are 3841 (18.00%) among the districts. But percentage-wise 55.15% habitations in Chamba district are in the population slab of below 100. Chamba has the maximum number of small and scattered habitations. These small habitations pose a number of problems in the management of educational facilities	4.2
	iii) Out of 32,815 rural habitations, the number of habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled castes 5595 (17.05%) and the number of habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes is 1790 (5.45%). Further, 98.55% of the former and 97.54% of the latter are in the population slab of below 500. These account for 88.20% scheduled castes and 80.53% scheduled tribes population respectively. There is no habitation predominantly populated either by scheduled castes or scheduled tribes in the population slab of 2000 and above. In the population slabs 100 to below 500, there are 25% habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes but they cater to 53% of the population and in case of habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes, again 25% rural habitations cater to 49% of total population in habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes.	4.3 4.4
12.4	<b>Education at primary stage</b>	
	i) 5630 (17.16%) rural habitations are served with a primary school/section within the habitation of residence. These account for 38.01% of total rural population of this Pradesh.	5.1
	ii) 18,104 (55.17%) rural habitations are served by a primary school /section upto	5.1

a convenient walking distance of 1km. These account for 71.54% of total rural population in H.P. Remaining 14,711 (44.83%) habitations accounting for 28.46% of total rural population need to be provided with primary schools in future.

- iii) Out of 14,711 habitations which need primary schools in future, 14,335 (97.44%) are in the population slab of below 300. These small habitations require proper school planning before new schools are provided for these areas. Any haphazard provision of schooling facilities will not only make such schools economically non-viable units but also defeat the very purpose for which expansion of educational facilities is done. 5.1
- iv) In the population slabs 200 and above, there are 1177 habitations and all these seventeen habitations stand served by primary schools/sections. 5.1
- v) There is only one habitation with population of 5000 and above which is served by primary school/section within the habitation. 5.4
- vi) In the habitations with population slab of 2000-4999, there are 16 habitations out of which 15 habitations (93.75%) stand served by primary schools/sections within the residence of habitations and only one (6.67%) habitation has a primary school/section at a distance of half km. Populationwise 94.65% population is served by primary schools within the habitations and 5.35% at a distance of half km. Hence no further expansion of primary education is required here unless pressure of population necessitates such an expansion. 5.5
- vii) In the habitations with population slab of 1000-1999, there are 168 habitations. Out of these, 165 (98.21%) habitations have primary schools/sections at a convenient walking distance of 1km. 94.73% of population is served by a primary school/section upto half km and 98.08% upto 1 km. Remaining 3 (1.79%) habitations in this population slab needs schooling facilities for them because the primary school facilities are at a distance of more than 1km. These three habitations account for 1.92% of population in this slab. 5.6
- viii) Out of 781 habitations in the population slab of 500-999; 539 (69.01%) with population of 69.92% have primary schools within the residence of habitations, 84 (10.76%) habitations with population of 10.3366% have schooling facilities at a distance of 1/2 km. while 86 (11.01%) habitations with population of 10.63% have primary schools at a distance of 1 km. Remaining 72 (9.22%) habitations accounting for 9.09% population need to be provided with additional primary schools. 5.7
- ix) In the habitations with 400-499 population slab, there are 615 habitations. Of these, 333 (4.9%) accounting for 55.20% of rural population have primary schools/sections within the residence of habitations. 88 (14.31%) habitations accounting for 14.33% of population have primary schools upto 1/2 km, 101 (16.42%) habitations accounting for 16.32% of rural population have primary schools/sections at a walking distance of 1 km. Remaining 88 (14.31%) of the rural habitations accounting for 14.15% of rural population need to be provided with more primary schools nearby. 5.8
- x) In the habitations with population slab of 3000-3999, there are 1110 habitations. Of these 897 (80.8%) habitations accounting for 80.92% of rural population are served by primary schools/sections and 2133 (19.19%) habitations accounting for 19.08% population need to be provided with additional schools in future. 5.9
- xi) Out of 2442 habitations in the population slab of 200-299, 1838 (75.27%) accounting for 7.40% of rural population have primary schools upto a convenient walking distance of 1 km while 6604 (24.73%) habitations accounting for 24.60% of the rural population in this slab need primary school facilities in the near future. 5.10
- xii) In the population slab below 200, there are 27682 rural habitations. Of these 3189 (15.64%) habitations have primary schools within the residence of habitations, 1351 (50.49%) habitations have primary schools upto a convenient walking distance of one km while the remaining 13731 (49.60%) habitations have primary schools at a distance of more than one km. The majority of habitations 27,682 (84.3366%) are small habitations and 50% 5.11  
5.12

of these small habitations do not have primary school facilities upto a convenient walking distance of one km. These very small habitations pose a number of problems for the provision of educational facilities. Ill planned and haphazardly opened schools in such areas will remain sick units for all times to come.

- xiii) The age-specific enrollment for the age-group 5 to below 11 years is 78.64% (Boys: 89.05% and Girls 67.61%) in the rural areas. Hamirpur, Bilaspur, Kangra, Una are above this average while remaining eight districts are below this State average. 5.15
- xiv) 12.30% habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes are served within the habitations, 50.01% upto 1 km. and 7.96% upto 2 kms. Of the total habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes, 95.30% are in the population slabs below 300 while 47% are in the population slabs 300 and above. Amongst the latter, 78.3% are served by primary education upto a convenient walking distance of one km. While out of the former, 48.42% are served by primary schools/sections upto a distance of 1 km. 5.16  
5.17
- xv) 58.21% habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes are served within a convenient walking distance of 1 km. while 41.79% habitations have primary schools at a distance of more than 1 km. The former accounts for 77.89% and the latter accounts for 22.11% rural population in habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes. 5.18  
5.19
- xvi) The survey also reveals that there were 1871 single teacher schools while as many as 27 primary schools had no teacher at all. 5.21

## 2.5 Education at Middle Stage

- i) 4.29% rural habitations are served by a middle school within the residence of habitation while 57.83% are served upto a convenient walking distance of 3 kms. The former accounts for 13.331% rural population while the latter accounts for 71.58% of total rural population. 6.1
- ii) 42.17% of total rural habitations have middle schools at a distance more than three kms. These habitations account for 28.42% of total rural population. Of these 19.558% habitations accounting for 11.23% of total rural population are having middle schools at a distance of more than 5 kms. 6.2
- iii) 8 habitations in the population slab 1000-1999 are not served by a middle school upto a walking distance of 3 kms. In the population slab 500-999 the number of such habitations is 108 habitations. Of these 116 habitations 39 habitations are such for whom middle schools are available at a distance of more than five kilometers. 6.3
- iv) 3060 (54.69%) habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes are served by middle schools/sections upto 3 kms. while the remaining 2535 (45.31%) have middle school facility at a distance more than 3 kms. The former accounts for 66.24% while the latter accounts for 33.76% of total rural population. 6.4
- v) 701 (39.16%) habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes are served with a middle school upto three kilometres and 108 (6.84%) habitations are served by middle schools at a distance more than 3 kms. The former accounts for 52.66% while the latter accounts for 47.34% of the total rural population in habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes. 6.4
- vi) The age-specific enrolment ratio is 33.80% (44.96% Boys and 21.41% Girls) in the age group 11 to below 14 years. 6.8
- vii) The enrolment of scheduled castes has increased from 15784 in 3rd survey to 23902 according to 4th educational survey. This increase is approximately 51.43% (41.83% boys and 101.94% girls), which may be partly due to the bringing of 6.7

more communities of rewaras under scheduled castes order from 1976.

Similarly the enrolment of scheduled tribe has also increased from 2700 in 1973 to 4033 students in 1978, the increase is slightly below 50%. As in the case of enrolment in general, the relative proportion of girls in urban areas is more than that in rural areas but on the whole the enrolment of girls lags far behind that of boys. This holds good in the case of scheduled tribes also and more efforts are required to be made not only to bring more children to schools but also increase their retention in schools.

## 12.6

**Education at Secondary/Pr. Secondary Stage**

- i) 22716 (69.23%) habitations are served by secondary schools upto 8 kms while 10,099 (30.77%) habitations have secondary schools at a distance more than 8 kms. The former accounts for 79.94% and the latter accounts for 20.26% of total rural population in the Pradesh. 7.1
- ii) Of the 168 habitations in the population slab 1000-1999, seven habitations have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. While remaining 161 habitations have secondary schools at a distance of up to 8 kms. Similarly out of 781 habitations in the population slab 500-999, as many as 80 habitations have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms. 7.3
- iii) 3697 (66.08%) habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes have secondary schools at a distance of up to 8 kms while 1898 (33.92%) have secondary schools at a distance more than 8 kms. The former accounts for 74.72% and the latter accounts for 25.28% of the population in the habitations predominantly populated by scheduled castes. 7.55
- iv) Out of 1790 habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes, 914 (51.06%) have secondary schools at a distance of more than 8 kms while 876 (48.94%) only have secondary schools upto a walking distance of 8 kms. The former accounts for 46.11% and the latter accounts for 53.88% population in habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes. Even in these, only 27 habitations have secondary schools within the habitations while 849 habitations have secondary schools at a distance of up to 8 kms. 7.6
- v) In the population slab 1000-1999 there are 7 habitations predominantly populated by scheduled tribes. Of these, only 2 habitations have secondary schools within the habitations, 4 habitations upto 8 kms and one habitation at a distance more than 8 kms. 7.65

## 12.7

**Teachers**

- i) There are 27415 teachers working against 28,654 sanctioned teaching posts. Out of 27415 teachers, 9.69% are whole time, while 0.31% are only part time teachers. The percentage of teachers belonging to SC/ST is 8.02% and 2.82% respectively. 8.22
- ii) In Himachal Pradesh there are 27 primary schools (all in rural areas) without a teacher, 1871 (1860 rural and 11 urban areas) single teachers primary schools. Seven schools in urban area are such where more than 10 teachers are there while there is no middle school with two or less than two sanctioned posts. Yet there are some middle schools where at the time of fourth survey there were two or less than two teachers actually working. 45 high schools are such where sanctioned posts and number of teachers in position was up to five only. There are three high schools where number of teachers is more than fifty. Two such schools are in urban area, while one is in rural area. Similarly in Higher Secondary schools there is no school with five or below five teachers. On the other extreme, six schools have teachers more than fifty. Of the 14334 teachers working in primary stage 33.75% are females. In middle stage, out of 88666 teachers, 20.91% are females. In secondary stage, out of 3664 teachers, 22.49% are females. In Hr. Sc. stage, out of 551 teachers, 18.33% are female teachers. Apparently the percentage of female teachers at primary stage of education is the highest. 8.44
- iii) Of the 27415 teachers, 97% are trained while only 3% teachers are untrained. Even amongst these 3% are included school lecturers in whose case teachers 8.89

training is not required. The percentage of women untrained teachers is more or less the same.

- iv) The teachers in our institutions at all stages of education are academically/ professionally quite sound. In the primary stage of education 92.47% teachers are Matriculates and above while only 7.53% are middle and below middle. In middle stage 1.83% are middle pass or below middle, 15.71% are Matriculates while 82.46% are Graduates and above. In the secondary stage 2.24% are Matriculates and below while 97.76% are Graduates and others. So is the case in the Higher Secondary stage. 8.10
- v) Out of 27415 teachers working in schools in this Pradesh 3163 (11.54%) teachers are teaching in schools located in urban areas. Of these, 66.04% are female teachers while 33.96% are male teachers. On the other hand in rural areas there are only 29.79% female teachers as against 70.21% male teachers. Since majority of the population in this Pradesh lives in rural areas and it is those areas from where enough female pupils are not attending schools for various reasons, it is necessary that more female teachers are provided in rural area schools so that they could motivate the parents and also the girls for attending schools and increase their retention in schools. 8.11

#### 12.18 School Buildings

- i) There are 4385 primary schools under Government Management. Of which 67 are located in urban areas while the remaining 4318 are located in rural areas. Regarding urban area schools, 50 (74.63%) have partly pucca or pucca buildings while 16 (23.88%) have katcha buildings. There is one primary school which has no building and this primary school is stated to be functioning in the open space. 1151 (26.66%) primary schools located in rural areas have pucca buildings or partly pucca buildings while 3002 (69.52%) primary schools in rural areas under Govt. management have either thatched huts or katcha buildings. As many as 165 primary schools have no buildings of any kind. 9.2 (i)
- ii) On the whole out of 981 middle schools, 401 (40.8%) middle schools have pucca and partly pucca buildings. 570 (58.10%) middle schools have either thatched huts or katcha buildings. There are 10 middle schools which have no building of any kind. Of these 10 middle schools, 9 (90%) are Govt. schools while 1 (10%) is a privately managed middle school. 9.2 (ii)
- iii) There are 526 secondary schools in Himachal Pradesh and only 3 secondary schools are in open space. Out of these three, one is managed by Govt. in rural area. There are 88 Hr. Secondary schools in H.P. and there is no Hr. Sec. school functioning in the open space. 9.2 (iii & iv)
- iv) Out of 4416 primary schools, 431 (9.76%) primary schools need no additional accommodation while 3985 (90.24%) need additional accommodation. Of these 3985, about 3306 (82.96%) primary schools have space for expansion while 679 (17.04%) primary schools have no space for expansion at present. Before, therefore, construction of additional rooms or a new building is started, space will also have to be found/acquired in case of latter type of schools. 9.4 (i)
- v) Out of 981 middle schools, 70 (7.14%) middle schools have sufficient accommodation while remaining 911 (92.86%) middle schools require additional accommodation of varying sizes. Out of these 911 middle schools, 80 (8.78%) middle schools have potential for expansion and remaining 107 (11.76%) middle schools have no space for expansion. In case of these schools not only additional accommodation is to be provided but space for expansion of building has also got to be provided before any expansion of the building is visualised. 9.4 (ii)
- vi) Out of 526 High Schools, 55 (10.46%) high schools have sufficient accommodation while 471 (89.54%) high schools are short of accommodation. Out of 471 high schools, 427 (90.66%) high schools have the potential for expansion of the school building while remaining 44 (9.34%) High schools have no space for buildings. In case of these 44 high schools land will have to be acquired, if any programme of expansion of school buildings is to be undertaken. 9.4 (iii)

vii) Of the 88 Hr Secolary schools, 75 need additional accommodation out off which 67 (89.3% higher sec. schools have potential for expansion, and remaining 8 (1.6%) Hr. Sec. schools donot have space for expansion and in their cases bere construction work is contemplated, space for additional rooms/buildings will also have to be provided. 9.9.4 (iviv)

12.9 i) 58.63% of prmay chools have playgrounds of some sort only 25.76% primary schoos hve games/sports material. Similarly, 69.93% middle schools have playgrounds bit oly 9.53% middle schools have games/sports material. In case of high and hge secondary schools the games and sports material exceeds the scloo. hving play ground facilities. 110.0.3

(ii) Out of 6011 schos, 085 (18.05%) schools are without libraries. Majority of these are primary chols because out of 1085 schools 91.89% are primary schoolls. Even in those pimry schools where library is available, its condition is not at all satisfactory asout of 3419 primary schools, 1795 (52.50%) are having books upto 50. Similarly middle schools having libraries are 929 (94.70%) and out of these 49 (48.33%) are having books upto 300 only. 110.0.4

Apart from this, the schools have also a scheme of Book Banks. Out of 6011 schools, 2650(44.09%) primary schools, 757 (12.59%) middle schools, 430 (7.15%) high and 69 (1.1%) Ir. Secondary schools have book banks facilities in schools. Out of 3419 pimry schools having books 2604 (76.16% schools have books upto 100 only whie 2.84% schools have books more than 100. Similarly out of 9129 middle schoos, 79 (76.32%) have books upto 500 only. Out of 493 high schools 334 (67.75%) high schools have books upto 2000 and out of 85 higher sec. schools, 13 (15.29%) chols ave books upto 2000.

(iii) Out of 6011 schols 1679 (38.02%) primary schools 565 (57.59%) middle, 401 (76.24%) high and 4 (95.45%) Higher sec. schools have drinking water facility within the premises. The number of schools having drinking water facilities is very small as out of 6011 schools only 2729 (45.40%) schools have some drinking waer facility. Remaining 54.60% schools do not have drinking water facility. The Gvt. should take a policy decision to provide atleast one water tap where vate scheme is in existance and continuous water supply shouldl be ensured during chol hours. 110.5

iv) Only 210 (48.5%) pimary schools rural areas, 32 (38.10%) primary schools in urban areas, 13(1360%) middle schools in rural areas, 20 (80.00%) middle schools urban areas, 22 (4.46%) high schools in rural areas, 55 (87.30%) high schools in urban areas an 45(78.95%) higher secondary schools in rural areas, 27 (87.10%) higher seconday chools in urban areas have urinals/ lavatories in schools. As a whole out of 011 schools only 748 (12.44%) schools have urinals/ lavatories. We cannot exect from pupils to learn the first lesson of cleanliness, if our school prenis are unclean. 110.6

v) Some of the chools have reported the following incentives schemes:- 110.8

- i) Midday meals;
- ii) Fre Uniform;
- iii) Fre Text Books;
- iv) Attadace Scholarships;

473 (10.71%) primary schools, 75(7.65%) middle schools, 31 (5.89%) high schools and 55.6% higher secondary schools have mid-day meals scheme in the schoos. 50 (14.72%) primary schools, 203 (20.69) middle schools, 138 (26.24%) high schools, 28 (31.82%) higher secondary schools have free uniform scheme for the children. Similarly 2361 (53.46%) primary schools and 545 (55.56%) middle schools, 259 (49.24%) high schools and 42 (47.73%) higher secondary school have the free text books facility in the schools for needy children, 197 (44.77%) primary schools, 668 (68.09%) middle schools, 367 (69.77%) high schools and 53 (60.23%) higher secondary schools have the attendance scholarship scheme for the pupils in schools. In case these schemes have to serve a purpose, adequate provision has got to be made so that large number of institutions/students are covered under these schemes Some of these:



schemes are suffering from inherent defects and the smooth functioning cannot be ensured. Some of these schemes therefore, may lose the purpose for which these have been initiated. For instance the purpose of the scheme of mid-day meals is to provide mid-day meals to needy children during the day time in order to cover up their food deficiencies and nutritional requirements. In Himachal Pradesh, wherever this scheme is available the children are provided with fried soyabeans/ grams etc. The rate per child is Rs.5/- per year. The Pradesh has its peculiar topography and a large number of brmlites have to be undergone in procuring the meals material and its transportation. The possibility of leakages/ pilferages cannot be ruled out. Thus not only the quantity of material is reduced but its quality also deteriorates in its process.

The Education Department has a special component scheme for Scheduled castes girls in classes VI-XI with a means test of Rs.6000/-P.A. It is felt that all the schemes mentioned above should be replaced by a scheme like special component scheme which ensures a scholarship @ Rs.30/- per Scheduled Castes girls with an annual grant of Rs.100/- per child whose parents annual income does not exceed Rs. 6000/-. This scheme should be linked with attendance and should be extended to all the school children of weaker sections. Our experience shows that if this scheme is implemented will go a long way in achieving the major goal of universalisation of education by arresting school wastage, increasing retention in schools.

vi) There are a large number of institutions which do not have black boards and continuous supply of chalks. Out of the 6011 schools 6719% have black boards and 5326 (88.60%) have chalks/continuous supply of chalks 2931 (66.37%) primary schools, 561 (57.19%) middle schools, 462 (87.3% high schools, 85 (96.59 %) Higher Secondary schools have black boards. 145 primary schools 420 Middle schools, 64 High Schools and 3 Hr. Secondary schools do not have black boards in schools, and they are functioning without black boards. Similarly 513 primary schools 151 middle schools, 20 high schools and 1 Higher Secondary school do not have continuous supply of chalks. It is essential that all the schools are provided with adequate black boards and continuous supply of chalks so that effective teaching takes place in schools.

**TABLEE I**  
**POPULATION IN THE RURAALL**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	All Communities		
		Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	92408	92880	185288
2.	Chamba	119007	113352	232359
3.	Hamirpur	123326	138014	261340
4.	Kangra	380434	385787	766221
5.	Kinnaur	26407	23428	498355
6.	Kullu	93857	87756	1816133
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	15168	12400	275668
8.	Mandi	233469	233506	4669795
9.	Shimla	187802	170768	3585770
10.	Sirmaur	122124	102194	2243118
11.	Solan	110103	103355	2134558
12.	Una	124518	126481	2509999
	H.P.	1628623	1589921	32185444

**TABLEE II**  
**POPULATION IN THE URBAN**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	All Communities		
		Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	5350	4148	94998
2.	Chamba	10123	8721	188444
3.	Hamirpur	2228	1443	36771
4.	Kangra	18331	16311	346442
5.	Kinnaur	—	—	—
6.	Kullu	6344	4414	107588
7.	Mandi	28879	19326	482205
8.	Lahaul-Spiti	—	—	—
9.	Shimla	36829	24445	6122774
10.	Sirmaur	11376	9339	2207115
11.	Solan	13363	10582	2399445
12.	Una	5511	4827	1033338
	H.P.	138334	103556	24118890

1

## AREAS (1971 CENSUS)

(According to 1971 Census)

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
23012	22897	45909	267	2559	5226
18250	16884	35134	3410	33455	67565
24872	26157	51029	—	—	—
65529	65942	131471	—	—	—
4955	4714	9669	1642	17688	34090
24219	22844	47063	—	—	—
209	145	354	1053	11009	21563
64450	62314	127264	2916	2692	5608
53978	50503	104481	1376	1083	2459
37539	32364	69903	167	1462	3130
33921	32096	66017	770	635	1405
23892	21894	45786	—	—	—
3374826	359254	734080	70472	70583	141055

22

## A AREAS (1971 CENSUS)

(According to 1971 census)

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes		
Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
947	799	1746	7	3	10
1606	1416	3022	177	110	287
239	201	440	—	—	—
11839	1561	3400	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
697	601	1298	—	—	—
44084	3183	7267	70	65	135
—	—	—	—	—	—
49919	3367	8286	57	30	87
21199	1847	4046	10	6	16
26602	2033	4635	17	3	20
7732	620	1352	—	—	—
1199864	15628	35492	338	217	555

TABLE  
HABITATIONS AND ESTIMATED POPULATION

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Number of	
		Blocks	Urban Areas
1	2	3	4
1.	Bilaspur	5	3
2.	Chamba	13	3
3.	Hamirpur	5	3
4.	Kangra	17	7
6.	Kinnaur	3	—
5.	Kullu	6	2
7.	Lahaul Spiti	3	—
8.	Mandi	19	2
9.	Shimla	16	5
10.	Sirmaur	9	3
11.	Solan	7	6
12.	Una	6	3
	H. P.	109	37

TABLE  
ESTIMATED CHILD POPULATION

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Present Estimated								
		4 to below			6 to below 11			11 to below 14		
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Bilaspur	9413	881	1884	14046	12786	26832	8416	7197	1156113
2.	Chamba	11670	1192	2262	15729	14613	30342	9504	8339	1178443
3.	Hamirpur	10045	918	1563	17536	16769	34305	10231	9353	19588434
4.	Kangra	34036	3274	6010	56702	53791	110493	33204	30458	633666252
5.	Kinnaur	1789	788	3577	2859	2638	5497	1739	1610	3344949
6.	Kullu	6671	791	1486	12984	13076	26080	7518	3349	14992828
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	1006	97	1984	1184	1171	2355	745	665	1441610
8.	Mandi	25990	521	1208	34714	32847	67561	20589	18344	339003033
9.	Shimla	18598	776	36211	23166	21613	44779	13983	12482	226446165
10.	Sirmaur	9633	917	18790	14010	13683	27693	8207	7140	11534347
11.	Solan	11531	1080	22411	16272	14727	30999	9052	7877	16592929
12.	Una	10397	973	20150	19374	18053	37427	11459	10426	21188885
	H. P.	150709	4427	295536	228576	215787	444363	134747	121301	2256606048

23

## IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

Number of Villages		No. of Habitation	Estimated population in the rural areas
Inhabited	Un-habited		
5	6	7	8
909	108	191	229444
1071	109	416	275665
1615	—	161	305550
3844	252	429	929962
77	—	74	57385
169	—	165	212183
235	—	50	26106
2776	57	634	584190
2204	210	497	401375
965	2	239	256715
2323	178	322	254524
552	43	107	309175
16740	939	1285	3842274

4

## IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

Child Population											
14 to below 15			15 to below 16			16 to below 17			17 to below 18		
B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
122	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
333177	2753	6130	2833	2208	5041	2325	50	3833	2761	1366	4127
440669	3566	7635	3568	2875	6443	3227	48	5714	3752	2533	6385
443443	4174	8517	3620	3421	7040	3078	62	5705	3069	2185	5254
1133098	12922	26921	11653	11362	23915	10340	94	19280	10979	9166	20145
7336	678	1414	638	547	1185	582	54	1122	618	524	1142
227335	2639	5374	2344	2386	4730	2212	18	4396	2326	2165	4491
3334	309	643	268	281	549	245	249	494	281	269	550
835838	7312	15900	6856	5426	12282	5783	987	9770	6379	3506	9885
652777	5560	11837	4892	4182	9074	4124	256	7380	5052	3379	8431
353332	2746	6078	2917	2160	5077	2503	560	4063	2904	1704	4608
377228	2952	6680	2926	2195	5121	2414	529	4043	2799	1561	4360
466906	4330	9026	4049	3666	7715	3694	281	6975	3812	3158	6970
5562113	49941	106154	46565	40708	87272	40527	3248	72775	44732	31616	76348

**TABLE**  
**ALL HABITATIONS IN VARIOUS**

SL. No	Name of the District	No. of Habitattions			
		5000 & above	2000—4999	1000—1999	500-999
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bilaspur	—	—	5	32
2.	Chamba	—	—	1	11
3.	Hamirpur	—	—	10	57
4.	Kangra	—	6	74	299
5.	Kinnaur	—	—	8	30
6.	Kullu	—	—	4	37
7.	Lahaul Spiti	—	—	—	3
8.	Mandi	1	1	11	60
9.	Shimla	—	—	3	5
10.	Sirmaur	—	—	12	68
11.	Solan	—	—	5	25
12.	Una	—	9	35	105
	H.P.	1	16	168	781

**TABLE**  
**HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED**

SL. No.	Name of the District	No. of halbitations				
		5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999	400-499
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Bilaspur	—	—	—	2	4
2.	Chamba	—	—	—	—	1
3.	Hamirpur	—	—	1	6	2
4	Kangra	—	—	5	14	9
5.	Kinnaur	—	—	1	3	2
6.	Kullu	—	—	—	—	2
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Mandi	—	—	2	17	18
9.	Shimla	—	—	—	2	3
10.	Sirmaur	—	—	1	10	5
11.	Solan	—	—	1	3	4
12.	Una	—	—	—	13	7
	H. P.	—	—	11	70	57

5  
POPULATION SLABS (DISTRICTWISE)

in the population slab						
Below 500						Total
400—499	300—399	200—299	100—199	Below 100	Total below 500	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
43	75	200	482	754	1554	1591
15	36	123	489	3841	4504	4516
65	114	268	588	759	1794	1861
218	335	591	1184	1822	4150	4529
12	15	33	43	33	136	174
22	56	144	450	1152	1824	1865
1	8	24	56	168	257	260
72	169	377	1063	4590	6271	6344
43	85	222	822	3698	4870	4927
27	62	147	389	1674	2299	2379
24	48	128	506	2536	3242	3272
73	107	185	281	302	948	1097
615	1110	2442	6353	21329	31849	32815

6.  
BY SCHEDULED CASTES IN VARIOUS POPULATION SLABS (DISTRICTWISE)

in the population slab						
below 500						Total
300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	Total below 500	Total	
8	9	10	11	12	13	
6	17	71	134	232	234	
3	7	45	592	648	648	
4	17	56	100	179	186	
29	50	113	178	379	398	
2	5	6	4	19	23	
9	18	90	285	404	404	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
25	69	154	795	1061	1080	
14	43	137	618	815	817	
8	22	92	519	646	657	
11	24	98	865	1002	1006	
14	35	38	35	129	142	
125	307	900	4125	5514	5595	

TABLE  
HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY

Sl. No.	Name of the District	No. of habitations				
		5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999	4400-499
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Bilaspur	—	—	—	1	1
2.	Chamba	—	—	—	5	8
3.	Hamirpur	—	—	—	—	—
4.	Kangra	—	—	—	—	—
5.	Kinnaur	—	—	7	27	10
6.	Kullu	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	—	—	—	3	1
8.	Mandi	—	—	—	—	—
9.	Shimla	—	—	—	—	—
10.	Sirmour	—	—	—	1	—
11.	Solan	—	—	—	—	—
12.	Una	—	—	—	—	—
	H. P.	—	—	7	37	20

TABLE  
POPULATION OF ALL THE HABITATIONS

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Population of the Habitations			
		5000 & above	2000—4999	1000—1999	500—599
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bilaspur	—	—	6989	220186
2.	Chamba	—	—	1843	7156
3.	Hamirpur	—	—	12037	35297
4.	Kangra	—	93526	93526	201786
5.	Kinnaur	—	—	10653	19989
6.	Kullu	—	—	4828	24428
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	—	—	—	2183
8.	Mandi	7000	2120	12972	38267
9.	Shimla	—	—	4272	35723
10.	Sirmour	—	—	15657	45050
11.	Solan	—	—	5676	16239
12.	Una	—	21206	45637	69534
	H.P.	7000	39655	214090	515832



77

## SCHEDULED TRIBES IN VARIOUS POPULATION SLABS (DISTRICTWISE)

in the population slab

Below 500					
300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	Total below 500	Total
8	9	10	11	12	13
—	4	10	50	65	66
9	49	155	977	1198	1203
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
12	27	36	28	113	147
—	1	—	1	2	2
8	24	56	161	257	260
1	—	9	55	65	65
—	1	3	3	7	7
3	7	8	12	30	31
—	1	4	4	9	9
—	—	—	—	—	—
333	114	281	1298	1746	1790

8

## IN VARIOUS POPULATION SLABS (DISTRICTWISE)

in the population slab

Below 500						
4000—499	300—399	200—299	100—199	below 100	Total below 500	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
18452	25679	48173	67337	42623	202269	229444
66666	12180	29717	66067	52036	266666	275665
282226	38620	65434	83757	42179	258216	305550
963305	114956	142155	169526	15385	618327	929962
55555	5036	7912	6152	2088	26743	57385
97717	19111	33983	63456	56660	182927	212183
4335	2679	5782	7637	7370	23923	26106
31806	57812	90876	147259	196078	523831	584190
186775	28477	52211	113353	148664	361380	491375
111786	20733	35159	53203	7157	196008	256715
106110	16660	30398	68328	10613	232609	254524
324911	36397	45381	40365	18164	172798	309175
270724	378340	587151	886440	943042	3065697	3842274

**TABLE**  
**POPULATION OF THE HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Population of the habitations				
		5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999	400-499
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Bilaspur	—	—	—	1296	1763
2.	Chamba	—	—	—	—	426
3.	Hamirpur	—	—	1024	3666	818
4.	Kangra	—	—	6658	9319	4002
5.	Kinnaur	—	—	1216	1939	980
6.	Kullu	—	—	—	—	902
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Mandi	—	—	2501	11189	7929
9.	Shimla	—	—	—	1042	1323
10.	Sirmaur	—	—	1043	6993	2122
11.	Solan	—	—	1286	2075	1666
12.	Una	—	—	—	8406	2977
	H. P.	—	—	13728	45925	24908

**TABLE**  
**POPULATION OF THE HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Population of the Habitations				
		5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999	400-499
1	2	3	4	4	6	7
1.	Bilaspur	—	—	—	516	441
2.	Chamba	—	—	—	2950	3521
3.	Hamirpur	—	—	—	—	—
4.	Kangra	—	—	—	—	—
5.	Kinnaur	—	—	9437	18050	4575
6.	Kullu	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	—	—	—	2183	435
8.	Mandi	—	—	—	—	—
9.	Shimla	—	—	—	—	—
10.	Sirmaur	—	—	—	727	—
11.	Solan	—	—	—	—	—
12.	Una	—	—	—	—	—
	H. P.	—	—	9437	24426	8972

9  
BY SCHEDULED CASTES IN VARIOUS POPULATION SLABS (DISTRICT WISE)

in the population Slab						
Below 500						
300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	Total below 500	Total	
8	9	10	11	12	13	
2003	4297	9755	7227	25045	26341	
1031	1731	6267	21642	31097	31097	
1389	4235	7749	5464	19655	24345	
9974	12008	16206	9470	51660	67537	
622	1200	768	231	3851	7006	
2984	4293	12716	13401	34296	34296	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
8396	16707	21926	35124	90082	103772	
4630	10137	18528	25613	60231	61273	
2633	5243	12874	23495	46367	54403	
3780	5600	13452	34445	58943	62304	
4800	8872	5798	2069	24516	32922	
42242	74323	126039	178231	445743	505396	

10  
TRIBES IN VARIOUS POPULATION SLABS (DISTRICTWISE)

in the population slab						
Below 500						
300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	Total below 500	Total	
8	9	10	11	12	13	
—	937	1266	2872	5514	6027	
3134	11773	20619	39221	78268	81218	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
4027	6512	5223	1767	22104	49591	
—	231	—	80	311	311	
2679	5782	7637	7390	23923	26106	
354	—	1252	2242	3848	3848	
—	213	434	97	744	744	
960	1709	1123	567	4359	5086	
—	271	588	167	1026	1026	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
11154	27423	38142	54403	140094	173957	

TABLE  
 CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF ALL HABITATIONS WITH AND

		Population			
		5000 above	2000- 4999	1000- 1999	500- 999
1	2	3	4	5	6
With a primary school /section in the habitation	1. No. of habitations	1	15	152	539
	2. Their total population	7000	37535	194451	360683
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	94.65	90.83	69.92
With a primary school /section in the neigh- bouring habitations within a distance of 0.5 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	1	7	84
	2. Their total population	—	2120	8350	53402
	3. Percentage of this Population to total population in the slab	—	5.35	3.90	10.35
With a primary school /section in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of 0.6 to 1.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	6	86
	2. Their total population	—	—	7173	54881
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	3.35	10.64
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations	1	16	165	709
	2. Their total population	7000	39655	209974	468966
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	100.00	98.08	90.911
With a primary schools section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 1.5 km	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	211
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	142311
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	2.706
With a primary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.6 to 2.0 km	1. No. of habitations	—	—	3	331
	2. Their total population	—	—	4116	197779
	3. Percentage of this Population to total population in the slab	—	—	1.92	3.883
With a primary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 2.0 km	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	20
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	128856
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	22.49
	1. Total number of habitations	1	16	168	781
	2. Total population	7000	39655	214090	5155832

11

## WITHOUT PRIMERY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS

Slabs						
Below 500						
400 499	300 399	200 299	100 199	Bdow 100	Total below 500	Grand Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
338 149428	518 177405	878 212127	1570 227042	1619 34752	4923 860764	5630 1450433
55.20	46.89	36.13	25.61	10.15	28.08	38.01
88 38813	163 55121	409 93342	945 133218	3000 138304	4665 463887	4757 527159
14.34	14.57	16.75	15.03	14.68	15.13	13.74
101 44177	216 73632	551 132243	1552 215597	5205 252600	7625 698409	7717 750463
16.32	19.45	22.52	24.33	24.67	22.78	19.79
527 232418	897 306157	1838 442712	4067 575997	9814 46586	17213 2023060	18104 2748655
85.85	80.92	75.40	64.98	49.40	65.99	71.54
24 10437	71 24373	169 40115	512 69917	2002 87843	2778 232685	2799 246916
3.86	6.44	6.83	7.89	5.31	7.59	6.43
41 17807	87 29256	251 60532	1004 136787	4342 18211	5725 431593	5759 455488
6.58	7.73	10.31	15.43	19.85	14.08	11.85
23 10062	55 18554	184 43792	770 103779	5101 202172	6133 378359	6153 391215
3.72	4.90	7.46	11.71	21.44	12.34	10.18
615 270724	1110 378340	2442 587151	5353 886440	2325 943042	31849 3065697	32415 3842274

TABLE  
HABITATIONS (ALL) WITH AND WITHOUT PRIMARY SCHOOLS

State/Union Territory				
Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations	
			Within the Habitations	Up to 0.5 km
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	279	324
		2. Their total population	69159	40372
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	30.14	17.60
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	571	584
		2. Their total population	78212	27708
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	28.37	10.05
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	278	443
		2. Their total population	87807	63457
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	28.74	20.77
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	998	829
		2. Their total population	402404	152220
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	43.27	16.37
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	122	15
		2. Their total population	49653	2448
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	86.53	4.27
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	327	199
		2. Their total population	76339	20223
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	35.98	9.53
7.	Lahaul & spiti	1. No. of habitations	136	38
		2. Their total population	19551	2059
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	74.89	7.89
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	913	914
		2. Their total population	182478	76474
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	31.24	13.09

12  
SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with Primary Section at a distance of					
0.6 to 1.0 km.	Up to 1.0 km.	1.1 to 1.5 km.	1.6 to 2.0 km.	More than 2 km.	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
442	1045	142	239	145	1591
57664	167195	17779	29672	14798	229444
25.13	72.87	7.75	12.93	6.45	100.00
1044	2199	394	807	1116	4516
58455	164376	18985	36806	52498	275665
21.21	59.63	6.89	11.44	19.04	100.00
518	1239	198	266	158	1861
69446	220710	27990	36832	20018	305550
22.73	72.23	9.16	12.05	6.55	100.00
1139	2966	374	694	495	4529
183662	738286	49847	87498	54331	929962
19.75	79.39	5.36	9.41	5.84	100.00
13	159	3	1	12	174
2028	54129	577	1374	1305	57385
3.53	94.33	1.01	2.31	2.27	100.00
413	939	114	384	428	1865
39245	135807	12438	31534	32404	212183
18.50	64.00	5.86	14.86	15.27	100.00
38	212	10	16	22	260
2093	23703	465	744	1194	26106
8.02	90.80	1.78	2.85	4.57	100.00
1411	3238	629	1165	1312	6344
129799	388751	47661	78885	68893	584190
22.22	66.55	8.16	13.50	11.79	100.00

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	790 141389 35.23	679 48955 12.20
10.	Sirmaur	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	497 119937 46.72	181 15627 6.09
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	422 73495 28.88	269 20567 8.08
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	297 160009 51.75	282 57649 18.65
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	5630 1460433 38.01	4757 527759 13.74



6	7	8	9	10	11
909	2378	550	887	1112	4927
59625	249969	32081	56300	63025	401375
14.86	62.28	7.99	14.03	15.70	100.00
529	1207	161	377	634	2379
43394	178958	14944	25951	36862	256715
16.90	69.71	5.82	10.11	14.36	100.00
1029	1720	134	786	632	3272
73166	167228	8895	45811	32600	254524
28.75	65.70	3.49	17.99	12.81	100.00
232	811	90	109	87	1097
41885	259543	15254	21091	13287	309175
13.55	83.95	4.93	5.82	4.30	100.00
7717	18104	2799	759	6153	32815
760463	2748655	246916	455488	391215	3842274
19.79	71.54	6.43	11.85	10.18	100.00

TABLE E

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS POPULATED PREDOMINANTLY BY

		Population Slabs			
		5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999
1	2	3	4	5	6
With a primary school/ section in the habitation	1. No of habitations	—	—	9	47
	2. Their total population	—	—	11496	31622
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab.	—	—	83.74	68.86
With a primary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 0.5 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	1	5
	2. Their total population	—	—	1072	2960
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab.	—	—	7.81	6.45
With a primary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 0.6 to 1.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	10
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	6726
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	14.65
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations	—	—	10	62
	2. Their total population	—	—	12568	41308
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	91.55	89.95
With a primary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 1.5 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	4
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	2168
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	4.72
With a primary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.6 to 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	1	3
	2. Their total population	—	—	1160	1887
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	8.45	4.11
With a primary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	1
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	562
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	1.22
	1. Total number of habitations	—	—	11	70
	2. Total population	—	—	13728	45925

13

## BY S. C. WITH AND WITHOUT PRIMARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS

Below 500					Total	Grand
400-499	300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	below 500	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
34	59	110	206	223	632	688
14757	19764	26452	29932	13605	104510	147628
59.25	46.79	35.59	23.75	7.63	23.45	29.21
9	14	60	145	539	767	773
3920	4758	14633	20850	23996	68157	72189
15.74	11.26	19.69	16.54	13.46	15.29	14.28
6	22	63	208	1028	1327	1337
2689	7490	15273	28780	45273	99505	106231
10.80	17.73	20.55	22.83	25.40	22.32	21.02
49	95	233	559	1790	2726	2798
11366	32012	56358	79562	12874	272172	326048
35.78	75.78	75.83	63.12	46.50	61.06	64.51
3	8	27	65	361	464	468
1317	2781	6559	8777	15762	35196	37364
5.29	6.58	8.82	6.96	1.84	7.90	7.39
3	14	26	142	307	1092	1096
1347	4705	6495	19142	36134	68123	71170
5.41	11.14	8.74	15.19	20.44	15.28	14.08
2	8	21	134	1067	1232	1233
878	2744	4911	18558	43161	70252	70814
3.52	6.50	6.61	14.72	24.22	15.76	14.01
57	125	307	900	4125	5514	5595
24908	42242	74323	126039	178231	445743	505396

TABLE E

HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES WITH AND WITHOUT

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitation	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 0.5 km
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	25	50
		2. Their total population	4656	5015
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	17.68	19.40
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	57	96
		2. Their total population	6125	4900
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	19.70	15.76
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	16	42
		2. Their total population	4182	5157
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	17.18	21.18
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	77	72
		2. Their total population	25983	10811
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	38.42	15.98
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	14	2
		2. Their total population	5720	386
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	81.64	5.51
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	45	35
		2. Their total population	7921	3117
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	23.10	9.09
7.	Lahaul & spiti	1. No of habitations	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	126	176
		2. Their total population	29640	16042
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	28.56	15.46

14

## PRIMARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with Primary Section at a distance of					
0.6 to 1.0 km.	Up to 1.0 km.	1.1 to 1.5 km.	.6 to 2.0 km.	More than 2 km.	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
68	143	25	43	23	234
7037	16708	2999	3755	2879	26341
26.72	63.43	11.39	4.26	10.93	100.00
151	304	61	121	161	648
7087	18112	2507	4312	6166	31097
22.79	58.24	8.06	11.87	19.83	100.00
61	119	19	31	17	186
7163	16502	2761	323	1959	24345
29.42	67.78	11.34	12.83	8.05	100.00
94	243	30	71	54	398
12111	48905	3968	928	5546	67637
17.91	72.31	5.87	13.13	8.20	100.00
2	18	1	2	2	23
124	6230	259	187	330	7006
1.77	88.92	3.70	2.67	4.71	100.00
101	181	29	85	109	404
7292	18330	2363	5722	7881	34296
21.26	53.45	6.89	15.61	22.98	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
230	532	124	121	203	1080
23355	69037	10350	1321	10764	103772
22.51	66.53	9.97	1.13	10.37	100.00

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	126 19806 32.32	128 8656 14.13
10.	Sirmaur	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	93 21008 38.62	54 3956 7.27
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	83 13249 21.27	70 3963 6.36
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	26 9338 28.36	48 10186 30.94
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	688 147628 29.21	773 72189 14.28

6	7	8	9	10	11
139	393	78	139	207	817
7873	36335	4908	9305	10725	61273
12.85	59.30	8.01	15.19	17.50	100.00
159	306	46	90	215	657
10372	35336	2260	4770	12037	54403
19.07	64.95	4.15	8.77	22.13	100.00
303	456	42	279	229	1006
17948	35160	1954	11563	10627	62304
28.81	56.43	3.14	23.37	17.06	100.00
29	103	13	13	13	142
5869	25393	3035	2594	1900	32922
17.83	77.13	9.22	1.88	5.77	100.00
1337	2798	468	1096	1233	5595
106231	326048	37364	7170	70814	505396
21.02	64.51	7.39	1408	14.01	100.00

TABLE  
CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY

		Population			
		5000 & above	2000—4999	1000—1999	500—999
1	2	3	4	5	6
With a primary school/ section in the habitation	1. No. of habitations	—	—	7	35
	2. Their total population	—	—	9437	23344
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	100.00	95.57
With a primary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation within a distance of 0.5 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	1
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	542
	3. Percentage of his population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	2.22
With a primary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 0.6 to 1.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	—
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations	—	—	7	36
	2. Their total population	—	—	9437	23886
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	100.00	97.79
With a primary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 1.1 to 1.5 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	—
With a primary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 1.6 to 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	—
With a primary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of more than 2 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—	11
	2. Their total population	—	—	—	5400
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—	—	2.211
1. Total number of habitations		—	—	7	377
2. Total Population		—	—	9437	244286



15

## POPULATED BY S.T. WITH AND WITHOUT PRIMARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS

Slabs						
Below 500						
400-499	300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	Total below 500	Grand Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
17	28	73	141	155	414	456
7655	9498	17727	19786	9409	64075	96856
85.32	85.15	64.64	51.87	17.30	45.74	55.68
—	3	8	18	173	202	203
—	1020	1816	2406	7080	12322	12864
—	9.14	6.62	6.31	1301	8.80	7.39
2	2	21	55	303	383	383
857	636	5008	7103	12168	25772	25772
9.55	5.70	18.26	18.62	22.37	18.40	14.82
19	33	102	214	631	999	1042
8512	11154	24551	29295	28657	102169	135492
94.87	100.00	89.53	76.81	52.68	72.93	77.89
—	—	1	15	104	120	120
—	—	257	2010	3934	6201	6201
—	—	0.94	5.27	7.23	4.43	3.56
1	—	7	28	231	267	267
460	—	1738	3581	9633	15412	15412
5.13	—	6.34	9.39	17.71	11.00	8.86
—	—	4	24	332	360	361
—	—	877	3256	12179	16312	16852
—	—	3.20	8.54	22.39	11.64	9.69
20	33	114	281	1298	1746	1790
8972	11154	27423	38142	54403	140094	173957

TABLE  
HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED TRIBES

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 0.5 km
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	1. No of habitations	13	13
		2. Their total population	2453	831
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	40.70	13.79
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	182	126
		2. Their total population	27630	6369
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	34.02	7.84
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	107	11
		2. Their total population	43546	1842
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	87.81	3.71
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
7.	Lahaul & spiti	1. No of habitations	136	38
		2. Their total population	19551	2059
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	74.89	7.89
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	5	7
		2. Their total population	546	812
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	14.19	21.10

16

## WITH AND WITHOUT PRIMARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with Primary Section at a distance of						Total
0.6 to 1.0 km.	Up to 1.0 km.	1.1 to 1.5 km.	1.6 to 2.0 km.	More than 2 km.		
6	7	8	9	10	11	
15	41	3	10	12	66	
1034	4318	95	615	999	6027	
17.16	71.64	1.58	10.20	16.58	100.00	
298	606	98	205	254	1203	
19370	53369	4692	10223	12934	81218	
23.85	65.71	5.78	12.59	15.93	100.00	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
11	129	2	1	8	147	
1904	47292	318	282	699	49591	
3.84	95.36	0.64	2.55	1.41	100.00	
1	1	—	1	—	2	
80	80	—	231	—	311	
25.72	25.72	—	74.28	—	100.00	
38	212	10	16	22	260	
2093	23703	465	744	1194	26106	
8.02	90.80	1.78	2.85	4.57	100.00	
11	23	4	17	21	65	
540	1898	347	373	730	3848	
14.03	49.32	9.02	22.6	18.97	100.00	

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	— — —	1 213 28.63
10.	Sirmaur	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	12 2947 57.94	4 439 8.63
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	1 183 17.84	3 299 29.14
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	— — —	— — —
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	456 96856 55.68	203 12864 7.39

6	7	8	9	10	11
1	2	—	3	2	7
45	258	—	44	52	744
6.05	34.68	—	5833	6.99	100.00
6	22	3	4	2	31
599	3985	284	53	244	5086
11.78	78.35	5.58	11.2	4.80	100.00
2	6	—	3	—	9
107	589	—	43	—	1026
10.43	57.41	—	42.6	—	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
383	1042	120	267	361	1790
25772	135492	6201	15412	16852	173957
14.82	77.89	3.56	8.86	9.69	100.00

**STATE TABLE E**  
**HABITATIONS SERVED BY PRIMARY SECTIONS'S**

No.	Name of the District	Habitations with population 300 or more					Habitations is
		Total	Sewer within th habitation	% of Col. 4 to Col. 3	Served upto 1 km.	% of col. 6 to col. 3	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Bilaspur	155	77	49.68	125	80.65	12
2.	Chamba	63	51	80.95	58	92.06	4
3.	Hamirpur	246	116	47.15	199	80.89	13
4.	Kangra	932	499	53.54	811	87.02	57
5.	Kinnaur	65	60	92.31	64	98.46	8
6.	Kullu	119	83	69.75	103	86.55	11
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	12	10	83.33	11	91.67	—
8.	Mandi	314	182	57.96	274	87.26	62
9.	Shimla	185	122	65.95	154	83.24	19
10.	Sirmaur	169	120	71.01	146	86.39	24
11.	Solan	102	59	57.84	87	85.29	19
12.	Una	329	184	55.93	283	86.02	34
	H. P.	2691	1563	58.03	2315	86.03	263

17  
IN RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

predominantly populated by S.C. and with population 300 or more				Habitations predominantly populated by S. T. and with population 300 or more				
Served within the habitation	% of col. 9 to col. 8	Served upto 1 km.	% of col. 11 to col. 8	Total	Served within the habitation	% of col. 14 to col. 13	Served upto 1 km.	% of col. 13 col.
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
5	41.67	7	58.33	2	2	100.00	2	100.00
3	75.00	4	100.00	22	20	90.91	22	100.00
4	30.77	9	69.23	—	—	—	—	—
30	52.63	44	77.19	—	—	—	—	—
8	100.00	8	100.00	56	51	91.07	55	98.21
8	72.73	9	81.82	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	12	10	83.33	11	91.67
33	53.23	54	87.10	1	—	—	1	100.00
14	73.68	17	89.47	—	—	—	—	—
21	87.50	23	95.83	4	4	100.00	4	100.00
9	47.37	14	73.68	—	—	—	—	—
14	41.18	27	79.41	—	—	—	—	—
149	56.65	216	82.13	97	87	89.69	95	97.94

TABLE

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF ALL HABITATIONS WITH AND WITHOUT

1	2	Population	
		3 5000 & above	4 2000-4999
With a middle school/ section in it.	1. No. of habitations	1	11
	2. Their total population	7000	27225
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	68.65
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 1 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	2
	2. Their total population	—	4292
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	10.82
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	1
	2. Their total population	—	2908
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	7.33
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 3.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	2
	2. Their total population	—	5230
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	13.19
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations	1	16
	2. Their total population	7000	39655
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	100.00
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 3.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 5.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 5 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
	1. Total Number of habitations	1	16
	2. Total population	7000	39655



1.8  
 MIDDLE SCHOOLS/ SECTIONS

Syllabs				
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total	
5	6	7	8	
88	214	104	1408	
114876	148996	2313	511228	
53.66	28.88	6.95	13.31	
29	156	503	5205	
34579	103928	5803	723836	
16.15	20.15	1.95	18.84	
31	194	26	6488	
38071	128222	7043	3874633	
17.78	24.86	2.0	22.76	
12	109	752	5875	
15881	68636	55012	640459	
7.42	13.31	7.90	16.67	
160	673	1826	18976	
203407	449782	205012	2750156	
95.01	87.20	6.88	71.58	
4	48	498	4250	
4907	29480	35762	392049	
2.29	5.72	11.67	10.20	
3	22	340	3165	
4242	12775	24932	266849	
1.98	2.48	815	6.95	
1	38	685	6424	
1534	23795	40791	433220	
0.72	4.61	1331	11.28	
168	781	3149	32815	
214090	515832	306507	3842274	

**TABLE**  
**ALL HABITATIONS**

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations		
			Within the Habitation	Up to 1 km	1.1 to 2.0
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	84	380	413
		2. Their total population	28323	51896	57700
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.34	22.62	25.15
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	103	495	606
		2. Their total population	20461	33329	38355
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	7.42	12.09	13.91
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	101	520	633
		2. Their total population	38345	82335	102891
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.55	26.95	33.67
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	281	984	1282
		2. Their total population	143030	216918	265734
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	15.38	23.33	28.57
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	30	22	33
		2. Their total population	19378	5496	9246
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	33.77	9.58	16.11
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	70	256	321
		2. Their total population	19899	30317	36880
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	9.38	14.29	17.38
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	1. No. of habitations	28	43	40
		2. Their total population	7057	3536	3363
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	27.03	13.54	12.88
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	206	912	1119
		2. Their total population	54769	99782	124613
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	9.38	17.08	21.33

19

## WITH AND WITHOUT MIDDLE SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with middle Section at a distance of					
2.1 to 3.0 km.	Up to 3.0 km	3.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 5.0 km.	More than 5 km.	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12
324	1201	193	02	95	1591
44903	182822	24504	1275	9543	229444
19.57	79.68	10.68	514	4.20	100.00
672	1876	553	45	1612	4516
40477	132622	30514	2621	86248	275665
14.68	48.11	11.07	9.3	31.29	100.00
335	1589	155	7	44	1861
47972	271543	17652	1032	6034	305550
15.70	88.87	5.78	3.3	1.97	100.00
884	3431	477	30	316	4529
154371	780053	74823	38652	36434	929962
16.60	83.88	8.05	4.10	3.92	100.00
19	104	14	6	50	174
6461	40581	2941	1285	12578	57385
11.26	70.72	5.13	2.24	21.92	100.00
315	962	241	198	464	1865
38096	125192	23966	20645	42380	212183
17.95	59.00	11.29	9.73	19.97	100.00
28	139	30	14	77	260
1925	15881	2814	923	6488	26106
7.37	60.83	10.78	3.54	24.85	100.00
1113	3350	857	678	1459	6344
105474	384638	69187	50603	79762	584190
18.05	65.84	11.84	8.66	13.65	100.00

1	2	3	4	5	6
9.	Shimla	1. No of habitations	196	620	795
		2. Their total population	48643	50189	64798
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.12	12.50	16.14
10.	Sirmaur	1. No of habitations	118	240	328
		2. Their total population	36574	31216	44985
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	14.25	12.16	17.52
11.	Solan	1. No of habitations	95	415	623
		2. Their total population	23791	36543	49807
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	9.35	14.36	19.57
12.	Una	1. No of habitations	96	318	295
		2. Their total population	70958	82279	76261
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	22.95	26.61	24.67
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations	1408	5205	6488
2. Their total population		511228	723836	874633	
3. Percentage (of the total population)		13.31	18.84	22.76	

7	8	9	0	11	12
867	2478	757	66	1126	4927
65116	228746	59578	4088	72363	401375
16.22	56.99	14.84	10.14	18.02	100.00
423	1109	359	31	610	2379
40806	153581	31289	2671	45054	256715
15.90	59.83	12.19	10.4	17.55	100.00
704	1837	522	46	507	3272
52219	162360	36748	2901	26398	254524
20.52	63.79	14.44	11.4	10.37	100.00
191	900	92	4	64	1097
42639	272137	18033	916	9838	309175
13.79	88.02	5.83	2.9	3.18	100.00
5875	18976	4250	3165	6424	32815
640459	2750156	392049	266849	433220	3842274
16.67	71.58	10.20	6.9	11.28	100.00

TABLE 1

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS POPULATED PREDOMINANTLY

		Population	
		5000 & above	2000-4999
1	2	3	4
With a middle school/ section in the habitation	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this population to total popu- lation in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a middle school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation within a distance of 1 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popul- ation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a middle school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 1.1 to 1.2 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a middle school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 2.1 to 3.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popula- tion to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a middle school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 3.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a middle school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 4.1 to 5.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With the middle school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitations at a dis- tance of more than 5 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
	1. Total number of habitations 2. Total Population	— —	— —

20

## BY SCHEDULED CASTS WITH AND WITHOUT MIDDLE SCHOOLS/SECTIONS.

Slabs	1000 - 1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
	5	6	7	8
	4	19	122	145
	4595	12663	23212	40470
	33.47	27.57	5.21	8.01
	2	15	837	854
	2288	10402	80401	93091
	16.67	22.65	18.04	18.42
	1	19	1052	1072
	1075	13005	96847	110927
	7.83	28.32	21.73	21.95
	3	8	978	989
	4264	4672	81330	90266
	31.06	10.17	18.25	17.86
	10	61	2989	3060
	12222	40742	281790	334754
	89.03	88.71	63.22	66.24
	1	2	794	797
	1506	1268	58327	61101
	10.97	2.76	13.09	12.09
	—	3	568	571
	—	1797	39412	41209
	—	3.91	8.84	8.15
	—	4	1163	1167
	—	2118	66214	68332
	—	4.61	14.85	13.52
	11	70	5514	5595
	13728	45925	445723	505396

TABLE 3  
HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations		
			Within the Habitation	Up to 1 km	1.1 to 2.0
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	3	48	57
		2. Their total population	512	5321	5651
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	1.94	20.20	21.45
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	7	88	92
		2. Their total population	970	4309	5811
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	3.12	13.86	18.69
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	7	45	71
		2. Their total population	3003	6876	7891
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.34	28.24	32.41
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	24	101	103
		2. Their total population	8262	16398	16449
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.22	24.24	24.32
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	3	6	8
		2. Their total population	1564	1921	2197
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	22.32	27.42	31.36
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	6	62	68
		2. Their total population	1052	5748	5601
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	3.07	16.76	16.33
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—	—
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	26	182	215
		2. Their total population	7993	22725	24421
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	7.70	21.90	23.53



21

## WITH AND WITHOUT MIDDLE SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with middle section at a distance of					
2.1 to 3.0 km.	Up to 3.0 km.	3.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 5.0 km.	More than 5 km.	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12
51	159	39	19	17	234
7349	18843	3820	2060	1628	26341
27.90	71.50	14.50	7.82	6.18	100.00
84	271	69	65	243	648
4129	15219	3150	3133	9595	31097
13.28	48.94	10.13	10.07	30.86	100.00
32	155	19	8	4	186
3092	20862	2034	89	550	24345
12.70	85.69	8.35	3.59	2.26	100.00
81	309	41	30	18	398
13762	54871	7497	3917	1322	67637
20.35	81.13	11.08	5.34	1.95	100.00
1	18	3	—	2	23
80	5762	619	—	625	7006
1.14	82.24	8.84	—	8.92	100.00
69	205	56	43	100	404
5403	17804	4483	419	7818	34296
15.75	51.91	13.07	12.22	22.80	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
200	623	152	99	206	1080
21064	76203	10531	6683	10355	103772
20.30	73.43	10.15	6.44	9.98	100.00

1	2	3	4	5	6
9.	Shimla	1. No of habitations	30	107	127
		2. Their total population	4696	7723	10181
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	7.66	12.60	16.62
10.	Sirmaur	1. No of habitations	17	64	76
		2. Their total population	5392	4536	9058
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	9.91	8.34	16.65
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations	15	112	214
		2. Their total population	4254	7323	13446
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	6.83	11.75	21.58
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations	7	39	41
		2. Their total population	2772	10211	10221
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	8.42	31.02	31.05
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations	145	854	1072
		2. Their total population	40470	93091	110927
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	8.01	18.42	21.95

7	8	9	10	11	12
121	385	138	92	202	817
9088	31688	10380	5531	13674	61273
14.83	51.72	16.94	9.03	22.32	100.00
110	267	110	78	202	657
8562	27548	7917	127	12811	54403
15.74	50.64	14.55	1.26	23.55	100.00
212	553	160	130	163	1006
12451	37474	8943	791	8296	62304
19.98	60.15	14.35	1218	13.32	100.00
28	115	10	7	10	142
5286	28490	1727	107	1658	32922
16.06	86.54	5.25	318	5.04	100.00
989	3060	797	51	1167	5595
90266	334754	61101	4129	68332	505396
17.86	66.24	12.09	815	13.52	100.00

TABLE E

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED

1	2	Population	
		5000 & above	2000-4999
		3	4
With a middle school/ section in it.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab.	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 1 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 3.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 3.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 5.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a middle school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 5 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
	1. Total Number of habitations	—	—
	2. Total population	—	—

22

## BY SCHEDULED TRIBES WITH AND WITHOUT MIDDLE SCHOOLS/ SECTIONS

Slabs			
1000-1999	500-999	Blow 500	Total
5	6	7	8
5	16	60	81
6847	11407	11729	29983
72.55	46.70	8.37	17.24
—	3	173	176
—	1790	15979	17769
—	7.33	11.41	10.21
1	3	222	226
1048	1896	20078	23022
11.11	7.76	14.33	13.23
1	3	214	218
1542	1851	7447	20840
16.34	7.58	12.45	11.98
7	25	669	701
9437	16944	45233	91614
100.00	69.37	46.56	52.66
—	2	218	220
—	1474	7241	18715
—	6.03	12.31	10.76
—	2	147	149
—	1300	10117	11417
—	5.32	7.22	6.56
—	8	712	720
—	4708	47503	52211
—	19.27	33.91	30.01
7	37	1746	1790
9437	24426	10094	173957

**TABLE E**  
**HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED TRIBES**

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations		
			Within the Habitation	Up to 1 km	1.1 to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	4	10	8
		2. Their total population	671	586	613
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	11.13	9.72	10.17
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	23	99	135
		2. Their total population	4667	9757	10159
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	5.75	12.01	12.51
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—	—
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—	—
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	26	14	27
		2. Their total population	17588	2876	7751
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	35.47	5.80	15.63
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	—	1	—
		2. Their total population	—	80	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	25.72	—
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	1. No. of habitations	28	43	40
		2. Their total population	7057	3536	3363
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	27.03	13.54	12.88
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	—	3	9
		2. Their total population	—	136	348
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	3.53	9.04

23

## WITH AND WITHOUT MIDDLE SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with middle section at a distance of .

2.1 to 3.0 km.	Up to 3.0 km.	3.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 5.0 km.	More than 5 km.	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12
15	37	13	8	8	66
1471	3341	1263	644	779	6027
24.41	55.43	20.96	10.69	12.93	100.00
134	391	140	106	566	1203
8935	33518	9397	5255	32047	81218
11.00	41.27	11.57	7.71	39.46	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
18	85	11	7	44	147
6381	34596	2217	1928	10850	49591
12.87	69.76	4.47	3.89	21.88	100.00
—	1	1	—	—	2
—	80	231	—	—	311
—	25.72	74.28	—	—	100.00
28	139	30	14	77	260
1925	15881	2814	923	6488	26106
7.37	60.83	10.78	3.54	24.85	100.00
11	23	16	8	18	65
780	1264	1092	576	916	3848
20.27	32.85	28.38	14.97	23.80	100.00

1	2	3	4	5	6
9.	Shimla	1. No. of habitations	—	1	1
		2. Their total population	—	45	189
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	6.05	25.40
10.	Sirmaur	1. No. of habitations	—	4	6
		2. Their total population	—	599	599
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	11.78	11.78
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations	—	1	—
		2. Their total population	—	154	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	15.01	—
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations	—	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—	—
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations	81	176	226
2. Their total population		29983	17769	23022	
3. Percentage (of the total population)		17.24	10.21	13.23	



7	8	9	10	11	12
2	4	—	1	2	7
243	477	—	131	136	744
32.66	64.11	—	7.61	18.28	100.00
6	16	8	3	4	31
871	2069	1430	708	879	5086
17.13	40.68	28.12	13.92	17.28	100.00
4	5	1	2	1	9
234	388	271	251	116	1026
22.81	37.82	26.41	24.16	11.31	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
218	701	220	149	720	1790
20840	91614	18715	1417	52211	173957
11.98	52.66	10.76	1.56	30.01	100.00

**TABLE**  
**HABITATIONS SERVED BY MIDDLE SECTIONS**

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Habitations with population 500 or more					Habitations
		Total	Served within the habitation	% of Col. 4 to Col. 3	Served upto 3 km.	% of col. 6 to col. 3	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Bilaspur	37	12	32.43	35	94.59	2
2.	Chamba	12	7	58.33	9	75.00	—
3.	Hamirpur	67	24	35.82	62	94.54	7
4.	Kangra	379	09	28.76	348	91.82	19
5.	Kinnaur	38	17	44.74	28	73.68	4
6.	Kullu	41	11	26.83	32	78.05	—
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	3	2	66.67	2	66.67	—
8.	Mandi	73	17	23.29	64	87.67	19
9.	Shimla	57	26	45.61	40	70.18	2
10.	Sirmaur	80	26	32.50	67	83.75	11
11.	Solan	30	13	43.33	26	86.67	4
12.	Una	149	50	33.56	137	91.95	13
	H. P.	966	314	32.51	850	87.99	81

24

## IN RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

predominantly populated by S.C. and with population 500 or more				Habitations predominantly populated by S. T. and with population 500 or more				
Served within the habitation	% of col. 9 to col. 8	Served upto 3 km.	% of col. 11 to col. 8	Total	Served within the habitation	% of col. 14 to col. 13	Served upto 3 km.	% of col. 16 to col. 13
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
—	—	2	100.00	1	—	—	1	100.00
—	—	—	—	5	3	60.00	4	80.00
3	42.86	7	100.00	—	—	—	—	—
6	31.58	13	68.42	—	—	—	—	—
1	25.00	3	75.00	34	16	47.06	25	73.53
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	3	2	66.67	2	66.67
5	26.32	19	100.00	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	36.36	11	100.00	1	—	—	—	—
2	50.00	4	100.00	—	—	—	—	—
2	15.38	12	92.31	—	—	—	—	—
23	28.40	71	87.65	44	21	47.73	32	72.73

TABLE

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF ALL HABITATIONS WITH AND WITHOUT

		Population	
		5000 & above	2000-4999
1	2	3	4
With a Secondary school/ section in the habitation	1. No. of habitations	1	10
	2. Their total population	7000	24719
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	62.34
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	3
	2. Their total population	—	6798
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	17.14
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	2
	2. Their total population	—	5123
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	12.92
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 6.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	1
	2. Their total population	—	3015
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	7.60
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 6.1 to 8.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations	1	16
	2. Their total population	7000	39655
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	100.00
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 8 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
	1. Total number of habitations	1	16
	2. Total population	7000	39655

25

## SECONDARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS.

Slabs				
	1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
	5	6	7	8
	50	90	361	512
	62148	64628	78509	237004
	29.03	12.53	2.56	2.17
	53	233	5235	5524
	67895	155483	682170	912346
	31.71	30.14	22.25	23.74
	37	225	6805	7069
	47081	148130	754047	954381
	21.99	28.72	24.60	24.84
	19	108	5704	5832
	25220	66521	533596	628352
	11.78	12.90	17.41	16.35
	2	45	3732	3779
	3219	29633	298877	331729
	1.50	5.74	9.75	8.63
	161	701	21837	22716
	205563	464395	1347199	3063812
	90.02	90.03	76.56	79.74
	7	80	10012	10099
	8527	51437	718498	778462
	3.98	9.97	23.44	20.26
	168	781	31849	32815
	214090	515832	3065697	3842274

**TABLE**  
**ALL HABITATIONS WITH AND WITHOUT SECONDARY**

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	28	359
		2. Their total population	9907	59235
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	4.32	2.82
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	31	452
		2. Their total population	7637	33484
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	2.77	12.15
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	45	676
		2. Their total population	18194	111018
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	5.95	36.33
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	120	1288
		2. Their total population	70231	306859
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	7.55	33.00
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	11	29
		2. Their total population	6820	9076
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	11.88	15.82
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	19	211
		2. Their total population	8896	29614
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	4.19	13.96
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	1. No. of habitations	10	36
		2. Their total population	3296	3764
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.63	14.42
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	70	842
		2. Their total population	30271	116568
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	5.18	19.95

26

## SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with secondary section at a distance of					
2.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 6.0 km.	6.1 to 8.0 km.	Up to 8 km.	More than 8 km.	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
531	319	164	141	190	1591
74415	42832	21145	20754	21910	229444
32.43	18.67	9.22	90.5	9.55	100.00
633	743	536	235	2121	4516
41428	40059	30617	15327	122438	275665
15.03	14.53	11.11	55.5	44.2	100.00
663	301	95	178	81	1861
107235	44572	14269	29528	10262	305550
35.10	14.59	4.67	96.64	3.36	100.00
1416	880	425	4130	399	4529
293470	148513	60224	879297	50665	929962
31.56	15.97	6.48	94.55	5.45	100.00
19	14	3	76	98	174
5298	6792	1207	29193	28192	57385
9.23	11.84	2.10	50.87	49.13	100.00
294	303	247	1074	791	1865
40100	39155	23507	141272	70911	212183
18.90	18.45	11.08	66.58	33.42	100.00
44	33	20	143	117	260
3697	2662	2211	15630	10476	26106
14.16	10.20	8.47	59.87	40.13	100.00
1052	1114	851	3929	2415	6344
117475	110501	64341	439156	145034	584190
20.11	18.92	11.01	75.17	24.83	100.00

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	69 23099 5.75	599 53344 13.29
10.	Sirmaur	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	28 12518 4.88	161 27630 10.76
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	37 11913 4.68	502 47592 18.70
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	44 34220 11.07	369 114162 36.92
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	512 237004 6.17	5524 912346 23.74



6	7	8	9	10	11
905	957	622	352	1775	4927
75193	65795	43713	26144	140231	401375
18.73	16.39	10.89	6506	34.94	100.00
326	295	283	103	1286	2379
32240	34207	28839	8544	121281	256715
12.56	13.32	11.23	52.6	47.24	100.00
832	652	465	248	784	3272
68643	46610	27856	20264	51910	254524
26.97	18.31	10.94	9.61	20.39	100.00
354	221	67	105	42	1097
25187	46654	13800	30021	5152	309175
30.79	15.09	4.46	91.33	1.67	100.00
7069	5832	3779	2216	10099	32815
954381	628352	331729	306312	778462	3842274
24.84	16.35	8.63	75.74	20.26	100.00

TABLE

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED

		Population	
		5000 & above	2000-4999
1	2	3	4
With a secondary school/ section in the habitation	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 6.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 6.1 to 8.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
SUB-TOTAL	L No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 8 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
	1. Total Number of habitations	—	—
	2. Total population	—	—

27

## BY SCHEDULED CASTES WITH AND WITHOUT SECONDARY SCHOOLS/ SECTIONS

Slabs			
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
5	6	7	8
3	6	38	47
3571	4584	8346	16501
26.01	9.98	1.87	3.26
3	20	845	868
3363	14048	90064	107475
24.50	30.59	20.21	21.27
5	16	1082	1103
6794	9632	100325	116751
49.49	20.97	22.51	23.10
—	14	970	984
—	8616	79067	87683
—	18.76	17.74	17.35
—	4	691	695
—	2475	46771	49246
—	5.39	10.49	9.74
11	60	3626	3697
13728	39355	324573	377656
100.00	85.69	72.82	74.72
—	10	1888	1898
—	6570	121170	127740
—	14.31	27.18	25.28
11	70	5514	5595
13728	45925	445743	505396

TABLE

HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES WITH

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	—	38
		2. Their total population	—	4764
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	18.09
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	1	76
		2. Their total population	14	4276
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	0.05	13.75
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	3	62
		2. Their total population	1227	7430
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	5.04	30.52
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	10	110
		2. Their total population	3684	20881
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	5.45	30.87
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	1	8
		2. Their total population	490	3352
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	6.99	47.84
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	1	49
		2. Their total population	228	4203
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	0.66	12.26
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	1. No. of habitations	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	7	176
		2. Their total population	3525	25858
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	3.40	24.92

28  
AND WITHOUT SECONDARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with secondary section at a distance of					
2.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 6.0 km.	6.1 to 8.0 km.	Up to 8 km.	More than 8 km.	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
69	53	42	202	32	234
7932	6119	5027	23842	2499	26341
30.11	23.23	19.08	90.51	9.49	100.00
83	105	73	338	310	648
3433	4684	3987	16394	14703	31097
11.04	15.06	12.82	52.72	47.28	100.00
68	34	11	173	8	186
9696	3905	1137	23395	950	24345
39.83	16.04	4.67	96.10	3.90	100.00
122	81	46	369	29	398
23799	11285	5449	65098	2539	67637
35.19	16.68	8.06	96.25	3.75	100.00
4	—	—	13	10	23
573	—	—	4415	2591	7006
8.18	—	—	63.02	36.98	100.00
63	53	46	212	192	404
6985	5072	3745	20233	14063	34296
20.37	14.79	10.92	59.00	41.00	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
203	180	137	763	377	1080
24298	18857	9609	82147	21625	103772
23.41	18.17	9.26	79.16	20.84	100.00

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	1. No. of habitations	12	113
		2. Their total population	2380	10098
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	3.88	16.48
10.	Sirmaur	1. No. of habitations	4	43
		2. Their total population	1968	4643
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	3.62	8.53
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations	5	150
		2. Their total population	2305	10044
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	3.70	16.12
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations	3	43
		2. Their total population	680	11926
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	2.06	36.23
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations	47	868
		2. Their total population	16501	107475
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	3.26	21.27

6	7	8	9	10	11
140	148	111	524	293	817
10842	10617	6241	40178	21095	61273
17.69	17.33	10.19	65.57	43.43	100.00
79	79	67	272	385	657
4277	6993	4046	21227	32476	54403
7.86	12.85	7.44	4030	59.70	100.00
233	211	152	751	255	1006
15688	12287	8037	48361	13943	62304
25.18	19.72	12.90	77.62	22.38	100.00
39	40	10	135	7	142
9228	7864	1968	31669	1256	32922
28.03	23.89	5.98	96.13	3.82	100.00
1103	984	695	3697	1898	5595
116751	87683	49246	377659	127740	505396
23.10	17.35	9.74	74.72	25.28	100.00

TABLE

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED

		Population	
		5000 & above	2000—4999
1	2	3	4
With a Secondary school/ section in the habitation	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this population to total popu- lation in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation within a distance of 2.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popul- ation to total population  in the slab	— — —  —	— — —  —
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 2.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —  —	— — —  —
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 4.1 to 6.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —  —	— — —  —
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of 6.1 to 8.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —  —	— — —  —
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popula- tion to total population in the slab	— — —  —	— — —  —
With a secondary school/ section in the neighbour- ing habitation at a dis- tance of more than 8 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —  —	— — —  —
	1. Total number of habitations 2. Total population	— —	— —



29

## BY SCHEDULED TRIBES WITH AND WITHOUT SECONDARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS.

Slabs			
1000 - 1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
5	6	7	8
2 2971	6 4212	19 4441	27 11624
31.48	17.24	3.17	6.68
1 1048	3 1921	178 19247	182 22216
11.11	7.86	13.74	12.77
1 1234	2 1397	243 22310	246 24944
13.08	5.72	15.93	14.34
2 3126	1 500	239 17144	242 2077
33.12	2.05	12.24	11.94
—	3 1712	176 12457	179 14169
—	7.01	8.89	8.15
6 8379	15 9742	855 75599	876 93720
88.79	39.88	53.96	53.88
1 1058	22 14684	891 64495	914 80237
11.21	60.12	46.04	46.12
7 9437	37 24426	1746 140094	1790 173957

TABLE

HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED TRIBES WITH

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	1. No. of habitations	1	7
		2. Their total population	171	517
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	2.84	8.58
2.	Chamba	1. No. of habitations	6	106
		2. Their total population	1827	10217
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	2.25	12.58
3.	Hamirpur	1. No. of habitations	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
4.	Kangra	1. No. of habitations	—	—
		2. Their total population	—	—
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
5.	Kinnaur	1. No. of habitations	10	23
		2. Their total population	6330	6413
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.76	12.93
6.	Kullu	1. No. of habitations	—	1
		2. Their total population	—	80
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	25.72
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	1. No. of habitations	10	36
		2. Their total population	3296	3764
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	12.63	14.42
8.	Mandi	1. No. of habitations	—	3
		2. Their total population	—	496
		3. Percentage (of the total population)	—	12.89

30

## AND WITHOUT SECONDARY SCHOOLS/SECTIONS IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with secondary sections at a distance of					
2.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 6.0 km.	6.1 to 8.0 km.	Up to 8 km.	More than 8 km.	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
23	8	14	53	13	66
2124	597	1694	5133	894	6027
35.74	9.91	28.11	85.17	14.83	100.00
142	166	125	545	658	1203
11445	9296	8540	41325	39893	81218
14.09	11.45	10.51	50.88	49.12	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
16	12	3	64	83	147
5111	5786	805	24445	25146	49591
10.31	11.67	1.62	49.29	50.71	100.00
1	—	—	2	—	2
231	—	—	31	—	311
74.28	—	—	100.00	—	100.00
44	33	20	143	117	260
3697	2662	2211	15630	14076	26106
14.16	10.20	8.47	59.87	40.13	100.00
10	10	12	35	30	65
840		397	2460	1388	3848
21.83	18.89	10.32	63.93	37.07	100.00

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	— — —	— — —
10.	Sirmaur	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	— — —	5 575 11.31
11.	Solan	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	— — —	1 154 15.01
12.	Una	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	— — —	— — —
	H.P.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage (of the total population)	27 11624 6.68	182 22216 12.77

6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1	1	3	4	7
213	189	45	447	297	744
28.63	25.40	6.05	60.08	39.92	100.00
6	10	3	24	7	31
815	1214	446	3050	2036	5086
16.02	23.87	8.77	59.97	40.03	100.00
3	2	1	7	2	9
435	299	31	99	107	1026
42.40	29.14	3.02	89.57	10.43	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
246	242	179	876	914	1790
24941	20770	14169	93720	80237	173957
14.34	11.94	8.15	53.83	46.12	100.00

TABLE

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF ALL HABITATIONS WITH AND WITHOUT

		Population	
		5000 & above	2000-4999
1	2	3	4
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the habitation	1. No. of habitations	1	2
	2. Their total population	7000	5133
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	12.94
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 2 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	3
	2. Their total population	—	6837
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	17.24
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	3
	2. Their total population	—	7803
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	19.68
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 6.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	1
	2. Their total population	—	2500
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	6.30
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 6.1 to 8.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations	1	9
	2. Their total population	7000	22273
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	100.00	56.17
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 8 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	7
	2. Their total population	—	17382
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	43.83
	1. Total Number of habitations	1	16
	2. Total population	7000	39655

31

## HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS/ INTERMEDIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGES/PUC

Slabs			
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
5	6	7	8
9	16	27	55
11021	12039	6628	41821
5.15	2.33	0.22	1.09
21	60	804	888
27726	38414	124415	197392
12.95	7.45	4.06	5.14
15	86	1424	1528
17999	58449	202695	286946
8.41	11.33	6.61	7.47
19	88	1302	1910
24158	56728	240003	323389
11.28	11.00	7.83	8.42
17	62	1673	1752
21238	40644	205048	266930
9.92	7.88	6.69	6.95
81	312	5730	6133
102142	206274	778189	1116478
47.71	39.99	21.40	29.06
87	469	26119	86682
111948	309558	2286908	2725796
52.29	60.01	74.60	70.94
168	781	31849	32815
214090	515832	3065697	3842274

TABLE

ALL HABITATIONS WITH AND WITHOUT HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS/

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations with Higher Secondary Schools/Sections/	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	(i) No. of habitations	6	102
		(ii) Their total population	3493	21827
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	1.52	9.51
2.	Chamba	(i) No. of habitations	3	39
		(ii) Their total population	1516	3011
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.55	1.09
3.	Hamirpur	(i) No. of habitations	6	145
		(ii) Their total population	2182	25739
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.71	8.42
4.	Kangra	(i) No. of habitations	19	311
		(ii) Their total population	14442	82442
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	1.55	8.37
5.	Kinnaur	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
6.	Kullu	(i) No. of habitations	1	13
		(ii) Their total population	495	1830
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.23	0.86
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	(i) No. of habitations	1	2
		(ii) Their total population	969	278
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	3.71	1.06
8.	Mandi	(i) No. of habitations	7	98
		(ii) Their total population	11357	16895
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	1.94	2.89



## INTERMEDIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGES/PUC IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

Intermediate Junior Colleges/PUC at a distance of					
2.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 6.0 km.	6.1 to 8.0 km.	Up to 8.0 km.	More than 8.0 km.	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
196	192	151	647	944	1591
33945	29578	22968	1118.1	117633	229444
14.79	12.89	10.01	48.73	51.27	100.00
66	95	153	356	4160	4516
4546	6721	9151	24945	250720	275665
1.65	2.44	3.32	9.05	90.95	100.00
232	258	217	858	1003	1861
37934	49675	39049	154579	150971	305550
12.41	16.26	12.78	50.59	49.41	100.00
501	578	511	1920	2609	4529
131401	122935	109172	460392	469570	929962
14.13	13.22	11.74	49.51	50.49	100.00
—	—	—	—	174	174
—	—	—	—	57385	57385
—	—	—	—	100.00	100.00
48	94	66	222	1643	1865
8251	15686	10123	36385	175798	212183
3.89	7.39	4.77	17.15	82.85	100.00
10	4	7	24	236	260
791	183	774	2995	23111	26106
3.03	0.70	2.96	11.42	88.53	100.00
159	316	336	916	5428	6344
18765	37810	36558	121385	462805	584190
3.21	6.47	6.26	20.78	79.22	100.00

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	(i) No. of habitations	3	40
		(ii) Their total population	1819	3363
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.45	0.84
10.	Sirmaur	(i) No. of habitations	—	10
		(ii) Their total population	—	4581
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	1.78
11.	Solon	(i) No. of habitations	5	63
		(ii) Their total population	3352	7506
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	1.32	2.95
12.	Una	(i) No. of habitations	4	65
		(ii) Their total population	2196	29920
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.71	9.68
	H.P.	(i) No. of habitations	55	838
(ii) Their total population		41821	197392	
(iii) Percentage (of the total population)		1.09	5.14	

6	7	8	9	10	11
75	81	70	269	4658	4927
6706	9068	3643	24599	376776	401375
1.67	2.26	0.91	6.13	93.87	100.00
18	26	13	67	2312	2379
3326	5804	3829	17440	239175	256715
1.30	2.26	1.49	683	93.17	100.00
136	146	145	495	2777	3272
13025	12834	11726	48443	206081	254524
5.12	5.04	4.61	19.63	80.97	100.00
87	120	83	359	738	1097
28256	33095	19937	113404	195771	309175
9.14	10.70	6.45	36.68	63.32	100.00
1528	1910	1752	6135	26682	32815
286946	323389	266930	1116478	2725796	3842274
7.47	8.42	6.95	29.06	70.94	100.00

TABLE

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES

1	2	Population	
		3 5000 & above	4 2000-4999
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the habitation	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation within a distance of 2 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 6.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of 6.1 to 8.0 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
With a Hr. secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of more than 8 km.	1. No. of habitations 2. Their total population 3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	— — —	— — —
	1. Total Number of habitations 2. Total population	— —	— —

33

## WITH AND WITHOUT HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS/ INTERMEDIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGES/PUC

Slabs				
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total	
5	6	7	8	
1	—	4	5	
1286	—	798	2084	
9.37	—	0.18	0.41	
1	3	109	113	
1072	2085	13363	16520	
7.81	4.54	3.00	3.27	
—	4	219	223	
—	2473	24810	27283	
—	5.38	5.57	5.40	
—	13	268	281	
—	8422	30694	39116	
—	18.34	6.89	7.74	
3	4	276	283	
3862	2582	28130	34574	
28.13	5.62	6.31	6.84	
5	24	876	905	
5220	15562	97795	119577	
45.31	33.89	21.94	23.66	
6	46	4638	4690	
7508	30363	347948	385819	
54.69	66.11	73.06	76.34	
11	70	5514	5595	
13728	45925	445743	505396	

**TABLE**

**HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES WITH AND WITHOUT**

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations with Higher Secondary Schools/Sections/	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	(i) No. of habitations	—	6
		(ii) Their total population	—	1343
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	5.10
2.	Chamba	(i) No. of habitations	—	5
		(ii) Their total population	—	355
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	1.14
3	Hamirpur	(i) No. of habitations	—	22
		(ii) Their total population	—	2575
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	10.58
4.	Kangra	(i) No. of habitations	3	16
		(ii) Their total population	618	4014
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.91	5.93
5.	Kinnaur	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
6.	Kullu	(i) No. of habitations	—	1
		(ii) Their total population	—	105
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	0.31
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
8.	Mandi	(i) No. of habitations	—	32
		(ii) Their total population	—	2857
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	2.75

## HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS/INTERMEDIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGES/PUC IN THE RURAL AREAS

Intermediate/Junior Colleges/PUC at a distance of					
2.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 6.0 km.	6.1 to 8.0 km.	Up to 8.0 km.	More than 8.0 km.	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
24	28	28	86	148	234
4162	4273	3174	129527	13389	26341
15.80	16.22	12.05	49.17	50.83	100.00
13	13	15	46	602	648
671	835	764	2625	28472	31097
2.16	2.69	2.46	8.44	91.56	100.00
21	33	21	97	89	186
3039	5435	3722	14771	9574	24345
12.48	22.32	15.29	60.67	39.33	100.00
33	46	63	161	237	398
7238	8190	10677	30737	36900	67637
10.70	12.11	15.79	45.44	54.56	100.00
--	--	--	--	23	23
--	--	--	--	7006	7006
--	--	--	--	100.00	100.00
10	20	9	40	364	404
1065	2150	1050	4370	29926	34296
3.11	6.27	3.06	12.74	87.26	100.00
--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--
44	55	75	206	874	1080
3257	7065	8098	21277	82495	103772
3.14	6.81	7.80	20.50	79.50	100.00

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	(i) No. of habitations	—	4
		(ii) Their total population	—	232
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	0.38
10.	Sirmaur	(i) No. of habitations	—	4
		(ii) Their total population	—	993
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	1.83
11.	Solan	(i) No. of habitations	1	15
		(ii) Their total population	1286	1621
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	2.06	2.60
12.	Una	(i) No. of habitations	1	8
		(ii) Their total population	180	2425
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.55	7.37
	H.P.	(i) No. of habitations	5	113
(ii) Their total population		2084	16520	
(iii) Percentage (of the total population)		0.41	3.27	



6	7	8	9	10	11
13	18	16	51	765	817
768	1007	727	2734	58539	61273
1.25	1.64	1.19	4.46	95.54	100.00
5	10	6	25	632	657
497	2942	1634	6066	48337	54403
0.91	5.41	3.00	11.15	88.85	100.00
46	41	36	139	867	1006
3244	3339	2495	11985	50319	62304
5.21	5.36	4.00	19.24	80.76	100.00
14	17	14	54	88	142
3244	3880	2233	12060	20862	32922
10.15	11.79	6.78	36.63	63.32	100.00
223	281	283	905	4690	5595
27283	39116	34574	119577	385819	505396
5.40	7.74	6.84	23.56	76.34	100.00

TABLE

CONSOLIDATED TABLE OF HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED TRIBES

		Population	
		5000 & above	2000-4999
1	2	3	4
With a Hr. Secondary school/ college/PUC in the habitation	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	—	—
With a Hr. Secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation within a distance of 2 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	—	—
With a Hr. Secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 4.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	—	—
With a Hr. Secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 6.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	—	—
With a Hr. Secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of 6.1 to 8.0 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	—	—
SUB-TOTAL	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this popu- lation to total population in the slab	—	—
With a Hr. Secondary school/ college/PUC in the neigh- bouring habitation at a distance of more than 8 km.	1. No. of habitations	—	—
	2. Their total population	—	—
	3. Percentage of this population to total population in the slab	—	—
	1. Total Number of habitations	—	—
	2. Total population	—	—

35  
WITH AND WITHOUT HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS/ INTERMEDIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGES/PUC

Slabs			
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
5	6	7	8
—	1	—	1
—	969	—	969
—	3.97	—	0.56
—	—	6	6
—	—	849	849
—	—	0.61	0.49
—	—	18	18
—	—	1528	1528
—	—	1.09	0.88
—	—	18	18
—	—	1269	1269
—	—	0.91	0.73
—	1	35	36
—	727	2470	3197
—	2.98	1.76	1.84
—	2	77	79
—	1696	6116	7812
—	6.94	4.37	4.49
7	35	1669	1711
9437	22730	133978	166145
100.00	93.06	95.63	95.51
7	37	1746	1790
9437	24426	140094	173957

**TABLE**

**HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED TRIBES WITH AND WITHOUT**

Sr. No.	Name of the District	Items	Habitations with Higher Secondary Schools/Sections/	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
2.	Chamba	(i) No. of habitations	—	3
		(ii) Their total population	—	417
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	0.51
3.	Hamirpur	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
4.	Kangra	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
5.	Kinnaur	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
6.	Kullu	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	(i) No. of habitations	1	2
		(ii) Their total population	969	278
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	3.71	1.06
8.	Mandi	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—

<sup>36</sup>  
HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS/INTERMEDIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGES/PUC IN THE RURAL AREAS

Intermediate/Junior Colleges/PUC at a distance of						Total
2.1 to 4.0 km.	4.1 to 6.0 km.	6.1 to 8.0 km.	Up to 8.0 km.	More than 8.0 km.		
6	7	8	9	10	11	
2	2	5	9	57	66	
106	85	490	681	5346	6027	
1.76	1.41	8.13	11.30	88.70	100.00	
2	5	15	25	1178	1203	
157	369	865	1808	79410	81218	
0.19	0.45	1.07	2.23	97.77	100.00	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	147	147	
—	—	—	—	49591	49591	
—	—	—	—	100.00	100.00	
—	—	—	—	2	2	
—	—	—	—	311	311	
—	—	—	—	100.00	100.00	
10	4	7	24	236	260	
791	183	774	2995	23111	26106	
3.03	0.70	2.96	11.47	88.53	100.00	
2	5	7	14	51	65	
68	333	306	707	3141	3848	
1.77	8.65	7.95	18.37	81.63	100.00	

1	2	3	4	5
9.	Shimla	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
10.	Sirmaur	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
11.	Solon	(i) No. of habitations	—	1
		(ii) Their total population	—	154
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	15.01
12.	Una	(i) No. of habitations	—	—
		(ii) Their total population	—	—
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	—	—
	Total	(i) No. of habitations	1	6
		(ii) Their total population	969	849
		(iii) Percentage (of the total population)	0.56	0.49

6	7	8	9	10	11
—	—	—	—	7	7
—	—	—	—	744	744
—	—	—	—	100.00	100.00
—	—	2	2	29	31
—	—	762	762	4324	5086
—	—	14.98	14.98	85.02	100.00
2	2	—	5	4	9
406	299	—	859	167	1026
39.57	29.14	—	83.72	16.28	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
18	18	36	79	1711	1790
1528	1269	3197	7812	166145	173957
0.88	0.73	1.84	4.49	95.51	100.00

TABLE  
ALL HABITATIONS ACCORDING TO SCHOOLS CLASSES

School with class(es)	Number of habitations			
	5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999
1	2	3	4	5
I	—	—	—	—
I-II	—	—	—	—
I-III	—	—	—	—
I-IV	—	—	—	—
I-V	—	4	65	326
I-VI	—	—	—	—
I-VII	—	—	—	—
I-VIII	—	1	38	124
I-IX	—	—	—	—
I-X	—	8	41	73
I-XI	1	2	8	16
I-XII	—	—	—	—
VI	—	—	—	—
VI-VII	—	—	—	—
VI-VIII	—	—	—	—
VI-IX	—	—	—	—
VI-X	—	—	—	1
VI-XI	—	—	1	—
VI-XII	—	—	—	—
IX	—	—	—	—
IX-X	—	—	—	—
IX-XI	—	—	—	—
IX-XII	—	—	—	—
XI	—	—	—	—
XI-XII	—	—	—	—



37  
AND POPULATION SLABS

in different population slabs

Below 500							Total
400-499	300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	Total below 500		
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
239	392	653	1224	1335	3843	4238	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
55	83	140	232	224	734	897	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
40	39	79	106	58	322	444	
4	4	6	8	2	24	51	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	3	2	4	2	11	12	
—	—	—	1	1	2	3	
—	—	1	—	—	1	1	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	1	—	—	—	1	1	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

TABLE  
 PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES HABITATIONS

School with class(es)	Number of habitations:			
	5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999
1	2	3	4	5
I	—	—	—	—
I-II	—	—	—	—
I-III	—	—	—	—
I-IV	—	—	—	—
I-V	—	—	5	28
I-VE	—	—	—	—
I-VIP	—	—	—	—
I-VIIE	—	—	1	13
I-IX	—	—	—	—
I-X	—	—	2	6
I-XI	—	—	1	—
I-XIIE	—	—	—	—
VI	—	—	—	—
VE-VIE	—	—	—	—
VI-VIIE	—	—	—	—
VI-IX	—	—	—	—
VI-X	—	—	—	—
VI-XE	—	—	—	—
VI-XIIE	—	—	—	—
IX	—	—	—	—
IX-X	—	—	—	—
IX-XI	—	—	—	—
IX-XIIE	—	—	—	—
XI	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—



TABLE  
HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED TRIBES ACCORDING

School with class(es)	Number of habitations			
	5000 & above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999
1	2	3	4	5
I	--	--	--	--
I-II	--	--	--	--
I-III	--	--	--	--
I-IV	--	--	--	--
I-V	--	--	2	19
I-VI	--	--	--	--
I-VII	--	--	--	--
I-VIII	--	--	3	10
I-IX	--	--	--	--
I-X	--	--	2	5
I-XI	--	--	--	1
I-XII	--	--	--	--
VI	--	--	--	--
VI-VI	--	--	--	--
VI-VIII	--	--	--	--
VI-IX	--	--	--	--
VI-X	--	--	--	--
VI-XI	--	--	--	--
VI-XII	--	--	--	--
IX	--	--	--	--
IX-X	--	--	--	--
IX-XI	--	--	--	--
IX-XII	--	--	--	--
XI	--	--	--	--
	--	--	--	--



**TABLE**  
**VILLAGES IN VARIOUS POPULATION SLABS ACCORDING TO PROPORTION OF**

Proportion (in Percentage) of S.C. in the village.	5000 & above						Villages with
	No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage				No. of Villages	
		P	M	S	HS		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Zero	1	1	1	1	1	1	4
1-25	1	1	1	1	1	—	58
26-50	1	1	1	—	—	—	21
51-75	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
More than 75	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>86</b>

**TABLE**  
**VILLAGES IN VARIOUS POPULATION SLABS ACCORDING TO PROPORTION OF**

Proportion (in Percentage) of S.T. in the village	5000 & above						Village with
	No. of villages	Villages having facility for stage				No. of villages	
		P	M	S	HS		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Zero	3	3	3	2	1		78
1-25	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
26-25	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
51-75	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
More than 75	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>86</b>

40

## SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION AND AVAILABILITY OF EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

Population									
2000-4999					1000-1999				
Villages having facility for stage				No. of villages	Villages having facility for stage				
P	M	S	HS		P	M	S	HS	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
4	4	1	—	8	8	2	—	—	
55	45	25	4	228	206	122	59	10	
21	21	15	3	103	98	60	27	3	
2	1	—	—	10	10	4	3	—	
1	1	—	—	2	1	1	1	—	
83	72	41	7	351	323	189	90	13	

411

## SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION AND AVAILABILITY OF EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

population									
2000-4999					1000-1999				
Villages having facility for stage				No. of villages	Villages having facility for stage				
P	M	S	HS		P	M	S	HS	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
75	65	36	7	310	286	161	77	11	
4	3	1	—	24	21	16	7	2	
1	1	1	—	6	5	4	2	—	
1	1	1	—	6	6	4	2	—	
2	2	2	—	5	5	4	2	—	
83	72	41	7	351	323	189	90	13	

Table

Proportion (in percentage) of S.C. in the village	500-999					400-499				
	No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage				No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage			
		P	M	S	HS		P	M	S	HS
1	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Zero	52	35	9	—	—	86	45	7	2	—
1-25	640	499	181	76	13	415	249	62	21	—
26-50	356	290	118	42	5	207	115	31	15	2
51-75	83	58	17	7	—	35	19	3	1	—
More than 75	9	7	4	2	—	11	6	1	—	—
Total	1140	889	329	127	18	754	434	104	39	2

Table

Proportion (in percentage) of S.T. in the village	500-999					400-499				
	No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage				No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage			
		P	M	S	HS		P	M	S	HS
1	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Zero	952	734	269	101	13	631	343	85	32	1
1-25	111	83	34	16	4	63	39	6	4	1
26-50	26	23	8	2	—	17	15	4	1	—
51-75	29	28	9	5	1	16	14	2	—	—
More than 75	22	21	9	3	—	27	23	7	2	—
H.P.	1140	889	329	127	18	754	434	104	39	2



40 (Contd.)

300-399					Below 300				
No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage				No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage			
	P	M	S	HS		P	M	S	HS
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
174	79	15	8	—	4943	720	117	35	3
602	318	80	26	3	4026	1079	213	71	4
340	179	46	16	—	2382	650	166	42	1
87	51	11	2	—	994	223	39	10	1
19	8	1	—	—	839	87	16	3	1
1222	635	153	52	3	13184	2759	551	161	10

41 (Contd.)

300-399					Below 300				
No. of Villages	Villages having facility for stage				No. of Villages	Vilages having facility for stage			
	P	M	S	HS		P	M	S	HS
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1050	518	125	46	3	12100	2324	472	144	10
96	55	19	2	—	431	162	39	10	—
18	13	2	1	—	164	53	12	1	—
27	22	3	1	—	95	34	4	—	—
31	27	4	2	—	394	186	21	6	—
1222	635	153	52	3	13184	2759	551	161	10

TABLE  
VILLAGE ACCORDING TO FACILITY

Age (in years)	Number of Centres	Villages According to	
		2000 and above	1000-1999
1	2	3	4
No centre for any age group		81	311
6 to 14	0	4	30
	1	3	10
	2	1	—
	More than 2	—	—
	Total	8	40
14 + to 35	0	4	11
	1	—	22
	2	2	8
	More than 2	—	2
	Total	6	43
Above 35	0	6	36
	1	1	4
	2	1	—
	More than 2	—	—
	Total	8	40

TABLE  
VILLAGE WITH NON FORMAL EDUCATION CENTRE(S)

Sl. No.	Name of the District	No. of villages in -various population slabs					
		6 to 14 years				Total	2000 & above
		2000 & above	1000-1999	500-999	Below 500		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Bilaspur	—	—	—	7	7	—
2.	Chamba	—	—	1	6	7	—
.	Hamirpur	—	1	2	9	12	—
4.	Kangra	—	4	5	5	14	—
5.	Kinnaur	1	3	5	5	14	2
6.	Kullu	—	—	1	—	1	—
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Mandi	1	1	5	11	18	—
9.	Shimla	—	1	8	19	28	—
10.	Sirmaur	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.	Solan	—	—	—	6	6	—
12.	Una	2	0	1	—	3	2
	H. P.	4	10	28	68	110	4

42  
FOR NON FORMAL EDUCATION

population slabs				
500-999		Below 500		Total
5		6		7
1057		14906		16355
55		186		275
27		67		107
1		1		3
—		—		—
83		254		385
23		65		103
53		186		261
4		3		17
2		—		4
82		254		385
80		231		353
3		22		30
—		1		2
—		—		—
83		254		385

43  
IN THE RURAL AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

with Non-formal Education Centres for the age groups

14 + to 35 years				Above 35 years				
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total	2000 & above	1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
5	8	43	56	—	—	—	—	—
2	8	41	51	—	—	—	—	—
1	4	3	8	—	1	1	1	3
4	6	21	31	1	1	2	7	11
12	20	22	56	1	1	—	1	3
5	4	—	9	—	1	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	7	50	57	—	—	—	10	10
—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	8	9	—	—	—	4	4
1	1	—	4	—	—	—	—	—
30	59	189	282	2	4	3	23	32

TABLE  
VILLAGES ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS

Age (in years)	Total Number of participants	Villages According to	
		2000 and above	1000-1999
1	2	3	4
6-14	1-10	—	2
	11-20	2	5
	21-30	1	3
	31-40	1	—
	Above 40	—	—
	Total	4	10
14+ to 35	1-10	—	—
	11-20	—	6
	21-30	—	12
	31-40	1	6
	Above 40	3	6
	Total	4	30
Above 35	1-10	1	2
	11-20	—	—
	21-30	—	2
	31-40	1	—
	Above 40	—	—
	Total	2	4

TABLE  
VILLAGES ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS

Sl. No.	Name of the District	No. of villages in -various population slabs							
		6 to 14 years					Total	1-10	11-20
		1-10	11-20	21-30	31-40	Above 40			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Bilaspur	2	3	2	—	—	7	—	6
2.	Chamba	2	4	1	—	—	7	3	10
3.	Hamirpur	1	9	2	—	—	12	—	2
4.	Kangra	5	7	2	—	—	14	7	11
5.	Kinnaur	8	4	—	2	—	14	5	14
6.	Kullu	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
7.	Lahaul-Spiti	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Mandi	5	3	6	3	1	18	3	13
9.	Shimla	—	21	3	1	—	28	—	1
10.	Sirmaur	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.	Solan	4	2	—	—	—	6	1	4
12.	Una	—	2	1	—	—	3	—	1
	H. P.	28	58	17	6	1	110	19	62

44  
IN NON FORMAL EDUCATION CENTRES

Population slabs			
500-999		Below 500	Total
5		6	7
8		18	28
14		37	58
5		8	17
1		4	6
—		1	1
28		68	110
2		17	19
14		42	62
30		91	133
7		27	41
6		12	27
59		189	282
2		11	16
—		6	6
1		5	8
—		1	2
—		—	—
3		23	32

45  
IN NON FORMAL EDUCATION CENTRES (DISTRICTWISE)

in centres for the age-group									
14 + to 35				Above 35 years					
21-30	31-40	Above 40	Total	1-10	11-20	21-30	31-40	Above 40	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
41	6	3	56	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	5	5	51	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	—	2	8	—	—	3	—	—	3
7	6	—	31	7	3	—	1	—	11
24	6	7	56	3	—	—	—	—	3
3	5	1	9	—	—	1	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	10	8	57	2	3	4	1	—	10
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	2	—	9	4	—	—	—	—	4
1	1	1	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
133	41	27	282	16	6	8	2	—	32

TABLE  
NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS IN NON-FORMAL

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Enrolment in Non-formal		
		6 to 14 years		
		Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bilaspur	59	75	114
2.	Chamba	57	54	111
3.	Hamirpur	52	137	189
4.	Kangra	62	114	176
5.	Kinnour	65	127	192
6.	Kullu	3	7	10
7.	Lalual & Spiti	—	—	—
8.	Mendi	114	188	302
9.	Shimla	218	293	511
10.	Sirmur	—	—	—
11.	Solan	21	31	52
12.	Una	21	27	48
	H.P.	652	1053	1705

TABLE  
SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO SECTIONS AND

Area	Management	Primary only	Middle only	Secondary only	Middle with Primary Section	Secondary with Middle Section	Secondary with Middle and Primary Sections
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	Government	4318	2	—	915	26	387
	Local body	3	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	9	34	39	1	3	1
	Private unaided	2	4	5	—	—	2
	<b>Total</b>	4332	40	44	916	29	390
Urban	Government	67	—	—	18	12	29
	Local body	2	—	—	2	—	1
	Private aided	7	—	—	2	—	9
	Private unaided	8	1	1	2	—	11
	<b>Total</b>	84	1	1	24	12	50
Total	Government	4385	2	—	933	38	416
	Local body	5	—	—	2	—	1
	Private aided	16	34	39	3	3	10
	Private unaided	10	5	6	2	13	13
	<b>H.P.</b>	4416	41	45	940	41	440

46

## EDUCATION CENTRES (DISTRICTWISE)

Education Centres for the age-group					
14+ to 35 Years			Above 35 Years		
Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11
562	1024	1586	—	—	—
678	775	1453	—	—	—
103	215	318	32	36	68
262	400	662	80	54	134
474	1052	1526	3	3	6
121	205	326	20	8	28
—	—	—	—	—	—
514	962	1476	192	172	364
7	8	15	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
125	152	277	33	19	52
46	79	125	—	—	—
2892	4872	7764	37	299	652

477

## MANAGEMENT IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

Hr./Sec./ Intermediate J.C./P.U.C. only	Hr. Sec. with Middle Section	Hr. Sec. with Middle and Primary Sections	Hr. Sec./ Intermediate with Sec- ondary Section	Intermediate/ Hr. Sec. with Sec- ondary and Middle Sections	Intermediate/ Hr. Secondary with Secondary Middle and Primary Sections	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
—	—	—	—	7	48	5703
—	—	—	—	—	—	3
—	—	—	—	1	—	88
—	—	—	—	—	1	14
—	—	—	—	8	49	5808
—	—	—	—	11	16	153
—	—	—	—	—	—	5
—	—	—	—	1	1	20
—	—	—	—	—	2	25
—	—	—	—	12	19	203
—	—	—	—	18	64	5856
—	—	—	—	—	—	8
—	—	—	—	2	1	108
—	—	—	—	—	3	39
—	—	—	—	20	68	6011

**TABLE**  
**SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO SECTIONS IN RURAL**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Number of			
			Primary only	Middle only	Secondary only	Middle with primary section
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Bilaspur	R	199	3	2	55
		U	4	—	1	1
		T	203	3	3	56
2	Chamba	R	468	—	—	77
		U	13	—	—	1
		T	481	—	—	78
3	Hamirpur	R	195	14	9	52
		U	4	—	—	—
		T	199	14	9	52
4	Kangra	R	750	4	8	169
		U	8	—	—	1
		T	758	4	8	107
5	Kinnaur	R	97	—	—	19
		U	—	—	—	—
		T	97	—	—	19
6	Kullu	R	261	—	—	50
		U	3	—	—	—
		T	264	—	—	50
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	108	—	—	18
		U	—	—	—	—
		T	108	—	—	18
8	Mandi	R	717	9	9	135
		U	14	1	—	3
		T	731	10	9	138
9	Shimla	R	602	1	8	137
		U	15	—	—	12
		T	617	1	8	149
10	Sirmaur	R	380	—	—	91
		U	12	—	—	3
		T	392	—	—	94
11	Solan	R	332	5	5	61
		U	7	—	—	3
		T	339	5	5	64
12	Una	R	223	4	3	52
		U	4	—	—	—
		T	227	4	3	52
	H.P.	R	4332	40	44	916
		U	84	1	1	24
		T	4416	41	45	940



48

## AND URBAN AREAS (DISTRICTWISE)

schools								
Secondary with Middle Section	Secondary with Middle & Primary Sections	Hr. Sec./ Inter/ Jr. College/ PUC only	Hr. Sec. with Middle Section	Hr. Sec. with Middle & Pry. Sections	Inter/ Hr. Sec./ with sec. Section	Inter/ Hr. Sec. with Sec. & Middle Sections	Inter/ Hr. Sec. with Sec. Middle & Primary Sections	Total
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
—	20	—	—	—	—	—	6	285
1	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	9
1	20	—	—	—	—	2	6	294
—	28	—	—	—	—	—	3	576
1	2	—	—	—	—	2	1	20
1	30	—	—	—	—	2	4	596
3	27	—	—	—	—	—	6	306
1	3	—	—	—	—	1	2	11
4	30	—	—	—	—	1	8	317
12	83	—	—	—	—	5	15	1046
2	12	—	—	—	—	1	5	29
14	95	—	—	—	—	6	20	1075
1	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	127
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	127
—	18	—	—	—	—	—	1	330
—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	5
—	19	—	—	—	—	—	2	335
—	9	—	—	—	—	—	1	136
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	9	—	—	—	—	—	1	136
—	56	—	—	—	—	—	8	934
—	4	—	—	—	—	1	2	25
—	60	—	—	—	—	1	10	959
1	59	—	—	—	—	—	3	811
1	16	—	—	—	—	—	4	48
2	75	—	—	—	—	—	7	859
1	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	499
1	2	—	—	—	—	2	—	20
2	29	—	—	—	—	2	—	519
—	27	—	—	—	—	1	4	435
2	8	—	—	—	—	3	3	26
2	35	—	—	—	—	4	7	461
11	26	—	—	—	—	2	2	323
3	2	—	—	—	—	—	1	10
14	28	—	—	—	—	2	3	333
29	390	—	—	—	—	8	49	5808
12	50	—	—	—	—	12	19	203
41	440	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

TABLE  
INCOMPLETE SCHOOLS UNDER

Area	Management	Number of			
		Primary		Middle Schools	
		Total	Incomplete	Total	Incomplete
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	—	—	—	—
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—
	Total	—	—	—	—
Urban	Government	—	—	—	—
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—
	Total	—	—	—	—
Total	Government	—	—	—	—
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—
	Total	—	—	—	—

TABLE  
INCOMPLETE SCHOOLS IN RURAL

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Number of	
			Primary	
			Total	Incomplete
1	2	3	4	5
1	Bilaspur	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
2	Chamba	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
3	Hamirpur	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
4	Kangra	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
5	Kinnaur	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
6	Kullu	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
7	Lahaul-Spiti	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
8	Mandi	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
9	Shimla	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
10	Sirmaur	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
11	Solan	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
12	Una	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—
	H. P.	R	—	—
		U	—	—
		T	—	—



**TABLE**  
**SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO AREA,**

Area	Management	Primary		Co-educational	Total	Middle	
		Boys	Girls			Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Government	4	11	4303	4318	—	18
	Local body	—	—	3	3	—	—
Rural	Private aided	—	1	8	9	—	1
	Private unaided	—	—	2	2	—	—
	Total	4	12	4316	4332	—	19
	Government	1	5	61	67	—	5
	Local body	—	—	2	2	—	—
Urban	Private aided	—	—	7	7	—	—
	Private unaided	—	—	8	8	—	—
	Total	1	5	78	84	—	5
	Government	5	16	4364	4385	—	23
	Local body	—	—	5	5	—	—
Total	Private aided	—	1	15	16	—	1
	Private unaided	—	—	10	10	—	—
	Total	5	17	4394	4416	—	24

551  
 MANAGEMENT AND TYPE

		Secondary				Higher Secondary			
Co-educational	Total	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Total	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
899	917	2	4	407	413	4	3	48	55
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
34	35	—	—	43	43	—	—	1	1
4	4	—	—	7	7	—	—	1	1
937	956	2	4	457	463	4	3	50	57
13	18	13	13	15	41	10	11	6	27
2	2	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
2	2	3	4	2	9	1	—	1	2
3	3	3	4	5	12	—	1	1	2
20	25	19	21	23	63	11	12	8	31
912	939	15	17	422	454	14	14	54	82
2	2	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
36	37	3	4	45	52	1	—	2	3
7	7	3	4	12	19	—	1	2	3
957	981	21	25	480	526	15	15	58	88

TABLE  
SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO AREA

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Primary Schools				Middle Schools	
			Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Bilaspur	R	—	—	199	199	—	—
		U	—	—	4	4	—	1
		T	—	—	203	203	—	1
2.	Chamba	R	—	—	468	468	—	4
		U	—	—	13	13	—	—
		T	—	—	481	481	—	4
3.	Hamirpur	R	—	—	195	195	—	2
		U	—	—	4	4	—	—
		T	—	—	199	199	—	2
4.	Kangra	R	2	7	741	750	—	5
		U	1	—	7	8	—	—
		T	3	7	748	758	—	5
5.	Kinnaur	R	—	—	97	97	—	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	—	—	97	97	—	—
6.	Kullu	R	—	—	261	261	—	—
		U	—	—	3	3	—	—
		T	—	—	264	264	—	—
7.	Lahaul & Spiti	R	—	—	108	108	—	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	—	—	108	108	—	—
8.	Mandi	R	—	—	717	717	—	2
		U	—	1	13	14	—	—
		T	—	1	730	731	—	2
9.	Shimla	R	—	1	601	602	—	3
		U	—	1	14	15	—	2
		T	—	2	615	617	—	5
10.	Sirmaur	R	—	—	380	380	—	—
		U	—	1	11	12	—	1
		T	—	1	391	392	—	1
11.	Solani	R	—	—	332	332	—	2
		U	—	1	6	7	—	1
		T	—	1	338	339	—	3
12.	Una	R	2	4	217	223	—	1
		U	—	1	3	4	—	—
		T	2	5	220	227	—	1
H.P.	H.P.	R	4	12	4316	4332	—	19
		U	1	5	78	84	—	5
		T	5	17	4394	4416	—	24

52

## AND TYPE (DISTRICTWISE)

		Secondary Schools				Higher Secondary Schools			
Co-educational	Total	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Total	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
58	58	—	—	22	22	—	—	6	6
—	1	1	—	1	2	—	1	1	2
58	59	1	—	23	24	—	1	7	8
73	77	—	—	28	28	—	—	3	3
1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3
74	78	1	1	29	31	1	1	4	6
64	66	—	—	39	39	—	—	6	6
—	—	2	2	—	4	2	1	—	3
64	66	2	2	39	43	2	1	6	9
168	173	—	1	102	103	4	2	14	20
1	1	3	5	6	14	3	2	1	6
169	174	3	6	108	117	7	4	15	26
19	19	—	—	11	11	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	19	—	—	11	11	—	—	—	—
50	50	—	—	18	18	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	1
50	50	—	—	19	19	—	—	2	2
18	18	—	—	9	9	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	18	—	—	9	9	—	—	1	1
142	144	1	—	64	65	—	1	7	8
4	4	1	1	2	4	1	1	1	3
146	148	2	1	66	69	1	2	8	11
135	138	1	2	65	68	—	—	3	3
10	12	6	8	3	17	1	2	1	4
145	150	7	10	68	85	1	2	4	7
91	91	—	—	28	28	—	—	—	—
2	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	—	2
93	94	1	1	29	31	1	1	—	2
64	66	—	—	32	32	—	—	5	5
2	3	2	1	7	10	1	3	2	6
66	69	2	1	39	42	1	3	7	11
55	56	—	1	39	40	—	—	4	4
—	—	2	2	1	5	1	—	—	1
55	56	2	3	40	45	1	—	4	5
937	956	2	4	457	463	4	3	50	57
20	25	19	21	23	63	11	12	8	31
957	981	21	25	480	526	15	15	58	73

TABLE 53

RURAL SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO TYPES OF ROAD PASSING WITHIN 1.5 KILOMETRES

Types of roads	Schools			
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5
None	1965	329	66	1
Non-metalled	1423	365	228	16
Metalled	853	223	158	39
Both (metalled and non-metallic)	91	39	11	1
H P.	4332	956	493	57

TABLE 54

RURAL SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO DISTANCE FROM RAILWAY STATION/BUS STOP

Distance	Schools			
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5
Less than 1.5 km	1322	405	327	53
From 1.5 to 4 km	1103	171	40	4
More than 4 km	1907	380	96	—
H.P.	4332	956	463	57



**TABLE 55**  
**SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO DISTANCE FROM THE OFFICE OF INSPECTING OFFICER**

Area	Distance	School in hilly areas			
		Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr. Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Up to 4 km	439	37	7	1
Rural	5 to 8 km	488	64	10	—
	9 to 12 km	665	116	29	3
	More than 12 km	2740	739	417	53
	Total	4332	956	463	57
	Upto 4 km	68	14	22	15
Urban	5 to 8 km	4	5	—	1
	9 to 12 km	3	—	2	—
	More than 12 km	9	6	39	15
	Total	84	25	63	31
	Upto 4 km	507	51	29	16
Total	5 to 8 km	492	69	10	1
	9 to 12 km	668	116	31	3
	More than 12 km	2749	745	456	68
	H.P.	4416	981	526	88

TABLE  
SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Area	Management	Primary				
		Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	Kuchcha building	Partly pukka building
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rural	Government	165	—	22	2980	668
	local body	—	—	—	3	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	4	2
	Private unaided	—	—	—	2	—
	Total	165	—	22	2989	670
Urban	Government	1	—	—	16	11
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—	1
	Private unaided	—	—	—	2	—
	Total	1	—	—	18	12
Total	Government	166	—	22	2996	679
	Local body	—	—	—	3	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	4	3
	Private unaided	—	—	—	4	—
	Total	166	—	22	3007	682

56  
 TYPES OF BUILDING

Schools		Middle School						
Pucka building	Total	Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	kuchcha building	Partly pucka building	Pucka building	Total
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
483	4318	9	—	—	537	207	164	917
—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	9	1	—	1	28	3	2	35
—	2	—	—	—	3	1	—	4
486	4332	10	—	1	568	211	166	956
39	67	—	—	—	1	1	16	18
2	2	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
6	7	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
6	8	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
53	84	—	—	—	1	2	22	25
522	4385	9	—	—	538	208	180	935
2	5	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
9	16	1	—	1	28	3	4	37
6	10	—	—	—	3	1	3	7
539	4416	10	—	1	569	213	188	981

TABLE

		Secondary Schools						Total
1	2	Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	Kuchcha building	Partly pukka building	Pukka building	23
		17	18	19	20	21	22	
	Government	1	—	—	149	138	125	413
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rural	Private aided	1	—	—	26	10	6	43
	Private unaided	1	—	—	3	1	2	7
	Total	3	—	—	178	149	133	463
	Government	—	—	—	4	7	30	41
	Local body	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Urban	Private aided	—	—	—	—	—	9	9
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—	—	12	12
	Total	—	—	—	4	8	51	63
	Government	1	—	—	153	145	155	454
	Local body	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Total	Private aided	1	—	—	26	10	15	52
	Private unaided	1	—	—	3	1	14	19
	Total	3	—	—	182	157	184	526

(Contd.) 56

Higher Secondary Schools						
Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	Kuchcha building	Partly pukka building	Pukka building	Total
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
—	—	—	9	23	23	55
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	9	23	25	57
—	—	—	1	5	21	27
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	2	—	2
—	—	—	—	—	2	2
—	—	—	1	7	23	31
—	—	—	10	28	44	82
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	2	1	3
—	—	—	—	—	3	3
—	—	—	10	30	48	88

TABLEE  
SCHOOL ACCORDING TO TYPES OFF

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Primary Schools				
			Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	Kuchcha	Partly Puckaa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Bila pur	R	10	—	7	126	37
		U	—	—	—	—	1
		T	10	—	7	126	38
2	Chamba	R	—	—	—	377	70
		U	—	—	—	7	—
		T	—	—	—	384	70
3	Hamirpur	R	7	—	—	174	13
		U	—	—	—	2	—
		T	7	—	—	176	13
4	Kangra	R	18	—	1	620	67
		U	—	—	—	3	2
		T	18	—	1	623	69
5	Kinnaur	R	9	—	—	51	8
		U	—	—	—	—	—
		T	9	—	—	51	8
6	Kullu	R	10	—	1	229	15
		U	—	—	—	2	1
		T	10	—	1	231	16
7	Lahaul & Spiti	R	1	—	—	94	11
		U	—	—	—	—	—
		T	1	—	—	94	11
8	Mandi	R	37	—	6	572	85
		U	—	—	—	1	5
		T	37	—	6	573	90
9	Shimla	R	34	—	2	300	209
		U	1	—	—	—	2
		T	35	—	2	300	211
10	Sirmaur	R	18	—	4	227	26
		U	—	—	—	2	—
		T	18	—	4	229	26
11	Solari	R	19	—	1	135	70
		U	—	—	—	—	1
		T	19	—	1	135	71
12	Una	R	2	—	—	84	59
		U	—	—	—	1	—
		T	2	—	—	85	59
H.P.	H.P.	R	165	—	22	2989	670
		U	1	—	—	18	12
		T	166	—	22	3007	682

57  
SCHOOL BUILDINGS (DISTRICTWISE)

Middle Schools									
Pucka	Total	Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	Kucha	Partly pukka	Pucka	Total	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
19	199	—	—	1	27	23	7	58	
3	4	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	
22	203	—	—	1	27	23	8	59	
21	468	—	—	—	43	19	15	77	
6	13	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	
27	481	—	—	—	43	19	16	78	
1	195	1	—	—	59	5	1	66	
2	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
3	199	1	—	—	59	5	1	66	
44	750	—	—	—	141	27	5	173	
3	8	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	
47	758	—	—	—	141	27	6	174	
29	97	1	—	—	4	6	8	19	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
29	97	1	—	—	4	6	8	19	
6	261	—	—	—	45	5	—	50	
—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6	264	—	—	—	45	5	—	50	
2	108	1	—	—	13	3	1	18	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
2	108	1	—	—	13	3	1	18	
17	717	3	—	—	98	31	12	144	
8	14	—	—	—	1	—	3	4	
25	731	3	—	—	99	31	15	148	
57	602	2	—	—	60	41	35	138	
12	15	—	—	—	—	2	10	12	
69	617	2	—	—	60	43	45	150	
105	380	2	—	—	37	8	44	91	
10	12	—	—	—	—	—	3	3	
115	392	2	—	—	37	8	47	94	
107	332	—	—	—	21	21	24	66	
6	7	—	—	—	—	—	3	3	
113	339	—	—	—	21	21	27	69	
78	223	—	—	—	20	22	14	56	
3	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
81	227	—	—	—	20	22	14	56	
486	4332	10	—	1	563	211	166	956	
53	84	—	—	—	1	2	22	25	
539	4416	10	—	1	569	213	188	981	

TABLE

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area					Secondary	
			Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	Kuchcha	Partly Pucka	
1	2	3	18	19	20	21	22	
1	Bilaspur	R	—	—	—	5	14	
		U	—	—	—	—	1	
		T	—	—	—	5	15	
2	Chamba	R	—	—	—	2	11	
		U	—	—	—	—	—	
		T	—	—	—	2	11	
3	Hamirpur	R	—	—	—	30	9	
		U	—	—	—	3	—	
		T	—	—	—	33	9	
4	Kangra	R	—	—	—	64	33	
		U	—	—	—	1	4	
		T	—	—	—	65	37	
5	Kinnaur	R	—	—	—	1	4	
		U	—	—	—	—	—	
		T	—	—	—	1	4	
6	Kulu	R	—	—	—	10	4	
		U	—	—	—	—	—	
		T	—	—	—	10	4	
7	Lahul & Spiti	R	—	—	—	6	2	
		U	—	—	—	—	—	
		T	—	—	—	6	2	
8	Mandi	R	1	—	—	18	24	
		U	—	—	—	—	1	
		T	1	—	—	18	25	
9	Shimla	R	2	—	—	17	17	
		U	—	—	—	—	1	
		T	2	—	—	17	18	
10	Sirmaur	R	—	—	—	5	1	
		U	—	—	—	—	—	
		T	—	—	—	5	1	
11	Solan	R	—	—	—	8	11	
		U	—	—	—	—	1	
		T	—	—	—	8	12	
12	Una	R	—	—	—	12	19	
		U	—	—	—	—	—	
		T	—	—	—	12	19	
Total	Total	R	3	—	—	178	149	
		U	—	—	—	4	8	
		T	3	—	—	182	157	



57 (Contd.)

Schools		Higher Secondary Schools							
Pucka	Total	Open Space	Tents	Thatched huts	Kuchcha	Partly pucka	Pucka	Total	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
3	22	—	—	—	—	2	4	6	
1	2	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	
4	24	—	—	—	—	3	5	8	
15	28	—	—	—	—	1	2	3	
3	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	3	
18	31	—	—	—	—	1	5	6	
—	39	—	—	—	2	4	—	6	
1	4	—	—	—	1	1	1	3	
1	43	—	—	—	3	5	1	9	
6	103	—	—	—	6	9	5	20	
9	14	—	—	—	—	1	5	6	
15	117	—	—	—	6	10	10	26	
6	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
4	18	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	
1	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	
5	19	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	
1	9	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1	9	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	
22	65	—	—	—	—	1	7	8	
3	4	—	—	—	—	1	2	3	
25	69	—	—	—	—	2	9	11	
32	68	—	—	—	—	2	1	3	
16	17	—	—	—	—	—	4	4	
48	85	—	—	—	—	2	5	7	
22	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
3	3	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	
25	31	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	
13	32	—	—	—	—	2	3	5	
9	10	—	—	—	—	1	5	6	
22	42	—	—	—	—	3	8	11	
9	40	—	—	—	—	2	2	4	
5	5	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	
14	45	—	—	—	—	3	2	5	
133	463	—	—	—	9	23	25	57	
51	63	—	—	—	1	7	23	31	
184	526	—	—	—	10	30	48	88	

TABLE  
SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Area	Management	Primary schools				Middle	
		Owned	Rented	Rent free	Total	Owned	Rented
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Government	3410	470	273	4153	830	50
	Local body	—	1	2	3	—	—
Rural	Private aided	6	1	2	9	24	7
	Private unaided	2	—	—	2	2	1
	Total	3418	472	277	4167	856	58
	Government	31	21	14	66	12	6
	Local body	2	—	—	2	2	—
Urban	Private aided	2	5	—	7	—	2
	Private unaided	2	4	2	8	—	3
	Total	37	30	16	83	14	11
	Government	3441	491	287	4219	842	56
	Local body	2	1	2	5	2	—
Total	Private aided	8	6	2	16	24	9
	Private unaided	4	4	2	10	2	4
	Total	3455	502	293	4250	870	69

58  
OWNERSHIP OF BUILDING

schools		Secondary schools				Higher Secondary schools			
Rentfree	Total	Owned	Rented	Rentfree	Total	Owned	Rented	Rentfree	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
28	908	403	8	2	413	54	—	1	55
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	34	24	7	10	41	1	—	—	—
1	4	3	1	2	6	1	—	—	1
32	946	430	16	14	460	56	—	1	57
—	18	37	2	2	41	27	—	—	27
—	2	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
—	2	5	4	—	9	2	—	—	2
—	3	9	2	1	12	2	—	—	2
—	25	52	8	3	63	31	—	—	31
28	926	440	10	4	454	81	—	1	82
—	2	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
3	36	29	11	10	50	3	—	—	3
1	7	12	3	3	18	3	—	—	3
32	971	482	24	17	523	87	—	1	88

TABLE  
PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING

Covered area (in sq. m)	Rural					Total	Government	
	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Government		Local body	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Nil	165	—	—	—	165	1	—	
Upto 25	944	2	1	—	947	8	—	
26-50	1306	1	1	1	1309	12	—	
51-75	708	—	3	—	711	7	—	
76-100	456	—	—	—	456	6	—	
101-150	404	—	3	1	408	8	—	
151-200	162	—	1	—	163	8	—	
201-250	73	—	—	—	73	2	—	
251-300	42	—	—	—	42	1	—	
301-400	34	—	—	—	34	4	1	
401-500	10	—	—	—	10	2	1	
501-750	7	—	—	—	7	4	—	
751-1000	3	—	—	—	3	1	—	
More than 1000	4	—	—	—	4	3	—	
<b>Total</b>	<b>4318</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4332</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>2</b>	

## TO COVERED AREA

Urban			Total				
Private aided	Private unaided	Total	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
—	—	1	166	—	—	—	166
—	—	8	952	2	1	—	955
—	1	13	1318	1	1	2	1322
—	2	9	715	—	3	2	720
—	—	6	462	—	—	—	462
2	—	10	412	—	5	1	418
1	1	10	170	—	2	1	173
1	—	3	75	—	1	—	76
1	—	2	43	—	1	—	44
—	2	7	38	1	—	2	41
—	—	3	12	1	—	—	13
—	2	6	11	—	—	2	13
1	—	2	4	—	1	—	5
1	—	4	7	—	1	8	8
7	8	84	4385	5	16	10	4416

TABLE 3  
MIDDLE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Covered area (in sq m)	Rural						
	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Total	Government	Local body
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Nil	9	—	1	—	10	—	—
Upto 25	18	—	2	—	20	—	—
26-50	55	—	12	3	70	—	—
51-75	78	—	4	—	82	—	—
76-100	142	—	6	—	148	1	—
101-150	177	—	4	—	181	4	1
151-200	133	—	3	—	136	—	—
201-250	95	—	2	—	97	4	—
251-300	51	—	—	1	52	1	—
301-400	75	—	1	—	76	2	—
401-500	33	—	—	—	33	3	1
501-750	28	—	—	—	28	2	—
751-1000	16	—	—	—	16	—	—
More than 1000	7	—	—	—	7	1	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>

60  
TO COVERED AREA

Urban			Total				
Private aided	Private unaided	Total	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
—	—	—	9	—	1	—	10
—	—	—	18	—	2	—	20
—	—	—	55	—	12	3	70
—	1	1	78	—	4	1	83
—	—	1	143	—	6	—	149
—	2	7	181	1	4	2	188
—	—	—	133	—	3	—	136
—	—	4	99	—	2	—	101
—	—	1	52	—	—	1	53
—	—	2	77	—	1	—	78
—	—	4	36	1	—	—	37
1	—	3	30	—	1	—	31
1	—	1	16	—	1	—	17
—	—	1	8	—	—	—	8
2	3	25	935	2	37	7	981

TABLE  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING

Covered area (in sq. m)	Rural					Total		
	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Government		Local body	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Nip	1	—	1	1	3	—	—	
Upto 25	—	—	5	1	6	—	—	
26-50	3	—	10	—	13	—	—	
51-75	2	—	3	1	6	—	—	
76-100	9	—	6	—	15	1	—	
101-150	29	—	8	1	38	—	—	
151-200	26	—	3	—	29	1	—	
201-250	33	—	1	—	34	2	—	
251-300	32	—	—	1	33	3	—	
301-400	63	—	1	—	64	9	—	
401-500	44	—	2	1	47	3	—	
501-750	84	—	—	—	84	8	—	
751-1000	34	—	2	—	36	3	—	
More than 1000	53	—	1	1	55	11	1	
H.P.	413	—	43	7	463	41	1	



(61)  
TO COVERED AREA

Urban			Total				
Private aided	Private unaided	Total	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
—	—	—	1	—	1	1	3
—	—	—	—	—	5	1	6
—	—	—	3	—	10	—	13
—	—	—	2	—	3	1	6
—	—	1	10	—	6	—	16
—	—	—	29	—	8	1	38
—	2	3	27	—	3	2	32
—	—	2	35	—	1	—	36
1	—	4	35	—	1	1	37
2	2	13	72	—	3	2	77
2	1	6	47	—	4	2	53
1	2	11	92	—	1	2	95
1	1	5	37	—	3	1	41
2	4	18	64	1	3	5	73
9	12	63	454	1	52	19	526

TABLE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING

Covered area (in sq. m)	Rural					Total	Government	
	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Government		Local body	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Upto 25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
26-50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51-75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
76-100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
101-150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
151-200	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	
201-250	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	
251-300	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	
301-400	2	—	—	—	2	1	—	
401-500	2	—	—	—	2	2	—	
501-750	10	—	1	—	11	3	—	
751-1000	9	—	—	1	10	4	—	
More than 1000	29	—	—	—	29	16	—	
H.P.	55	—	1	1	57	27	—	

612

## TO COVERED AREA

Urban			Total				
Private aided	Private unaided	Total	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
—	—	1	2	—	—	—	2
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
—	—	1	3	—	—	—	3
—	—	2	4	—	—	—	4
—	1	4	13	—	1	1	15
1	1	6	13	—	1	2	16
1	—	17	45	—	1	—	46
2	2	31	82	—	3	3	88

TABLE  
PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Covered area in sq. m.)	Rural							Schools with
	Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-150	151-200	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Nil	—	96	46	15	8	—	—	
Upto 25	—	511	271	106	32	22	3	
26-50	2	392	489	235	102	64	19	
51-75	1	152	233	155	66	71	27	
76-100	1	68	108	116	62	56	34	
101-150	—	43	74	69	58	87	58	
151-200	—	13	22	20	19	41	24	
201-250	—	6	8	5	3	11	18	
251-300	—	4	4	2	1	10	7	
301-400	—	8	3	1	1	7	3	
401-500	—	1	2	1	1	—	1	
Above 500	—	3	2	2	1	2	3	
Total	4	1297	1262	727	354	371	197	

63

## ENROLMENT AND COVERED AREA

enrolment			Urban					
201-250	Above 250	Total	Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-150
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
—	—	165	—	—	1	—	—	—
1	1	947	—	1	5	—	1	1
5	1	1309	—	—	1	6	2	4
3	3	711	—	1	2	3	—	2
8	3	456	—	1	—	—	2	1
15	4	408	—	—	1	—	2	4
17	7	163	—	1	1	—	1	1
10	12	73	—	—	—	—	—	1
6	8	42	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	5	34	—	—	1	—	—	—
2	2	10	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	1	14	—	—	—	—	2	2
73	47	4332	—	4	12	9	10	17

Covered Area (in sq. m.)	Schools with					
	Urban (contd.)			Total	Zero	
	151-200	201-250	Above 250		1-25	23
1	18	19	20	21	22	23
Nil	—	—	—	1	—	96
Upto 25	—	—	—	13	—	512
26-50	—	—	—	8	2	392
51-75	1	—	—	9	1	153
76-100	1	—	1	6	1	69
101-150	1	1	1	10	—	43
151-200	2	2	2	10	—	14
201-250	—	1	1	3	—	6
251-300	—	1	1	2	—	4
301-400	—	2	4	7	—	8
401-500	—	—	2	3	—	1
Above 500	2	—	6	12	—	3
Total	7	7	18	84	4	1301

63 (Contd.)

enrolment								
Total								
26-50	51-75	76-100	101-150	151-200	200-250	Above 250	Total	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
47	15	8	—	—	—	—	166	
276	106	33	23	3	1	1	955	
490	241	104	68	19	5	1	1322	
235	158	66	73	28	3	3	720	
108	116	64	57	35	8	4	462	
75	69	60	91	59	16	5	418	
23	20	20	42	26	19	9	173	
8	5	3	12	18	11	13	76	
4	2	1	10	7	7	9	44	
4	1	1	7	3	8	9	41	
2	1	1	1	1	2	4	13	
2	2	3	4	5	—	7	26	
1274	736	364	388	204	80	65	4416	

TABLE  
MIDDLE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Covered area in sq.m.	Rural						Schools with
	Upto 50	51-100	101-150	151-200	201-300	301-400	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Nil	3	4	1	—	2	—	
Upto 25	11	5	1	1	2	—	
26-50	23	26	7	6	5	3	
51-75	12	41	14	4	6	3	
76-100	15	57	27	24	13	9	
101-150	12	47	53	25	28	9	
151-200	4	24	25	19	36	13	
201-250	4	12	13	19	19	16	
251-300	—	6	6	5	12	15	
301-400	4	3	7	5	22	18	
401-500	—	—	2	4	7	11	
501-750	1	3	2	2	6	9	
751-1000	—	4	4	—	3	4	
Above 1000	—	—	2	—	1	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>111</b>	



664

## ENROLMENT AND COVERED AREA

enrolment						
401-500	Above 500	Total	Urban			
			Upto 50	51-100	101-150	151-200
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
—	—	10	—	—	—	—
—	—	20	—	—	—	—
—	—	70	—	—	—	—
2	—	82	—	1	—	—
1	2	48	—	—	—	—
4	3	181	1	—	2	1
11	4	136	—	—	—	—
11	3	97	—	—	—	1
6	2	52	—	—	—	—
13	4	76	—	—	—	1
5	4	33	—	—	—	2
—	5	28	—	—	1	1
—	1	16	—	—	—	—
—	3	7	—	—	—	—
53	31	956	1	1	3	6

**TABLE**  
Schools With

Urban(continued)							
	201-300	301-400	401-500	Above 500	Total	Upto 50	51-100
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	3	4
Upto 25	—	—	—	—	—	11	5
26-50	—	—	—	—	—	23	26
51-75	—	—	—	—	1	12	42
76-100	—	—	—	1	1	15	57
101-150	2	1	—	—	7	13	47
151-200	—	—	—	—	—	4	24
201-250	2	1	—	—	4	4	12
251-300	—	—	1	—	1	—	6
301-400	—	1	—	—	2	4	3
401-500	1	1	—	—	4	—	—
501-750	—	1	—	—	3	1	3
751-1000	—	1	—	—	1	—	4
Above-1000	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>233</b>

(64 (Contd.))

enrolment						
Total						Total
101-150	151-200	201-300	301-400	401-500	Above 500	Total
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1	—	2	—	—	—	10
1	1	2	—	—	—	20
7	6	5	3	—	—	70
14	4	6	3	2	—	83
27	24	13	9	1	3	149
55	26	30	10	4	3	188
25	19	36	13	11	4	136
13	20	21	17	11	3	101
6	5	12	15	7	2	53
7	6	22	19	13	4	78
2	6	8	12	5	4	37
3	3	6	10	—	5	31
4	—	3	5	—	1	17
2	—	1	1	1	4	8
167	120	167	117	54	33	981

TABLE  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Covered area (in sq.m.)	Rural						Schools with
	Upto 100	101-200	201-300	301-400	401-500	501-750	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Nil	2	1	—	—	—	—	
Upto 25	6	—	—	—	—	—	
26-50	10	—	1	—	1	1	
51-75	5	—	—	1	—	—	
76-100	8	4	2	1	—	—	
101-150	13	13	6	5	1	—	
151-200	5	8	7	2	5	1	
201-250	2	11	8	6	2	4	
251-300	2	7	7	3	5	5	
301-400	3	8	10	11	12	15	
401-500	2	3	9	10	6	8	
501-750	1	3	16	16	16	21	
751-1000	1	4	6	2	3	13	
Above 1000	—	1	11	5	5	14	
<b>H.P.</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>82</b>	

ENROLMENT AND COVERED AREA

enrolment						
751-1000	Above 1000	Total	Urban			
			Upto 100	101-200	201-300	301-400
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
—	—	3	—	—	—	—
—	—	6	—	—	—	—
—	—	13	—	—	—	—
—	—	6	—	—	—	—
—	—	15	—	—	—	—
—	—	38	—	—	—	—
1	—	29	1	1	—	—
1	—	34	—	—	—	—
4	—	33	—	—	2	—
3	2	64	1	2	1	2
6	3	47	—	—	1	1
9	2	84	1	2	1	2
5	2	36	—	—	1	1
11	8	55	—	—	1	4
40	17	463	3	5	7	10

**TABLE**  
**Schools With**

	Urban(continued)					Schools With	
	401-500	501-750	751-1000	Above 1000	Total	Upto 100	101-2000
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	2	1
Upto 25	—	—	—	—	—	6	—
26-50	—	—	—	—	—	10	—
51-75	—	—	—	—	—	5	—
76-100	—	—	1	—	1	8	4
101-150	—	—	—	—	—	13	13
151-200	—	—	1	—	3	6	9
201-250	1	1	—	—	2	2	11
251-300	1	—	1	—	4	2	7
301-400	1	2	4	—	13	4	10
401-500	1	—	1	2	6	2	3
501-750	1	2	1	1	11	2	5
751-1000	1	1	1	—	5	1	4
Above-1000	2	6	2	3	18	—	1
H.P.	8	12	12	6	63	63	68

65 (Contd.)

enrolment

Total							Total
201-300	301-400	401-500	501-750	751-1000	Above 1000		
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
—	—	—	—	—	—	3	
—	—	—	—	—	—	6	
1	—	1	1	—	—	13	
—	1	—	—	—	—	6	
2	1	—	—	1	—	16	
6	5	1	—	—	—	38	
7	2	5	1	2	—	32	
8	6	3	5	1	—	36	
9	3	6	5	5	—	37	
11	13	13	17	7	2	77	
10	11	7	8	7	5	53	
17	18	17	23	10	3	95	
7	3	4	14	6	2	41	
12	9	7	20	13	11	73	
90	72	64	94	52	23	526	

TABLE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Covered area (in sq.m.)	Rural						Schools with
	Upto 100	101-200	201-300	301-400	401-500	501-750	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Upto 25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26-50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
51-75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
76-100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
101-150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
151-200	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
201-250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
251-300	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
301-400	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
401-500	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
501-750	—	—	1	2	3	—	4
751-1000	—	—	—	—	—	1	6
Above 1000	—	—	2	4	2	—	9
H.P.	—	—	4	8	6	—	21



66

## ENROLMENT AND COVERED AREA

enrolment						
751-1000	Above 1000	Total	Urban			
			Upto 100	101-200	201-300	301-400
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—	—	—	—
1	—	1	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—	—	—	—
—	—	2	—	1	—	—
1	—	2	—	—	—	—
—	1	11	—	—	—	1
2	1	10	—	—	—	1
3	9	29	—	—	—	—
7	11	57	—	1	—	2

TABLE

Covered area (in sq. m.)	Schools With						
	Urban(continued)						
	401-500	501-750	751-1000	Above 1000	Total	Upto 100	101-2000
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Upto 25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26-50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
51-75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
76-100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
101-150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
151-200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
201-250	—	1	—	—	1	—	—
251-300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
301-400	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
401-500	—	2	—	—	2	—	—
501-750	—	2	1	—	4	—	—
751-1000	2	1	1	1	6	—	—
Above-1000	1	6	5	5	17	—	—
H.P.	3	12	7	6	31	—	1

66 (Contd.)

enrolment

Total							Total
201-300	301-400	401-500	501-750	751-1000	Above 1000		
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1	—	—	—	—	—	1	
—	—	—	1	1	—	2	
—	1	—	—	—	—	1	
—	1	—	1	—	—	3	
—	—	—	3	1	—	4	
1	3	3	6	1	1	15	
—	1	3	7	3	2	16	
2	4	3	15	8	14	46	
4	10	9	33	14	17	88	

TABLE  
PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO CLASSROOMS

Number of class- rooms including subject rooms.	Schools requiring numbers									
	Rural							Total	Nil	1
	Nil	1	2	3	4	5	More than 5			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Nil	—	9	60	35	12	46	3	165	—	—
1	83	481	502	202	649	75	10	2002	—	—
2	154	211	243	669	62	22	2	1363	—	1
3	107	66	329	50	8	5	1	566	2	—
4	23	51	41	10	4	—	2	131	1	4
5	26	19	14	3	1	3	—	66	4	1
6	17	2	3	2	3	—	1	28	2	—
7	4	2	2	—	1	—	—	9	1	—
8	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	2	—
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
More than 10	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1
H.P.	415	841	1195	971	740	151	19	4332	16	7

657

## AVAILABLE AND ADDITIONAL ROOMS REQUIRED

off additional rooms

Urban						Total								
2	3	4	5	More than 5	Total	Nil	1	2	3	4	5	More than 5	Total	
112	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
—	—	—	1	—	1	—	9	60	35	12	47	3	166	
—	1	9	5	—	15	83	481	502	203	658	80	10	2017	
33	8	—	—	1	13	154	212	246	677	62	22	3	1376	
100	2	1	—	—	15	109	66	339	52	9	5	1	581	
2	1	1	—	2	11	24	55	43	11	5	—	4	142	
—	—	1	1	—	7	30	20	14	3	2	4	—	73	
—	—	2	—	1	5	19	2	3	2	5	—	2	33	
1	1	—	—	2	5	5	2	3	1	1	—	2	14	
2	1	—	—	—	5	2	—	3	1	—	—	—	6	
—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	
—	—	—	—	—	3	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	3	
—	1	—	—	—	3	3	—	—	1	—	—	—	4	
18	15	14	7	7	84	431	848	1213	986	754	158	26	4416	

TABLE  
MIDDLE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO CLASS-ROOMS

Number of class rooms including subject rooms	Schools requiring							
	Rural							
	Nil	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-10	11-12	13-14
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Nil	—	—	1	1	5	3	—	—
1-2	1	17	21	58	51	11	1	—
3-4	4	22	97	127	50	11	5	2
5-6	6	36	135	63	20	4	3	—
7-8	22	39	48	14	6	1	—	—
9-10	17	12	18	3	—	—	1	—
11-12	10	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
13-14	3	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
15-16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 16	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	64	126	321	268	132	30	10	2

TABLE  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO CLASSROOMS

Number of classrooms including subject rooms	School requiring					
	Rural					
	Nil	1-3	4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Nil	—	1	1	—	—	1
1-3	5	25	2	6	5	—
4-6	2	6	27	27	15	4
7-9	4	24	39	32	25	2
10-12	10	13	57	15	12	1
13-15	1	8	23	6	4	1
16-18	2	6	7	2	2	—
19-21	5	—	—	—	2	—
22-24	2	—	1	—	—	—
More than 24	4	—	1	2	—	—
H.P.	35	83	158	90	65	9

68

## AVAILABLE AND ADDITIONAL ROOMS REQUIRED

number of additional rooms			Urban						
15-16	More than 16	Total	Nil	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-10	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1	—	161	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	1	319	1	—	—	3	—	—	
—	—	267	—	2	3	1	—	—	
—	1	131	1	4	—	1	1	—	
—	—	51	1	2	—	—	—	—	
—	—	11	3	1	—	—	—	—	
—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	
—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1	2	956	6	9	3	6	1	—	

69

## AVAILABLE AND ADDITIONAL ROOMS REQUIRED

number of additional rooms			Urban				
16-18	More than 18	Total	Nil	1-3	4-6	7-9	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
—	—	3	—	—	—	—	
3	—	46	—	—	—	—	
2	1	84	1	—	2	—	
4	3	133	1	2	3	2	
2	2	112	2	1	3	2	
1	1	45	3	2	1	3	
2	1	22	4	—	3	—	
—	1	8	1	1	1	1	
—	—	3	—	1	1	—	
—	—	7	3	1	1	—	
14	9	463	20	8	15	8	

TABLE

Number of class rooms including subject rooms	Schools requiring								
	Urban (continued)					Total	Nil	1-2	3-4
	11-12	13-14	15-16	More than 16	23				
1	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	
1-2	—	—	—	—	—	1	17	21	
3-4	—	—	—	—	4	5	22	97	
5-6	—	—	—	—	6	6	38	138	
7-8	—	—	—	—	7	23	43	48	
9-10	—	—	—	—	3	18	14	18	
11-12	—	—	—	—	4	13	1	—	
13-14	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	1	
15-16	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	
More than 16	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	
H.P.	—	—	—	—	25	70	135	324	

TABLE

Number of class rooms including subject rooms	Schools requiring							
	Urban (continued)					Total	Nil	1-3
	10-12	13-15	16-18	More than 18	19			
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	
1-3	—	—	—	—	—	5	25	
4-6	—	—	—	—	3	3	6	
7-9	3	1	—	—	12	5	26	
10-12	3	—	—	—	11	12	14	
13-15	1	1	—	—	11	4	10	
16-18	—	—	—	—	7	6	6	
19-21	2	—	—	—	6	6	1	
22-24	—	—	—	—	2	2	1	
More than 24	1	—	—	—	11	12	1	
H.P.	10	2	—	—	63	55	91	



68 (Contd.)

number of additional rooms

							Total	
5-6	7-8	9-10	11-12	13-14	15-16	More than 16	Total	
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	
1	5	3	—	—	—	—	10	
58	51	11	1	—	1	—	161	
130	50	11	5	2	—	1	323	
64	20	4	3	—	—	—	273	
15	7	1	—	—	—	1	138	
3	—	—	1	—	—	—	54	
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	
1	5	—	—	—	—	—	5	
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	
274	133	30	10	2	1	2	981	

69) (Contd.)

number of additional rooms

						Total	
4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15	16-18	More than 18	Total	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
1	—	—	1	—	—	3	
2	6	5	—	3	—	46	
29	27	15	4	2	1	87	
42	34	28	3	4	3	145	
60	17	15	1	2	2	123	
24	9	5	2	1	1	56	
10	2	2	—	2	1	29	
1	1	4	—	—	1	14	
2	—	—	—	—	—	5	
2	2	1	—	—	—	18	
173	98	75	11	14	9	526	

TABLE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO CLASSROOMS

Number of classrooms including subject rooms	School requiring					
	Rural					
	Nil	1-3	4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-3	—	—	—	—	—	—
4-6	—	—	—	—	—	1
7-9	—	—	1	2	2	2
10-12	2	—	7	3	1	—
13-15	—	1	4	1	5	1
16-18	—	—	2	1	3	2
19-21	1	—	1	1	—	—
22-24	3	—	1	1	—	—
More than 24	—	—	4	1	—	2
H.P.	6	1	20	10	11	8

TABLE  
PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Number of Class- rooms including subject rooms	Schools with						
	Rural						
	Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-150	151-200
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Nil	—	92	46	18	8	1	—
1	3	843	656	262	120	86	26
2	1	275	405	317	142	151	53
3	—	72	132	105	69	86	65
4	—	9	16	17	5	33	26
5	—	4	4	2	8	11	18
6	—	1	2	6	1	1	8
7	—	1	1	—	—	2	1
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 10	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
H.P.	4	1297	1262	727	354	371	197

70

## AVAILABLE AND ADDITIONAL ROOMS REQUIRED

number of additional rooms							
16-18	More than 18	Total	Urban				
			Nil	1-3	4-6	7-9	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	1	—	—	—	—	
—	—	7	—	—	—	1	
—	—	13	—	1	—	—	
—	—	12	1	—	1	—	
—	—	8	—	—	1	3	
—	—	3	1	1	2	2	
—	—	5	1	—	—	—	
1	—	8	4	—	3	—	
1	—	57	7	2	7	6	

71

## CLASSROOMS AVAILABLE AND ENROLMENT

enrolment								
201-250	Above 250	Total	Urban					
			Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-150
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
—	—	165	—	—	1	—	—	—
5	1	2002	—	4	5	1	2	2
12	7	1363	—	—	2	3	2	5
23	14	566	—	—	1	3	3	3
17	8	131	—	—	1	2	1	2
11	8	66	—	—	—	—	—	2
3	6	28	—	—	1	—	—	—
2	2	9	—	—	—	—	1	—
—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—
73	47	4332	—	4	12	9	10	17

TABLE 3

Number of class rooms including subject rooms	Urban (continued)							Schools requiring	
	10-12	13-15	16-18	More than 18	Total	Nil	1-3		
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1-3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
4-6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
7-9	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	
10-12	—	1	—	—	2	2	1	1	
13-15	—	—	—	—	2	1	1	1	
16-18	—	—	—	1	5	—	—	—	
19-21	1	1	—	—	8	2	1	1	
22-24	—	—	—	—	1	4	—	—	
More than 24	2	2	—	1	12	4	—	—	
H.P.	3	4	—	2	31	13	3	3	

TABLE 4

No. of class rooms including subject rooms	Urban (contd.)				Schools with	
	151-200	201-250	Above 250	Total	Zero	1-5
	18	19	20	21	22	23
Nil	—	—	—	1	—	92
1	—	1	—	15	3	847
2	1	—	—	13	1	275
3	2	1	2	15	—	72
4	1	2	2	11	—	9
5	2	2	1	7	—	4
6	1	—	3	5	—	1
7	—	—	4	5	—	1
8	—	—	3	5	—	—
9	—	—	1	1	—	—
10	—	1	—	3	—	—
More than 10	—	—	2	3	—	—
H.P.	7	7	18	84	4	1301

## 70 (Contd.)

number of additional rooms							Total
4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15	16-18	More than 18	Total	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	1	—	—	1	
1	3	2	2	—	—	8	
7	3	1	1	—	—	15	
5	1	5	1	—	—	14	
3	4	3	2	—	1	13	
3	3	1	1	—	—	11	
1	1	—	—	—	—	6	
7	1	2	4	1	1	20	
27	16	14	12	1	2	88	

## 71 (Contd.)

enrolment							Total
26-50	51-75	76-100	101-150	151-200	200-250	Above 250	Total
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
47	18	8	1	—	—	—	166
661	263	122	88	26	6	1	2017
407	320	144	156	54	12	7	1376
133	108	72	89	67	24	16	581
17	19	6	35	27	19	10	142
4	2	8	13	20	13	9	73
3	6	1	1	9	3	9	33
1	—	1	2	1	2	6	14
—	—	—	2	—	—	4	6
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
1	—	—	1	—	1	—	3
—	—	2	—	—	—	2	4
1274	736	364	388	204	80	65	4416

TABLE  
MIDDLE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Number of classrooms including subject rooms	Rural						Schools with
	Upto 50	51-100	101-150	151-200	201-300	301-400	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Nil	3	4	1	—	2	—	
1-2	43	61	27	11	10	9	
3-4	30	85	59	39	55	31	
5-6	11	62	45	35	51	33	
7-8	2	15	24	19	26	25	
9-10	—	3	5	9	13	9	
11-12	—	—	3	1	3	3	
13-14	—	2	—	—	2	—	
15-16	—	—	—	—	—	—	
More than 16	—	—	—	—	—	1	
H.P.	89	232	164	114	162	111	

TABLE  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Number of Class- rooms including subject rooms	Rural						Schools with
	Upto 100	101-200	201-300	301-400	401-500	501-750	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Nil	2	1	—	—	—	—	
1-3	37	3	2	2	1	1	
4-6	12	25	15	8	8	8	
7-9	5	20	29	19	17	32	
10-12	3	11	25	21	19	21	
13-15	1	2	7	7	8	9	
16-18	—	—	2	2	3	8	
19-21	—	1	2	1	—	—	
22-24	—	—	1	1	—	1	
More than 24	—	—	—	1	—	2	
H.P.	60	63	83	62	56	82	

772

## CLASS-ROOMS AVAILABLE AND ENROLMENT

enrolment

401-500	above 500	Total	Urban			
			Upto 50	51-100	101-150	151-200
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
—	—	10	—	—	—	—
—	—	161	—	—	—	—
17	3	319	1	—	1	1
17	13	267	—	1	—	1
14	6	131	—	—	1	2
5	7	51	—	—	1	1
—	1	11	—	—	—	—
—	1	5	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	1	—	—	—	—
53	31	956	1	1	3	6

733

## CLASS-ROOMS AVAILABLE AND ENROLMENT

enrollment

751-1000	above 1000	Total	Urban			
			Upto 100	101-100	201-300	301-400
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
—	—	3	—	—	—	—
—	—	46	—	—	—	—
4	4	84	1	—	1	—
8	3	133	1	2	1	2
9	3	112	—	1	2	3
10	1	45	—	1	2	2
3	4	22	1	—	—	2
2	2	8	—	—	1	—
—	—	3	—	1	—	—
4	—	7	—	—	—	1
40	17	463	3	5	7	10

TABLE  
Schools with

Number of class rooms including subject rooms	Urban (continued)					Schools with	
	101-300	301-400	401-500	Above 500	Total	Upto 50	51-100
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	3	4
1-2	—	—	—	—	—	43	61
3-4	—	1	—	—	4	31	85
5-6	2	—	—	2	6	11	63
7-8	2	2	—	—	7	2	15
9-10	—	1	—	—	3	—	3
11-12	1	2	1	—	4	—	—
13-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
15-16	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
More than 16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	5	6	1	2	25	90	233

TABLE

No. of class rooms including subject rooms	Urban (contd.)					Schools with	
	401-500	501-750	751-1000	Above 1000	Total	Upto 100	101-200
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	2	1
1-3	—	—	—	—	—	37	3
4-6	—	—	1	—	3	13	25
7-9	1	3	2	—	12	6	22
10-12	2	1	2	—	11	3	12
13-15	2	3	1	—	11	1	3
16-18	1	1	1	1	7	1	—
19-21	—	2	2	1	6	—	1
22-24	—	—	1	—	2	—	1
More than 24	2	2	2	4	11	—	—
H.P.	8	12	12	6	—	63	68



## 72 (Contd.)

enrolment						
Total						Total
101-150	151-200	201-300	301-400	401-500	Above 500	Total
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1	—	2	—	—	—	10
27	11	10	9	—	—	161
60	40	55	32	17	3	323
45	36	53	33	17	15	273
25	21	28	27	14	6	138
6	10	13	10	5	7	54
3	1	4	5	1	1	15
—	—	2	—	—	1	5
—	1	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	1	—	—	1
167	120	167	117	54	33	988

## 73 (Contd.)

enrolment						
Total						Total
201-300	301-400	401-500	501-750	751-1000	Above 1000	Total
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
—	—	—	—	—	—	3
2	2	1	1	—	—	46
16	8	8	8	5	4	87
30	21	18	35	10	3	145
27	24	21	22	11	3	123
9	9	10	12	11	1	56
2	4	4	9	4	5	29
3	1	—	2	4	3	14
1	1	—	1	1	—	5
—	2	2	4	6	4	18
90	72	64	94	52	23	526

TABLE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO

Number of classrooms including subject rooms	Schools with					
	Rural					
	Upto 100	101-200	201-300	301-400	401-500	501-750
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-3	—	—	—	—	—	—
4-6	—	—	—	—	1	—
7-9	—	—	1	2	1	1
10-12	—	—	3	3	—	6
13-15	—	—	—	1	—	7
16-18	—	—	—	—	2	1
19-21	—	—	—	1	1	1
22-24	—	—	—	—	—	3
More than 24	—	—	—	1	1	2
H.P.	—	—	4	8	6	21

TABLE  
SCHOOLS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL ACCOMMODATION AND THOSE

Area	Management	Primary Schools			Middle
		Having Space for expansion	Requiring additional accommo- dation and having		Having space for expansion
			Space for expansion	No space for expansion	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	3516	3253	650	815
	Local body	—	—	3	—
	Private aided	9	9	—	32
	Private unaided	2	2	—	5
	Total	3527	3264	653	852
Urban	Government	40	38	20	9
	Local body	2	—	—	2
	Private aided	3	2	1	2
	Private unaided	2	2	5	1
	Total	47	42	26	14
Total	Government	3556	3291	670	824
	Local body	2	—	3	2
	Private aided	12	11	1	34
	Private unaided	4	4	5	6
	Total	3574	3306	679	866

74

## CLASSROOMS AVAILABLE AND ENROLMENT

enrolment						
751-1000	Above 1000	Total	Urban			
			Upto 100	101-200	201-300	301-400
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—	—	—	—
2	—	7	—	—	—	—
1	—	13	—	—	—	—
1	3	12	—	1	—	—
1	4	8	—	—	—	1
—	—	3	—	—	—	1
2	—	5	—	—	—	—
—	4	8	—	—	—	—
7	11	57	—	1	—	2

75

## HAVING SPACE FOR EXPANSION OF BUILDING

Schools		Secondary Schools				Higher Secondary Schools	
Requiring additional accommodation and having		Having space for expansion	Requiring additional accommodation and having		Having space for expansion	Requiring additional accommodation and having	
Space for expansion	No space for expansion		Space for expansion	No space for expansion		Space for expansion	No space for expansions
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
761	97	379	356	30	49	46	4
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	2	33	30	5	1	—	—
3	1	5	4	3	1	1	—
792	100	417	390	38	51	47	4
9	6	34	28	4	21	19	2
1	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
1	—	4	2	1	2	—	1
1	1	7	6	1	1	1	1
12	7	46	37	6	24	20	4
770	103	413	384	34	70	65	6
1	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
29	2	37	32	6	3	—	1
4	2	12	10	4	2	2	1
804	107	463	427	44	75	67	8

TABLE  
Schools with

Number of class rooms including subject rooms	Urban (contd)				Total	Schools with		
	401-500	501-750	751-1000	above 1000		Upto 100	101-200	
	1	15	16	17		18	19	20
Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4-6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7-9	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—
10-12	—	1	1	—	2	—	—	—
13-15	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	1
16-18	1	2	1	—	5	—	—	—
19-21	—	5	2	—	8	—	—	—
22-24	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
More than 24	—	3	3	6	12	—	—	—
H.P.	3	12	7	6	31	—	—	1

TABLE  
SCHOOL RUNNING

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	—
	Local body	—
	Private aided	—
	Private unaided	—
	Total	—
Urban	Government	—
	Local body	—
	Private aided	—
	Private unaided	—
	Total	—
Total	Government	—
	Local body	—
	Private aided	—
	Private unaided	—
	Total	—



TABLE  
SCHOOL BUILDING USED

Area	Management	PRIMARY			
		Not used for any other purpose	Running another school/ college	Panchayat meetings	Religious purposes
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	4044	—	31	22
	Local body	2	—	1	—
	Private aided	8	—	1	—
	Private unaided	1	—	—	1
	Total	4055	—	33	23
Urban	Government	54	2	1	7
	Local body	1	—	—	—
	Private aided	6	—	—	1
	Private unaided	7	—	—	1
	Total	68	2	1	9
Total	Government	4098	2	32	29
	Local body	3	—	1	—
	Private aided	14	—	1	1
	Private unaided	8	—	—	2
	Total	4123	2	34	32

TABLE  
SCHOOL HAVING

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	2539
	Local body	1
	Private aided	7
	Private unaided	2
	Total	2549
Urban	Government	29
	Local body	2
	Private aided	4
	Private unaided	5
	Total	40
Total	Government	2568
	Local body	3
	Private aided	11
	Private unaided	7
	Total	2589

77

## FOR OTHER PURPOSES

MIDDLE							
Part time courses	Any other	Not used for any other purpose	Running a nother school/ college	Panchayat meetings	Religious purposes	Part-time courses	Any other
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
40	16	878	1	8	7	11	3
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	34	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	3	1	—	—	—	—
40	16	915	2	8	7	11	3
1	1	18	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—
—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
1	2	24	—	—	1	—	—
41	17	896	1	8	7	11	3
—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	35	—	—	1	—	—
—	—	6	1	—	—	—	—
41	18	939	2	8	8	11	3

78

## PLAYGROUND FACILITY

Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
4	5	6
641	329	50
—	—	—
32	37	1
4	7	—
677	373	51
4	32	23
2	1	—
2	6	2
1	11	2
9	50	27
645	361	73
2	1	—
34	43	3
5	18	2
686	423	78

TABLE

Area	Management	Secondary			
		Not used for any other purpose	Running another school/college	Panchayat meeting	Religious purpose
1	2	15	16	17	18
Rural	Government	407	—	2	1
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	38	—	2	1
	Private unaided	6	—	—	—
	Total	451	—	4	2
Urban	Government	39	—	—	—
	Local body	1	—	—	—
	Private aided	6	—	—	3
	Private unaided	12	—	—	—
	Total	58	—	—	3
Total	Government	446	—	2	1
	Local body	1	—	—	—
	Private aided	44	—	2	4
	Private unaided	18	—	—	—
	Total	509	—	4	5

TABLE  
PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO ADEQUACY

Area	Management	Schools with						
		not having any mats/furniture for students						Zero
		Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total	Zero
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	Government	2447	86	194	226	1365	4318	3141
	Local body	2	—	—	—	1	3	1
	Private aided	3	—	—	—	6	9	8
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—	1	2	2
	Total	2453	86	194	226	1373	4332	3152
Urban	Government	43	—	4	7	13	67	51
	Local body	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
	Private aided	6	—	—	—	1	7	4
	Private unaided	8	—	—	—	—	8	6
	Total	59	—	4	7	14	84	63
Total	Government	2490	86	198	233	1378	4385	3192
	Local body	4	—	—	—	1	5	3
	Private aided	9	—	—	—	7	16	12
	Private unaided	9	—	—	—	1	10	8
	Total	2512	86	198	233	1387	4416	3215



77 (contd.)

		Higher secondary							
Part-time courses	Any other	Not used for any other purpose	Running an- other school/ college	Panchayat meetings	Religious purposes	Part-time courses	Any other		
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		
1	1	53	—	—	—	—	2		
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—		
—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—		
1	2	55	—	—	—	—	2		
2	—	24	—	—	—	1	2		
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—		
—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—		
2	—	27	—	—	1	1	2		
3	1	77	—	—	—	1	4		
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
—	1	2	—	—	1	—	—		
—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—		
3	2	82	—	—	1	1	4		

'79

## (OF MATS/FURNITURE FOR STUDENTS)

percentage of classes

not having adequate mats/furniture for students						having adequate mats/furniture for students				
1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total	Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
154	312	227	484	4318	1934	199	349	290	1546	4318
—	—	—	2	3	3	—	—	—	—	3
—	—	—	1	9	6	1	—	—	2	9
—	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	1	2
154	312	227	487	4332	1944	200	349	290	1549	4332
2	5	4	5	67	21	6	6	2	32	67
—	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	1	2
—	—	—	3	7	6	—	—	—	1	7
—	—	—	2	8	2	—	—	—	6	8
2	5	4	10	84	30	6	6	2	40	84
156	317	231	489	4385	1955	205	355	292	1578	4385
—	—	—	2	5	4	—	—	—	1	5
—	—	—	4	16	12	1	—	—	3	16
—	—	—	2	10	3	—	—	—	7	10
156	317	231	497	4416	1974	206	355	292	1589	4416

TABLE  
MIDDLE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO ADEQUACY OF

Area	Management	Schools with percentage						
		Not having any mats/furniture for students					Total	Zero
		Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	Government	509	21	77	51	259	917	612
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	17	—	—	—	18	35	28
	Private unaided	2	—	—	—	2	4	3
	Total	528	21	77	51	279	956	643
Urban	Government	14	—	2	—	2	18	13
	Local body	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
	Private aided	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
	Private unaided	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
	Total	21	—	2	—	2	25	20
Total	Government	523	21	79	51	261	935	625
	Local body	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
	Private aided	19	—	—	—	18	37	30
	Private unaided	5	—	—	—	2	7	6
	H.P.	549	21	79	51	281	981	663

TABLE  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO ADEQUACY OF

Area	Management	Schools with percentage						
		having chair for the teacher					Total	Zero
		Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	Government	305	14	35	19	40	413	298
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	25	2	3	1	12	43	32
	Private unaided	6	—	—	—	1	7	7
	Total	336	16	38	20	53	463	337
Urban	Government	31	3	2	2	3	41	34
	Local body	—	1	—	—	—	1	1
	Private aided	8	—	—	—	1	9	9
	Private unaided	11	1	—	—	—	12	12
	Total	50	5	2	2	4	63	56
Total	Government	336	17	37	21	43	454	332
	Local body	—	1	—	—	—	1	1
	Private aided	33	2	3	1	13	52	41
	Private unaided	17	1	—	—	1	19	19
	H.P.	386	21	40	22	57	526	393

80  
MATS/FURNITURE FOR STUDENTS

of classes										
not having adequate mats/furniture for students					having adequate mats/furniture for students					
1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total	Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
57	93	53	102	917	427	45	91	46	308	917
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	1	—	4	35	22	3	1	—	9	35
1	—	—	—	4	3	—	—	1	—	4
60	94	53	106	956	452	48	92	47	317	956
1	3	—	1	18	4	1	4	1	8	18
—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
—	—	—	—	3	1	—	—	—	2	3
1	3	—	1	25	5	1	4	1	14	25
58	96	53	103	935	431	46	95	47	316	935
—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
2	1	—	4	37	22	3	1	—	11	37
1	—	—	—	7	4	—	—	1	2	7
61	97	53	107	981	457	49	96	48	331	981

81  
MATS/FURNITURE FOR STUDENTS

of classes										
not having adequate mats/furniture for students					having adequate mats furniture for students					
1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total	Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
13	46	11	45	413	94	18	37	32	232	413
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	2	2	7	43	15	5	6	1	16	43
—	—	—	—	7	1	—	—	—	6	7
13	48	13	52	463	110	23	43	33	254	463
4	1	1	1	41	6	2	3	1	29	41
—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	9	2	—	—	1	6	9
—	—	—	—	12	3	—	—	—	9	12
4	1	1	1	63	11	2	3	2	45	63
17	47	12	46	454	100	20	40	33	261	454
—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	2	2	7	52	17	5	6	2	22	52
—	—	—	—	19	4	—	—	—	15	19
17	49	14	53	526	121	25	46	35	299	526

**TABLEE**  
**HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO ADEQUACY OFF**

Area	Management	Schools with percentage						
		Not having any mats/furniture for students						
		Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total	Zero
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	Government	38	1	6	3	7	55	40
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
	Total	40	1	6	3	7	57	42
Urban	Government	20	1	1	2	1	25	19
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
	Private unaided	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
	Total	26	1	1	2	1	31	25
Total	Government	58	2	7	5	8	80	59
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	5	—	—	—	—	5	5
	Private unaided	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
	H.P.	66	2	7	5	8	88	67

**TABLE**  
**PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO AVAILABILITY OF**

Area	Management	Schools with percentage						
		having chair for the teacher						
		Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	Government	90	330	631	435	263	2569	4318
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
	Private aided	—	1	—	—	1	7	9
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—	—	1	2
	Total	91	331	631	435	264	2580	4332
Urban	Government	1	1	2	2	7	54	67
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
	Private aided	—	—	—	—	—	7	7
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—	—	8	8
	Total	1	1	2	2	7	71	84
Total	Government	91	331	633	437	270	2623	4385
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	5	5
	Private aided	—	1	—	—	1	14	16
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—	—	9	10
	Total	92	332	633	437	271	2651	4416

**822**  
**MATS/FURNITURE FOR STUDENTS**

of classes										
not having adequate mats/furniture for students					having adequate mats/furniture for students					
1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total	Zero	1-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
3	7	2	3	55	14	1	6	5	29	55
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
3	7	2	3	57	14	1	6	5	31	57
2	—	3	1	25	8	1	2	2	12	25
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	4	1	—	—	—	3	4
—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2	2
2	—	3	1	31	9	1	2	2	17	31
5	7	5	4	80	22	2	8	7	41	80
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	4	5
—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	3	3
5	7	5	4	88	23	2	8	7	48	88

**83**  
**CHAIRS/TABLES FOR TEACHERS**

of classes						
having table for the teacher						
Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
483	700	726	396	175	1838	4318
2	—	—	—	—	1	3
1	—	3	1	—	4	9
1	—	—	—	—	1	2
487	700	729	397	175	1844	4332
6	4	10	8	2	37	67
—	—	—	—	—	2	2
—	—	—	—	1	6	7
—	—	1	—	—	7	8
6	4	11	8	3	52	84
489	704	736	404	177	1875	4385
2	—	—	—	—	3	5
1	—	3	1	1	10	16
1	—	1	—	—	8	10
493	704	740	405	178	1896	4416

TABLE  
MIDDLE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO AVAILABILITY

Area	Management	Schools with Percentage					
		having chair for the teacher					
		Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	Government	26	23	30	70	85	683
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	2	1	1	1	2	28
	Private unaided	—	1	—	—	1	2
	Total	28	25	31	71	88	713
Urban	Government	—	—	—	2	1	15
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	2
	Private aided	—	—	—	—	—	2
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—	—	3
	Total	—	—	—	2	1	22
Total	Government	26	23	30	72	86	698
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	2
	Private aided	2	1	1	1	2	30
	Private unaided	—	1	—	—	1	5
	H.P.	28	25	31	73	89	735

TABLE  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO AVAILABILITY

Area	Management	Schools with percentage					
		having chairs for the teacher					
		Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	Government	1	2	4	6	15	385
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	4	1	3	3	—	32
	Private unaided	—	1	—	—	—	6
	Total	5	4	7	9	15	423
Urban	Government	1	2	—	—	—	38
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	1
	Private aided	—	—	—	—	—	9
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—	—	12
	Total	1	2	—	—	—	60
Total	Government	2	4	4	6	15	423
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	1
	Private aided	4	1	3	3	—	41
	Private unaided	—	1	—	—	—	18
	H.P.	6	6	7	9	15	483

84

## OF CHAIRS/TABLES FOR TEACHERS

of classes

Total	having table for the teacher						Total
	Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	
	9	10	11	12	13	14	
917	178	114	211	106	81	227	917
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
35	10	9	4	2	2	8	35
4	1	1	1	—	—	1	4
956	189	124	216	108	83	236	956
18	2	—	1	3	2	10	18
2	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
2	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
3	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
25	2	—	1	3	2	17	25
935	180	114	212	109	83	237	935
2	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
37	10	9	4	2	2	10	37
7	1	1	1	—	—	4	7
981	191	124	217	111	85	253	981

85

## OF CHAIRS/TABLES FOR TEACHERS

of classes

Total	having table for the teacher						Total
	Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	
	9	10	11	12	13	14	
413	39	23	28	30	27	266	413
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
43	10	1	3	4	1	24	43
7	2	1	—	—	—	4	7
463	51	25	31	34	28	294	463
41	2	3	—	1	1	34	41
1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
9	—	—	—	—	—	9	9
12	—	—	—	—	—	12	12
63	2	3	—	1	2	55	63
454	41	26	28	31	28	300	454
1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
52	10	1	3	4	1	33	52
19	2	1	—	—	—	16	19
526	53	28	31	35	30	349	526

TABLE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO AVAILABILITY

Area	Management	Schools with percentage having chair for the teacher			
		Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	1	—	2	—
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—
	Total	1	—	2	—
Urban	Government	—	—	—	—
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—
	Total	—	—	—	—
Total	Government	1	—	2	—
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—
	Total	1	—	2	—

TABLE  
SCHOOLS HAVING

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	2613
	Local body	—
	Private aided	1
	Private unaided	—
	Total	2614
Urban	Government	35
	Local body	—
	Private aided	—
	Private unaided	1
	Total	36
Total	Government	2648
	Local body	—
	Private aided	1
	Private unaided	1
	Total	2650



886

## COF CHAIRS/TABLES FOR TEACHERS

oof classes

			having table for the teacher						
61-80	81-100	Total	Zero	1-20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
—	52	55	1	3	6	4	2	39	55
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	54	57	1	3	6	4	2	41	57
—	27	27	—	—	2	3	—	22	27
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
—	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
—	31	31	—	—	2	3	—	26	31
—	79	82	1	3	8	7	2	61	82
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
—	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
—	85	88	1	3	8	7	2	67	88

887

## TEXTBOOK BANK

Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
4	5	6
743	381	43
—	—	—
1	5	—
—	3	1
744	389	44
13	32	23
—	1	—
—	5	2
—	3	—
13	41	25
756	413	66
—	1	—
1	10	2
—	6	1
757	430	69

TABLE 3  
SCHOOLS HAVING

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	3364
	Local body	—
	Private aided	2
	Private unaided	—
	Total	3366
Urban	Government	46
	Local body	2
	Private aided	1
	Private unaided	4
	Total	53
Total	Government	3410
	Local body	2
	Private aided	3
	Private unaided	4
	Total	3419

TABLE 4  
SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER

Area	Management	Primary				Schools with
		1-50	51-100	101-200	Above 200	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
Rural	Government	1785	795	517	267	
	Local body	—	—	—	—	
	Private aided	1	—	1	—	
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—	
	Total	1786	795	518	267	
Urban	Government	9	12	8	17	
	Local body	—	—	—	2	
	Private aided	—	—	1	—	
	Private unaided	—	2	—	2	
	Total	9	14	9	21	
Total	Government	1794	807	525	284	
	Local body	—	—	—	2	
	Private aided	1	—	2	—	
	Private unaided	—	2	—	2	
	Total	1795	809	527	288	

888:

## LIBRARY

Middle		Secondary	Higher Secondary	
4		5	6	
894		412		54
—		—		—
12		16		1
1		3		1
907		431		56
18		41		25
2		1		—
1		9		2
1		11		2
22		62		29
912		453		79
2		1		—
13		25		3
2		14		3
929		493		85

889

## OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY

number of books

Total	Middle				Total
	1-100	101-300	301-500	Above 500	
7	8	9	10	11	12
3364	90	343	253	208	894
—	—	—	—	—	—
2	8	3	—	1	12
—	—	—	1	—	1
3366	98	346	254	209	907
46	—	5	6	7	18
2	—	—	—	2	2
1	—	—	—	1	1
4	—	—	—	1	1
53	—	5	6	11	22
3410	90	348	259	215	912
2	—	—	—	2	2
3	8	3	—	2	13
4	—	—	1	1	2
3419	98	351	260	220	929

TABLE 1  
SCHOOLS HAVING ADEQUATE NUMBER OF

Area	Management	Black boards			
		Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr. Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	2849	522	373	52
	Local body	3	—	—	—
	Private aided	5	18	34	1
	Private unaided	1	1	3	1
	Total	2858	541	410	54
Urban	Government	56	13	35	27
	Local body	2	2	1	—
	Private aided	7	2	6	2
	Private unaided	3	3	10	2
	Total	73	20	52	31
Total	Government	2905	535	408	79
	Local body	5	2	1	—
	Private aided	12	20	40	3
	Private unaided	9	4	13	3
	H.P.	2931	561	462	85

TABLE

Area	Management	Schools with number			
		Secondary			
		1-500	501-1000	1000-2000	Above 2000
1	2	13	14	15	16
Rural	Government	55	96	139	122
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	13	—	1	2
	Private unaided	—	1	1	1
	Total	68	97	141	125
Urban	Government	1	8	10	22
	Local body	—	—	—	1
	Private aided	1	1	3	4
	Private unaided	3	1	—	7
	Total	5	10	13	34
Total	Government	56	104	149	144
	Local body	—	—	—	1
	Private aided	14	1	4	6
	Private unaided	3	2	1	8
	H.P.	73	107	154	159

90

**BLACK-BOARDS AND CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF CHALKS**

	Chalks			
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
	7	8	9	10
3817	780	410	54	
3	—	—	—	
6	26	32	2	
1	1	4	1	
3827	807	446	57	
61	17	39	27	
2	2	1	—	
5	2	9	2	
8	2	11	1	
76	23	60	30	
3878	797	449	81	
5	2	1	—	
11	28	41	4	
9	3	15	2	
3903	830	506	87	

89 (Contd.)

of books

Total	Higher Secondary				Total
	1-500	501-1000	1001-2000	Above 2000	
17	18	19	20	21	22
412	1	2	7	44	54
—	—	—	—	—	—
16	—	—	1	—	1
3	—	—	—	1	1
431	1	2	8	45	56
41	—	—	1	24	25
1	—	—	—	—	—
9	—	1	—	1	2
11	—	—	—	2	2
62	—	1	1	27	29
453	1	2	8	68	79
1	—	—	—	—	—
25	—	1	1	1	3
14	—	—	—	3	3
493	1	3	9	72	85

TABLE  
SCHOOLS HAVING

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	1091
	Local body	Nil
	Private aided	3
	Private unaided	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1095</b>
Urban	Government	27
	Local body	2
	Private aided	3
	Private unaided	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>
Total	Government	1118
	Local body	2
	Private aided	6
	Private unaided	5
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1131</b>

TABLE  
SCHOOLS HAVING

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	—
	Local body	—
	Private aided	—
	Private unaided	—
	<b>Total</b>	<b>—</b>
Urban	Government	—
	Local body	—
	Private aided	—
	Private unaided	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>
Total	Government	—
	Local body	—
	Private aided	—
	Private unaided	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>

91

## GAMES AND SPORTS MATERIAL

Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
4	5	6
545	391	54
—	—	—
23	22	1
2	4	—
570	417	55
11	41	27
2	1	—
—	10	2
1	9	2
14	61	31
556	432	81
2	1	—
23	32	3
3	13	2
584	478	86

92

## CONTINGENCY FUNDS

Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
4	5	6
—	410	55
—	—	—
—	4	1
—	4	1
—	418	57
—	40	26
—	1	—
1	6	2
—	6	2
1	53	30
—	450	81
—	1	—
1	10	3
—	10	3
1	471	87

TABLE  
SCHOOLS ARRANGING FOR VACCINATION/INNOCULATION

Area	Management	Vaccination/Innoculation			
		Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr. Secondary
1	2	13	14	15	16
Rural	Government	225	60	96	18
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	1	—	4	1
	Private unaided	—	—	3	—
	Total	226	60	103	19
Urban	Government	15	5	10	9
	Local body	2	1	—	—
	Private aided	1	—	5	—
	Private unaided	—	2	8	2
	Total	18	8	23	11
Total	Government	240	65	106	27
	Local body	2	1	—	—
	Private aided	2	—	9	1
	Private unaided	—	2	11	2
	H.P.	244	68	126	30

TABLE  
SCHOOLS HAVING DRINKING WATER

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	1614
	Local body	—
	Private aided	3
	Private unaided	1
	Total	1618
Urban	Government	47
	Local body	2
	Private aided	5
	Private unaided	7
	Total	61
Total	Government	1661
	Local body	2
	Private aided	8
	Private unaided	8
	Total	1679



93

## AND MEDICAL CHECK-UP OF STUDENTS

Medical check-up			
Primary	Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
7	8	9	10
167	50	89	16
—	—	—	—
1	1	6	1
—	—	2	—
168	51	97	17
12	2	13	10
2	1	—	—
1	1	6	—
—	2	9	2
15	6	28	12
179	52	102	26
2	1	—	—
2	2	12	1
—	2	11	2
183	57	125	29

944

## FACILITY WITHIN PREMISES

Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
4	5	6
530	317	51
—	—	—
14	17	1
—	5	1
544	339	53
16	41	27
2	1	—
1	9	2
2	11	2
21	62	31
546	358	78
2	1	—
15	26	3
2	16	3
565	401	84

TABLE  
SCHOOLS HAVING

Area	Management	Primary
1	2	3
Rural	Government	206
	Local body	—
	Private aided	3
	Private unaided	1
	Total	210
Urban	Government	20
	Local body	2
	Private aided	3
	Private unaided	7
	Total	32
Total	Government	226
	Local body	2
	Private aided	6
	Private unaided	8
	Total	242

TABLE  
SCHOOLS HAVING

Area	Management	Mid-day Meals				Free Uniform		
		Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr. Secondary	Primary	Middle	Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	Government	460	75	27	4	631	199	114
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	—	1	2	2
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	460	75	27	4	632	201	116
Urban	Government	12	—	2	1	18	2	19
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
	Private unaided	—	—	2	—	—	—	1
	Total	13	—	4	1	18	2	22
Total	Government	472	75	29	5	649	201	133
	Local body	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	1	—	—	—	1	2	4
	Private unaided	—	—	2	—	—	—	1
	H.P.	473	75	31	5	650	203	138

915  
URINALS/LAVATORIES

Middle	Secondary	Higher Secondary
4	5	6
126	216	43
—	—	—
4	3	1
—	4	1
130	229	45
14	38	23
2	1	—
2	7	2
2	9	2
20	55	27
140	254	66
2	1	—
6	16	3
2	13	3
150	284	72

916  
INCENTIVE SCHEMES

Hr. Secondary	Free Textbooks				Attendance Scholarship			
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr Secondary	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Hr. Secondary
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
17	2326	531	226	26	1946	643	328	38
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	2	2	2	—	1	11	8	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	2328	533	228	26	1947	654	336	38
10	33	12	26	16	29	14	22	15
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
—	—	—	4	—	1	—	1	—
1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
11	33	12	31	16	0	14	31	15
27	2359	543	252	42	1975	657	357	53
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
—	2	2	6	—	2	11	9	—
1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
28	2361	545	259	42	1977	668	367	53

**TABLE**  
**PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO**

Teaching posts sanctioned	Schools with number of							
	Rural							
	Zero	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	20	1494	25	1	1	—	—	—
2	7	355	1642	19	1	—	—	—
3	—	11	63	327	9	—	—	—
4	—	—	4	20	159	9	—	—
5	—	—	—	2	12	76	1	—
6	—	—	—	—	2	2	34	—
7	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	20
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	27	1860	1734	369	184	89	36	21

**TABLE**  
**MIDDLE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO**

Teaching posts Sanctioned	Schools with number of							
	Rural							
	Zero	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-10	11-12	13-14
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1-2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3-4	—	1	20	1	—	—	—	—
5-6	—	—	15	34	4	—	—	—
7-8	—	1	9	88	327	11	—	—
9-10	—	—	1	10	57	194	5	—
11-12	—	—	—	1	3	27	81	3
13-14	—	—	—	—	—	1	6	31
15-16	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2
17-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
19-20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	2	45	134	391	233	93	37

97

## TEACHING POSTS SANCTIONED AND TEACHERS IN POSITION

teachers in position										
Rural (Contd.)					Urban					
8	9	10	More than 10	Total	Zero	1	2	3	4	5
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	1541	—	11	2	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	2024	—	—	8	2	2	—
—	—	—	—	410	—	—	—	7	—	2
—	—	—	—	192	—	—	—	—	4	3
—	—	—	—	91	—	—	—	—	—	8
—	—	—	—	38	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	3	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	4	—	—	4332	—	11	10	9	6	13

98

## TEACHING POSTS SANCTIONED AND TEACHERS IN POSITION

teachers in position

Rural (Contd.)					Urban					
1.5-16	17-18	19-20	More than 20	Total	Zero	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-10
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	22	—	—	2	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	53	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	436	—	—	—	—	1	—
—	—	—	—	267	—	—	—	—	—	3
—	—	—	—	115	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	2	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	3	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	3	3	—	956	—	—	2	—	1	3

TABLE

Teaching posts sanctioned	Urban (Contd.)							Schools with number		
	6	7	8	9	10	More than 10	Total	Zero	1	2
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30)
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	20	1505	27'
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	7	355	1650
3	1	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	11	63
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	4
5	4	1	—	—	—	—	13	—	—	—
6	9	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—
7	—	5	—	2	—	—	7	—	—	—
8	—	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	2	1	—	3	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—
More than 10	—	—	—	—	—	7	7	—	—	—
Total	14	6	2	4	2	7	84	27	1871	1744

TABLE

Teaching posts Sanctioned	Urban (contd.)						Schools with number			
	11-12	13-14	15-16	17-18	19-20	More than 20	Total	Zero	1-2	3-4
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1-2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3-4	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	22
5-6	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	15
7-8	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	9
9-10	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	1
11-12	2	2	1	—	—	—	5	—	—	—
13-14	2	5	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—
15-16	1	1	2	—	—	—	4	—	—	—
17-18	—	—	—	2	—	—	2	—	—	—
19-20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	6	8	3	2	—	—	25	—	2	47

## 97 (Contd.)

of teachers in position									
Total									Total
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	More than 10	Total
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1554
21	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2036
334	9	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	420
20	163	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	199
2	12	84	5	1	—	—	—	—	104
—	2	2	43	—	—	—	—	—	47
—	—	2	1	25	1	2	—	—	31
—	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	—	8
—	—	—	—	1	—	3	1	—	5
—	—	—	—	—	1	3	1	—	5
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	7
378	190	102	50	27	10	8	2	7	4416

## 98 (Contd.)

of teachers in position									
Total									Total
5-6	7-8	9-10	11-12	13-14	15-16	17-18	19-20	More than 20	Total
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
34	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	54
88	328	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	437
10	57	197	5	—	—	—	—	—	270
1	3	27	83	5	1	—	—	—	120
—	—	1	8	36	2	—	—	—	47
—	—	—	2	3	14	—	—	—	19
—	—	—	—	1	1	4	—	—	6
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	—	4
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
134	392	236	99	45	18	5	3	—	981

TABLE  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO TEACHING POSTS

Teaching posts sanctioned	Schools with number								
	Rural							31-35	36-40
	Upto 5	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30	7		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Upto 5	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6-10	—	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11-15	—	27	193	10	—	—	—	—	—
16-20	—	—	12	89	2	—	—	—	—
21-25	—	—	—	5	35	—	—	—	—
26-30	—	—	—	—	2	18	1	—	—
31-35	—	—	—	1	—	2	3	—	—
36-40	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
41-45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
46-50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	43	44	205	105	39	20	5	1	—

TABLE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO TEACHING POSTS

Teaching posts sanctioned	Schools with number								
	Rural							31-35	36-40
	Upto 5	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30	7		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Upto 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6-10	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11-15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20	—	—	1	8	—	—	—	—	—
21-25	—	—	—	4	11	—	—	—	—
26-30	—	—	—	—	2	10	—	—	—
31-35	—	—	—	—	1	2	7	—	—
36-40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
41-45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
46-50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 50	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Total	—	1	1	12	14	12	8	5	—



99

## SANCTIONED AND TEACHERS IN POSITION

of teachers in position

				Urban						
41-45	46-50	More than 50	Total	Upto 5	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30	31-35
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	43	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	17	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	230	—	—	17	1	—	—	—
—	—	—	103	—	—	2	13	2	—	—
—	—	—	40	—	—	—	1	8	1	—
—	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	—	5	—
—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	1	2
—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	463	2	2	19	15	10	7	2

1100

## SANCTIONED AND TEACHERS IN POSITION

of teachers in position

				Urban						
41-45	46-50	More than 50	Total	Upto 5	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30	31-35
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	9	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
—	—	—	15	—	—	—	1	2	—	—
—	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	1	3	—
—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	3	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	3	57	—	—	2	2	3	4	1

TABLE

Teaching posts Sanctioned	Schools with number								
	Urban (contd )					Total	Upto 5	6-10	11-15
	36-40	41-45	46-50	More than 50	25				
1	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
Upto 5	—	—	—	—	2	45	—	—	
6-10	—	—	—	—	2	—	19	—	
11-15	—	—	—	—	18	—	27	210	
16-20	—	—	—	—	17	—	—	14	
21-25	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	
26-30	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	
31-35	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	
36-40	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	
41-45	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	
46-50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
More than 50	—	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	
Total	3	1	—	2	63	45	46	224	

TABLE

Teaching posts Sanctioned	Schools with number								
	Urban (Contd.)					Total	Upto 5	6-10	11-15
	36-40	41-45	46-50	More than 50	25				
1	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
Upto 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6-10	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	
11-15	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	
16-20	—	1	—	—	2	—	—	1	
21-25	—	1	—	—	4	—	—	—	
26-30	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	
31-35	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	
36-40	6	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	
41-45	—	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	
46-50	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	—	
More than 50	—	—	—	3	3	—	—	—	
Total	6	6	4	3	31	—	1	3	

## 999 (Contd.)

Number of teachers in position								
Total								Total
16-20	21-25	26-30	31-35	36-40	41-45	46-50	More than 50	Total
29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	45
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	248
102	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	120
6	43	1	—	—	—	—	—	50
—	2	23	1	—	—	—	—	26
1	—	3	5	—	—	—	—	9
—	—	—	1	4	—	—	—	5
—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
120	49	27	7	4	1	—	3	526

## 100 (Contd.)

Number of teachers in position								
Total								Total
16-20	21-25	26-30	31-35	36-40	41-45	46-50	More than 50	Total
29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
9	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	11
5	13	—	—	—	1	—	—	19
—	3	13	—	—	—	—	—	16
—	1	3	8	—	—	—	—	12
—	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	11
—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	4
—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	5
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	6	7
14	17	16	9	11	6	5	6	88

TABLE  
TEACHING POSTS SANCTIONED

Area	Management	Primary Schools		Middle Schools	
		Sanctioned	Working	Sanctinned	Working
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	8514	8049	8253	7829
	Local body	3	3	—	—
	Private aided	21	21	157	137
	Private unaided	6	6	19	17
	Total	8544	8079	8429	7983
Urban	Government	313	340	229	233
	Local body	13	13	24	23
	Private aided	36	37	23	23
	Private unaided	48	49	28	28
	Total	410	439	304	307
Total	Government	8827	8389	8482	8062
	Local body	16	16	24	23
	Private aided	57	58	180	160
	Private unaided	54	55	47	45
	H.P.	8954	8518	8733	8290

TABLE  
TEACHING POSTS SANCTIONED AND

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Primary Schools		Middle Schools	
			Sanctioned	Working	Sanctioned	Working
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Bilaspur	R	404	399	567	558
		U	35	38	15	14
		T	439	437	582	572
2	Chamba	R	690	637	615	562
		U	62	73	13	12
		T	752	710	628	574
3	Hamirpur	R	587	578	674	659
		U	22	23	—	—
		T	609	601	674	659
4	Kangra	R	1906	1787	1689	1595
		U	33	33	6	11
		T	1939	1820	1695	1606
5	Kinnaur	R	172	166	147	142
		U	—	—	—	—
		T	172	166	147	142
6	Kullu	R	487	485	395	385
		U	14	16	—	—
		T	501	474	395	385
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	163	162	137	112
		U	—	—	—	—
		T	163	162	137	112

**101**  
**AND TEACHERS IN POSITION**

Secondary Schools		Hr. Secondary Schools	
Sanctioned	Working	Sanctioned	Working
7	8	9	10
6669	6413	1557	1494
—	—	—	—
166	162	10	10
69	59	61	52
6904	6634	1628	1556
902	906	1043	1031
29	29	—	—
158	151	27	27
234	234	42	39
1323	1320	1112	1097
7571	7319	2600	2525
29	29	—	—
324	313	37	37
303	293	103	91
8227	7954	2740	2653

**102**  
**TEACHERS IN POSITION (DISTRICTWISE)**

Secondary Schools		Higher Secondary Schools	
Sanctioned	Working	Sanctioned	Working
8	9	10	11
369	364	191	189
29	32	65	64
398	396	256	253
371	349	80	76
49	49	112	110
420	398	192	186
641	633	211	208
60	59	112	110
701	692	323	318
1698	1602	478	462
289	290	197	195
1988	1892	675	657
131	124	—	—
—	—	—	—
131	124	—	—
256	256	25	25
23	23	65	62
279	279	90	87
108	98	19	19
—	—	—	—
108	98	19	19

TABLE E

Sl. No	Name of the District	Area	Primary Schools		Middle Schools	
			Sanctioned	Working	Sanctioned	Working
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	Mandi	R	1337	1265	1275	1221
		U	62	73	39	40
		T	1399	1338	1344	1261
9	Shimla	R	969	900	1133	1039
		U	39	39	155	155
		T	1008	939	1288	1194
10	Sirmaur	R	620	564	711	672
		U	67	67	36	36
		T	687	631	747	708
11	Solan	R	592	566	536	512
		U	38	40	40	39
		T	630	606	576	551
12	Una	R	615	597	550	526
		U	38	37	—	—
		T	653	634	550	526
Total	Total	R	8542	8079	8429	7983
		U	410	439	304	307
		T	8952	8518	8733	8290

TABLE  
TEACHERS BELONGING TO

Teachers in

Area	Type of School	Total (All teachers)			Part-time
		Part-time	Full-time	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Primary	38	8041	8079	—
	Middle	16	7967	7983	—
	Secondary	2	6632	6634	—
	Higher Secondary	1	1555	1556	—
	Total	57	24195	24252	—
Urban	Primary	6	433	439	—
	Middle	1	306	307	—
	Secondary	16	1034	1320	—
	Higher Secondary	4	1093	1097	—
	Total	27	3136	3163	—
Total	Primary	44	8474	8518	—
	Middle	17	8273	8290	—
	Secondary	18	7936	7954	—
	Higher Secondary	5	2648	2653	—
	H.P.	84	27331	27415	—

102 (Contd.)

Secondary Schools		Higher Secondary Schools	
Sanctioned	Working	Sanctioned	Working
8	9	10	11
1084	1039	254	255
123	122	164	163
1207	1161	418	418
897	861	122	89
406	402	139	138
1303	1263	261	227
369	350	—	—
70	70	70	69
439	420	70	69
405	387	164	152
181	182	175	173
586	569	339	325
575	571	84	81
93	91	13	13
668	662	97	94
6904	6634	1628	1556
1323	1320	1112	1097
8227	7954	2740	2653

103

## SCHEDULED CASTES/TRIBES

position

Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		
Full-time	Total	Part-time	Full-time	Total
7	8	9	10	11
851	851	34	355	389
754	754	6	191	197
443	443	2	149	151
67	67	—	24	24
2115	2115	42	719	761
20	20	—	1	1
10	10	—	2	2
30	30	—	3	3
23	23	—	5	5
83	83	—	11	11
871	871	34	356	390
764	764	6	193	199
473	473	2	152	154
90	90	—	29	29
2198	2198	42	730	772

**TABLE**  
**TEACHERS BELONGING TO**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Teachers in				
		Primary Schools			Middle	<i>Schools</i>
		Total	S.C.	S.T.	Total	S.C.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Bilaspur	437	68	3	572	611
2	Chamba	710	85	111	574	488
3	Hamirpur	601	96	—	659	82
4	Kangra	1820	126	1	1606	113
5	Kinnaur	166	19	75	142	14
6	Kullu	474	22	18	385	311
7	Lahaul & Spiti	162	1	155	112	1
8	Mandi	1338	127	13	1261	137
9	Shimla	939	99	2	1194	90
10	Sirmaur	631	91	9	708	83
11	Solan	606	69	3	551	49
12	Una	634	68	—	526	55
	H.P.	8518	871	390	8290	764

**TABLE**  
**TEACHERS ACCORDING TO**

Area	Management	Primary Schools		Middle Schools	
		Permanent	Non-Permanent	Permanent	Non-Permanent
		3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	6025	2024	5278	2551
	Local body	—	3	—	—
	Private aided	7	14	23	114
	Private unaided	5	1	5	12
	Total	6037	2042	5306	2677
Urban	Government	307	33	194	39
	Local body	11	2	23	—
	Private aided	2	35	10	13
	Private unaided	13	36	15	13
	Total	333	106	242	65
Total	Government	6332	2057	5472	2590
	Local body	11	5	23	—
	Private aided	9	49	33	127
	Private unaided	18	37	20	25
	Total	6370	2148	5548	2742



104

## SCHEDULED CASTES/TRIBES (DISTRICTWISE)

position						
S. T.	Secondary Schools			Higher Secondary Schools		
	Total	S. C.	S. T.	Total	S. C.	S. T.
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
3	396	43	1	253	16	2
33	398	22	26	186	5	—
—	692	60	—	318	20	—
1	1892	96	—	657	22	—
44	124	9	36	—	—	—
21	279	15	11	87	2	4
74	98	—	66	19	—	16
2	1161	61	2	418	11	5
10	1263	59	6	227	—	1
7	420	31	6	69	2	—
2	569	33	—	325	8	1
2	662	44	—	94	4	—
199	7954	473	154	2653	90	29

105

## TENURE OF SERVICE

Secondary Schools		Hr. Sec. Schools	
Permanent	Non-Permanent	Permanent	Non-Permanent
7	8	9	10
4537	1876	1134	360
—	—	—	—
42	120	1	9
32	27	36	16
4611	2023	1171	385
660	246	809	222
28	1	—	—
108	43	10	17
176	58	20	19
972	348	839	258
5197	2122	1943	582
28	1	—	—
150	163	11	26
208	85	56	35
5583	2371	2010	643

**TABLE**  
**TEACHERS ACCORDING TO**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Primary Schools			Middle Schools	
		Permanent	Non Permanent	Total	Permanent	Non Permanent
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Bilaspur	416	21	437	492	80
2	Chamba	568	142	710	436	138
3	Hamirpur	467	134	601	455	204
4	Kangra	978	842	1820	760	846
5	Kinnaur	141	25	166	104	38
6	Kullu	380	94	474	285	100
7	Lahaul & Spiti	103	59	162	88	24
8	Mandi	1109	229	1338	926	335
9	Shimla	742	197	939	832	362
10	Sirmaur	437	194	631	433	275
11	Solan	511	95	606	378	173
12	Una	518	116	634	359	167
	H.P.	6370	2148	8518	5548	2742

**TABLE**  
**RURAL TEACHERS ACCORDING TO**

Qualifications		Teachers at			
		Primary			Male
1		Male	Female	Total	5
Below middle pass	Trained	11	7	18	7
	Untrained	9	1	10	2
Middle pass	Trained	590	320	910	106
	Untrained	22	20	42	2
Matriculate	Trained	6266	2875	9141	745
	Untrained	57	13	70	6
Hr. Sec./Inter/PUC/JC	Trained	1367	400	1767	197
	Untrained	14	6	20	5
Graduate	Trained	873	141	1014	2032
	Untrained	19	5	24	13
Post Graduate	Trained	83	14	97	378
	Untrained	3	1	4	5
Language teachers not covered above	Trained	4	—	4	1078
	Untrained	40	2	42	168
Others	Trained	6	3	9	1863
	Untrained	1	2	3	15
Total	Trained	9200	3760	12960	6406
	Untrained	165	50	215	216

1006.

## TENURE OF SERVICE (DISTRICTWISE)

Total	Secondary schools			Hr. Sec. schools		
	Permanent	Non-Permanent	Total	Permanent	Non-Permanent	Total
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
572	342	54	396	233	20	253
574	298	100	398	123	63	186
659	513	179	692	279	39	318
1606	1104	788	1892	450	207	657
142	94	30	124	—	—	—
385	197	82	279	69	18	87
112	68	30	98	19	—	19
1261	843	318	1161	300	118	418
1194	894	369	1263	170	57	227
708	349	71	420	42	27	69
551	435	134	569	257	68	325
526	446	216	662	68	26	94
8290	5583	2371	7954	2010	643	2653

107

## QUALIFICATIONS SEX AND STAGE

different stages

Middle		Secondary			Hr. Secondary		
Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	118	3	—	3	—	—	—
2	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
162	907	34	4	38	1	—	1
1	7	1	—	1	—	—	—
39	236	12	5	17	—	—	—
—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
486	2518	1284	251	1535	38	15	53
6	19	10	1	11	—	—	—
54	432	432	64	496	176	17	193
2	7	15	4	19	42	4	46
227	1305	295	51	346	13	2	15
6	174	34	4	38	1	—	1
253	2116	322	35	357	11	4	15
5	20	2	—	2	11	2	13
1233	7639	2382	410	2792	239	38	277
22	238	62	9	71	54	6	60

**TABLE**  
**URBAN TEACHERS ACCORDING TO**

Qualifications		Primary			Teachers at
		Male	Female	Total	Male
1		2	3	4	5
Below middle pass	Trained	—	—	—	—
	Untrained	—	4	4	1
Middle pass	Trained	6	88	94	15
	Untrained	1	1	2	—
Matriculate	Trained	57	573	630	84
	Untrained	5	24	29	1
Hr. Sec./Inter/PUC/JC	Trained	18	136	154	19
	Untrained	3	13	16	—
Graduate	Trained	25	135	160	93
	Untrained	4	20	24	7
Post Graduate	Trained	6	17	23	29
	Untrained	—	12	12	9
Language teachers not covered above	Trained	2	2	4	33
	Untrained	—	—	—	8
Others	Trained	3	2	5	89
	Untrained	1	1	2	2
Total	Trained	117	953	1070	362
	Untrained	14	75	89	28

**TABLE**  
**TOTAL TEACHERS ACCORDING TO**

Qualifications		Primary			Teachers at different
		Male	Female	Total	Male
1		2	3	4	5
Below middle pass	Trained	11	7	18	7
	Untrained	9	5	14	3
Middle pass	Trained	596	408	1004	121
	Untrained	23	21	44	2
Matriculate	Trained	6323	3448	9771	829
	Untrained	62	37	99	7
Hr. Sec./Inter/PUC/JC	Trained	1385	536	1921	216
	Untrained	17	19	36	5
Graduate	Trained	898	276	1174	2125
	Untrained	23	25	48	20
Post-Graduate	Trained	89	31	120	407
	Untrained	3	13	16	14
Language teachers not covered above	Trained	6	2	8	1111
	Untrained	40	2	42	176
Others	Trained	9	5	14	1952
	Untrained	2	3	5	17
Total	Trained	9317	4713	14030	6768
	Untrained	179	125	304	244

108

## QUALIFICATIONS SEX AND STAGE

different stages								
Middle		Secondary			Hr. Secondary			
Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14	29	1	—	1	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
95	179	10	5	15	3	—	3	
1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	
32	51	4	3	7	1	1	2	
6	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	
249	342	159	248	407	22	8	30	
6	13	6	10	16	—	—	—	
43	72	96	68	164	81	37	118	
19	28	7	15	22	28	5	33	
54	87	48	19	67	12	3	15	
3	11	6	1	7	1	—	1	
74	163	55	36	91	7	3	10	
2	4	4	—	4	2	—	2	
562	924	373	379	752	126	52	178	
37	65	23	26	49	31	5	36	

109

## QUALIFICATIONS SEX AND STAGE

stages								
Middle		Secondary			Hr. Secondary			
Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	
26	147	4	—	4	—	—	—	
2	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	
257	1086	44	9	53	4	—	4	
2	9	1	—	1	—	—	—	
71	287	16	8	24	1	1	2	
6	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	
735	2860	143	499	1942	60	23	83	
12	32	16	11	27	—	—	—	
97	504	528	132	660	257	54	311	
21	35	22	19	41	70	9	79	
281	1392	343	70	413	25	5	30	
9	185	40	5	45	2	—	2	
327	2279	377	71	448	18	7	25	
7	24	6	—	6	13	2	15	
1795	8563	2755	789	3544	365	90	455	
59	303	85	35	120	85	11	96	

TABLE  
TEACHERS ACCORDING TO TEACHING

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Primary stage				
			Female		Total		Female
			Trained	Un-trained	Trained	Un-trained	Trained
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Bilaspur	R	112	—	794	—	58
		U	29	—	38	—	31
		T	141	—	832	—	89
2	Chamba	R	195	2	882	8	102
		U	75	8	86	12	44
		T	270	10	968	20	146
3	Hamirpur	R	331	—	1130	2	58
		U	45	1	57	1	21
		T	376	1	1187	3	79
4	Kangra	R	1266	20	2947	34	350
		U	131	5	164	7	86
		T	1397	25	3111	41	436
5	Kinnaur	R	29	4	211	24	6
		U	—	—	—	—	—
		T	29	4	211	24	6
6	Kullu	R	175	3	645	14	50
		U	35	—	38	—	24
		T	210	3	783	14	74
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	44	1	184	40	8
		U	—	—	—	—	—
		T	44	1	184	40	8
8	Mandi	R	458	—	2041	9	213
		U	148	11	154	11	83
		T	606	11	2195	20	296
9	Shimla	R	360	13	1481	45	124
		U	267	21	278	24	145
		T	627	34	1759	69	269
10	Sirmaur	R	215	4	827	17	83
		U	79	8	87	8	41
		T	294	12	914	25	124
11	Solān	R	246	3	840	22	84
		U	107	21	118	24	73
		T	353	24	958	46	157
12	Una	R	329	—	978	—	97
		U	37	—	50	2	14
		T	366	—	1028	2	111
	H P.	R	3760	50	12960	215	1233
		U	953	75	1070	89	562
		T	4713	125	14030	304	1795

110

## SEX AND STAGE (DISTRICTWISE)

Middle stage			Secondary stage				Higher Secondary stage			
Total			Female		Total		Female		Total	
Un- trained	Trained	Un- trained	Trained	Un- trained	Trained	Un- trained	Trained	Un- trained	Trained	Un- trained
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
—	511	5	11	—	154	2	3	—	34	—
—	55	—	13	—	39	1	4	—	15	—
—	566	5	24	—	193	3	7	—	49	—
1	570	8	20	—	144	2	—	—	8	2
5	61	7	24	3	53	5	5	—	18	2
6	631	15	44	3	197	7	5	—	26	4
—	619	10	18	1	281	3	—	—	27	6
—	50	1	22	—	62	—	1	—	17	4
—	669	11	40	1	343	3	1	—	44	10
7	1612	22	116	2	714	17	11	—	91	9
1	147	5	81	2	164	5	6	1	31	6
8	1759	27	197	4	878	22	17	1	122	15
1	140	10	5	1	43	4	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	140	10	5	1	43	4	—	—	—	—
4	338	23	15	—	94	—	1	—	9	1
—	37	1	5	1	14	4	2	—	4	3
4	375	24	20	1	108	4	3	—	13	4
—	118	1	1	—	44	1	—	—	3	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	118	1	1	—	44	1	—	—	3	—
—	1227	18	61	1	434	4	10	—	41	6
4	130	5	44	2	72	2	9	1	17	7
4	1357	23	105	3	506	6	19	1	58	13
7	925	73	62	—	334	9	3	1	20	2
13	217	19	88	14	149	20	11	1	26	1
20	1142	92	150	14	483	29	14	2	46	3
1	594	14	21	1	132	2	—	—	—	—
1	61	1	24	—	57	—	2	2	22	6
2	655	15	45	1	189	2	2	2	22	6
1	459	38	49	3	178	19	10	5	35	26
13	129	22	61	4	98	10	12	—	26	7
14	588	60	110	7	276	29	22	5	61	33
—	526	16	31	—	230	8	—	—	9	8
—	37	4	17	—	44	2	—	—	2	—
—	563	20	48	—	274	10	—	—	11	8
22	7639	238	410	9	2792	71	38	6	277	60
37	924	65	379	26	752	49	52	5	178	76
59	8563	303	789	35	3544	120	90	11	455	136

TABLEE  
PRIMARY SECTIONS ACCORDING TO

Number of teachers	Sections with							
	Rural							
	Zero	1-19	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
None	1	21	4	2	—	—	—	—
1	2	771	758	288	94	48	16	4
2	1	92	521	607	407	235	110	58
3	—	2	28	51	71	107	123	106
4	—	1	2	1	13	22	40	42
5	—	—	1	1	4	4	9	21
6	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H. P.	4	887	1314	950	591	418	298	232

TABLE  
MIDDLE SECTIONS ACCORDING TO

Number of teachers	Sections with							
	Rural							
	Below 20	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139	140-159
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
None	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	2	1	—	2	1	—	1	—
2	6	4	3	3	4	2	1	1
3	16	23	10	8	9	6	8	—
4	27	61	32	29	16	15	9	10
5	45	103	88	69	50	35	27	15
6	32	73	45	53	35	25	21	15
7	6	7	6	10	10	19	9	17
8	1	1	2	—	2	2	3	6
9	—	—	—	—	4	1	4	1
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
More than 10	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1
H. P.	135	273	186	174	132	105	84	68



1111

## TEACHERS AND ENROLMENT

e enrolment

(Rural Contd.)					Urban					
1140-159	160-179	180-199	200 & above	Total	Zero	1-19	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	—	1	1983	—	4	4	1	—	1
17	8	6	2	2064	—	—	—	9	1	—
73	34	25	24	644	—	—	—	1	4	—
82	68	51	72	394	—	—	—	1	2	2
27	30	47	144	288	—	—	—	—	3	2
7	5	12	87	114	—	—	—	1	1	1
3	1	—	65	69	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	1	41	43	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	17	20	—	—	—	1	—	1
—	—	—	28	28	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	12	12	—	—	—	—	—	1
2209	148	143	493	5687	—	4	4	14	11	8

1112

## TEACHERS AND ENROLMENT

enrolment

Rural (Contd.)				Urban					
1660-179	180-199	200 & above	Total	Below 20	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	4	18	—	—	—	—	1	—
2	—	7	90	2	—	1	—	—	2
7	4	10	220	1	1	2	4	—	3
112	8	21	473	—	1	1	3	—	3
20	10	19	348	2	1	2	1	3	2
14	7	30	135	—	—	1	2	2	1
1	3	35	56	—	—	1	1	—	1
1	—	14	25	—	—	1	1	—	—
—	2	11	14	—	—	1	—	—	—
1	1	31	36	—	—	—	1	—	—
58	35	182	1432	5	3	10	13	6	12

TABLE  
Section with

Number Teachers	Urban (Contd.)						Total	Zero	1-199
	100-119	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200 & above			
	21	22	23	24	25	26			
None	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	21
1	1	—	—	—	—	—	11	2	775
2	—	—	2	—	—	1	13	1	92
3	3	1	1	—	—	—	10	—	2
4	2	3	—	3	2	2	17	—	1
5	3	4	3	2	2	12	31	—	—
6	3	3	1	3	1	10	24	—	—
7	—	1	—	—	3	16	20	—	—
8	—	—	1	1	—	4	6	—	—
9	1	1	—	—	—	8	12	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	9	9	—	—
More than 10	—	—	—	2	1	20	24	—	—
H. P.	13	13	8	11	9	82	177	4	8911

TABLE

Number of teachers	Urban (Contd.)						Total	Below 20	20-39
	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200 & above				
	20	21	22	23	24	25			
None	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	
2	—	—	—	—	—	1	6	4	
3	2	—	—	1	—	8	18	23	
4	3	—	1	—	2	17	28	62	
5	—	1	—	—	3	12	45	104	
6	—	2	1	2	1	17	34	74	
7	—	1	—	—	5	12	6	7	
8	—	1	2	—	2	8	1	1	
9	—	—	1	—	3	6	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	7	8	—	—	
More than 10	—	2	—	1	25	29	—	—	
H.P.	5	7	5	4	48	118	140	276	

## 111 (Contd.)

enrolment

20-39	Total									Total & above
	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200	
30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
4	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28
762	289	94	49	17	4	—	1	—	1	1994
521	616	408	235	110	58	19	8	6	3	2077
28	52	75	107	126	107	74	34	25	24	654
2	2	15	24	42	45	82	71	53	74	411
1	1	7	6	12	12	30	32	49	156	319
—	1	1	3	3	4	8	8	13	97	138
—	—	—	—	—	1	3	1	3	81	89
—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	45	49
—	1	2	1	1	1	—	—	1	25	32
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	37
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	1	32	36
1318	964	602	426	311	245	217	159	152	575	5864

## 112 (Contd.)

enrolment

Total									
40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200 & above	Total
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	2	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	7
3	3	5	2	1	1	—	—	4	29
11	8	9	8	10	1	2	1	7	98
34	33	16	18	72	10	8	4	12	237
89	72	50	38	27	16	12	8	24	485
47	54	38	27	21	17	21	12	20	365
7	12	12	20	9	18	14	7	35	147
3	1	2	3	3	7	3	3	37	64
1	1	4	1	4	1	2	—	17	31
1	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	18	22
—	1	1	—	1	3	1	2	56	65
196	187	138	117	89	75	63	39	230	1550

TABLE  
SECONDARY SECTIONS ACCORDING TO

Number of teachers	Sections with							
	Rural							
	Below 20	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139	140-159
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Upto 5	36	63	77	49	40	21	11	12
6	2	5	5	11	5	9	4	5
7	—	4	6	6	3	7	7	6
8	—	—	2	4	1	4	—	4
9	—	3	1	1	2	2	1	3
10	—	—	—	—	1	1	4	1
11	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	1
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
13	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
14	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 15	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total	38	75	92	71	53	45	30	33

TABLE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SECTIONS ACCORDING TO

Number of teachers	Sections with							
	Rural							
	Below 20	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139	140-159
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Upto 5	7	10	10	5	—	—	—	—
6	—	2	2	1	—	—	—	—
7	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—
8	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
9	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—
10	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
More than 15	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Total	7	17	15	8	2	1	—	—

113

## TEACHERS AND ENROLMENT

enrolment									
Rural (Contd.)				Urban					
160-179	180-199	200 & above	Total	Below 20	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
7	4	2	322	3	3	7	5	4	2
1	4	5	56	—	—	1	2	—	1
3	—	—	42	—	4	—	1	1	1
2	3	5	25	—	2	—	3	3	—
1	2	6	22	—	1	—	—	—	—
1	4	4	16	—	1	1	—	—	—
1	2	5	11	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	5	7	—	—	1	—	—	—
1	—	2	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	2	3	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	22	43	520	3	11	10	11	8	4

114

## TEACHERS AND ENROLMENT

enrolment									
Rural (Contd.)				Urban					
160-179	180-199	200 & above	Total	Below 20	20-39	40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1	—	1	34	2	5	2	1	—	—
—	—	2	7	—	1	1	—	1	—
—	—	—	3	—	1	1	—	1	1
—	—	1	3	—	1	1	—	—	—
—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	—
—	—	—	34	—	1	1	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—
1	—	6	57	2	12	6	1	3	3

TABLE

Number of teachers	Urban (contd.)						Sections with	
	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200 and above	Total	Below 20	20-39
	1	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Upto 5	—	2	1	1	—	28	39	66
6	—	2	—	1	1	8	2	5
7	—	—	—	1	2	10	—	8
8	—	—	—	1	—	9	—	2
9	1	—	1	1	—	4	—	4
10	—	—	—	2	1	5	—	1
11	1	1	1	—	3	6	—	—
12	—	—	—	—	6	7	—	—
13	1	—	—	—	7	8	—	—
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	—
More than 15	1	—	1	—	4	6	—	—
Total	4	5	4	7	26	93	41	86

TABLE

Number of teachers	Urban (Contd.)						Sections with	
	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200 & above	Total	Below 20	20-39
	1	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Upto 5	—	—	—	1	—	11	9	15
6	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	3
7	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	3
8	1	—	—	—	—	3	—	2
9	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
10	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
11	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1
12	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than 15	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Total	1	—	—	1	1	30	9	29

## 113 (Contd.)

enrolment									
Total									Total
40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200 & above	Total
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
84	54	44	23	11	14	8	5	2	350
6	13	5	10	4	7	1	5	6	64
6	7	4	8	7	6	3	1	2	52
2	7	4	4	—	4	2	4	5	34
1	1	2	2	2	3	2	3	6	26
1	—	1	1	4	1	1	6	5	21
1	—	—	—	2	2	2	2	8	17
1	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	11	14
—	—	—	1	1	—	1	—	9	12
—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	5	7
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
—	—	—	—	2	—	2	2	7	13
102	82	61	49	34	38	22	29	69	613

## 114 (Contd.)

enrolment									
Total									Total
40-59	60-79	80-99	100-119	120-139	140-159	160-179	180-199	200 & above	Total
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
12	6	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	45
3	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	10
1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	7
2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	6
1	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	1	6
2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
21	9	5	4	1	—	1	1	7	87

TABLE  
PRIMARY SECTIONS ACCORDING

Area	Management	Pupil teacher			
		Below 10	10-14	15-19	20-24
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	323	505	650	702
	Local body	—	—	1	1
	Private aided	1	1	2	1
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—
	Total	325	506	653	704
Urban	Government	1	7	10	12
	Local body	—	—	—	1
	Private aided	—	—	1	3
	Private unaided	3	3	2	4
	Total	4	10	13	20
Total	Government	324	512	660	714
	Local body	—	—	1	2
	Private aided	1	1	3	4
	Private unaided	4	3	2	4
	Total	329	516	666	724

TABLE  
MIDDLE SECTIONS ACCORDING

Area	Management	Pupil teacher			
		Below 10	10-14	15-19	20-24
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	458	191	201	137
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	15	7	10	3
	Private unaided	1	2	1	—
	Total	474	200	212	140
Urban	Government	11	7	11	14
	Local body	—	2	—	—
	Private aided	1	1	2	2
	Private unaided	7	4	1	2
	Total	19	14	14	18
Total	Government	469	198	212	151
	Local body	—	2	—	—
	Private aided	16	8	12	5
	Private unaided	8	6	2	2
	Total	493	214	226	158



115

## TO PUPIL TEACHER RATIO

ratio						
25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50 & above	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
643	648	573	466	369	789	5668
—	1	—	—	—	—	3
1	2	2	2	—	—	12
1	—	—	2	—	—	4
645	651	575	470	369	789	5687
20	22	24	11	9	14	130
1	1	1	—	1	—	5
1	2	3	2	2	5	19
1	1	4	3	1	1	23
23	26	32	16	13	20	177
663	670	597	477	378	803	5798
1	2	1	—	1	—	8
2	4	5	4	2	5	31
2	1	4	5	1	1	27
668	677	607	486	382	809	5864

116

## TO PUPIL TEACHER RATIO

ratio						
25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50 & above	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
119	91	54	50	28	56	1385
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	1	—	—	3	—	41
—	1	—	—	—	1	6
121	93	54	50	31	57	1432
14	10	4	3	5	7	86
—	—	—	—	—	1	3
—	1	1	3	—	2	13
—	1	1	—	—	—	16
14	12	6	6	5	10	118
133	101	58	53	33	63	1471
—	—	—	—	—	1	3
2	2	1	3	3	2	54
—	2	1	—	—	1	22
135	105	60	56	36	67	1550

TABLE  
PRIMARY SECTIONS ACCORDING

Area	Management	Pupil teacher			
		Below 10	10-14	15-19	20-24
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Government	323	505	650	702
	Local body	—	—	1	1
Rural	Private aided	1	1	2	1
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—
	Total	325	506	653	704
	Government	1	7	10	12
	Local body	—	—	—	1
Urban	Private aided	—	—	1	3
	Private unaided	3	3	2	4
	Total	4	10	13	20
	Government	324	512	660	714
	Local body	—	—	1	2
Total	Private aided	1	1	3	4
	Private unaided	4	3	2	4
	Total	329	516	666	724

TABLE  
MIDDLE SECTIONS ACCORDING

Area	Management	Pupil teacher			
		Below 10	10-14	15-19	20-24
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Government	458	191	201	137
	Local body	—	—	—	—
Rural	Private aided	15	7	10	3
	Private unaided	1	2	1	—
	Total	474	200	212	140
	Government	11	7	11	14
	Local body	—	2	—	—
Urban	Private aided	1	1	2	2
	Private unaided	7	4	1	2
	Total	19	14	14	18
	Government	469	198	212	151
	Local body	—	2	—	—
Total	Private aided	16	8	12	5
	Private unaided	8	6	2	2
	Total	493	214	226	158

## 115

## TO PUPIL TEACHER RATIO

ratio						
25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50 & above	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
643	648	573	466	369	789	5668
—	1	—	—	—	—	3
1	2	2	2	—	—	12
1	—	—	2	—	—	4
645	651	575	470	369	789	5687
20	22	24	11	9	14	130
1	1	1	—	1	—	5
1	2	3	2	2	5	19
1	1	4	3	1	1	23
23	26	32	16	13	20	177
663	670	597	477	378	803	5798
1	2	1	—	1	—	8
2	4	5	4	2	5	31
2	1	4	5	1	1	27
668	677	607	486	382	809	5864

## 116

## TO PUPIL TEACHER RATIO

ratio						
25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50 & above	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
119	91	54	50	28	56	1385
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	1	—	—	3	—	41
—	1	—	—	—	1	6
121	93	54	50	31	57	1432
14	10	4	3	5	7	86
—	—	—	—	—	1	3
—	1	1	3	—	2	13
—	1	1	—	—	—	16
14	12	6	6	5	10	118
133	101	58	53	33	63	1471
—	—	—	—	—	1	3
2	2	1	3	3	2	54
—	2	1	—	—	1	22
135	105	60	56	36	67	1550

TABLEE  
SECONDARY SECTIONS ACCORDING

Area	Management	Pupil teacher			
		Below 10	10-14	15-19	20-24
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	107	94	88	63
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	14	9	14	4
	Private unaided	4	2	—	—
	Total	125	105	102	67
Urban	Government	9	16	20	8
	Local body	—	—	1	—
	Private aided	1	1	1	3
	Private unaided	11	2	1	—
	Total	21	19	23	11
Total	Government	116	110	108	71
	Local body	—	—	1	—
	Private aided	15	10	15	7
	Private unaided	15	4	1	—
	Total	146	124	125	78

TABLEE  
HIGHER SECONDARY SECTIONS ACCORDING

Area	Management	pupil teacher			
		Below 10	10-14	15-19	20-24
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	31	8	6	6
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	1	—	—	—
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—
	Total	33	8	6	6
Urban	Government	20	2	3	1
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	—	—	1
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—
	Total	21	2	3	2
Total	Government	51	10	9	7
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	1	—	—	1
	Private unaided	2	—	—	—
	Total	54	10	9	8

117

## TO PUPIL TEACHER RATIO

ratio						
25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50 & above	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
44	36	12	10	5	9	468
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	1	1	—	—	44
1	—	1	—	—	—	8
46	36	14	11	5	9	520
4	6	1	—	1	2	67
—	—	—	—	—	—	1
2	2	1	—	—	—	11
—	—	—	—	—	—	14
6	8	2	—	1	2	93
48	42	13	10	6	11	535
—	—	—	—	—	—	1
3	2	2	1	—	—	55
1	—	1	—	—	—	22
52	44	16	11	6	11	613

118

## TO PUPIL TEACHER RATIO

ratio						
25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50 & above	Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
3	—	—	1	—	—	55
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	1
3	—	—	1	—	—	57
—	—	—	—	—	1	27
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	—	—	—	—	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	1
1	—	—	—	—	1	30
3	—	—	1	—	1	82
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	—	—	—	—	3
—	—	—	—	—	—	2
4	—	—	1	—	1	87

TABLEE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I	20605	14882	47470	35511	321	218	9	4
II	480	480	52206	37577	926	664	19	10
III	15	11	47011	33892	3748	2301	88	44
IV	1	4	37219	26208	11753	7233	436	11
V	—	4	19646	12715	25253	14528	1606	582
VI	—	—	3000	1632	29430	12555	4369	1231
VII	—	—	147	65	21019	9081	7043	2180
VIII	—	—	3	6	10141	4336	10359	3931
IX	—	—	—	—	1329	533	5035	1661
X	—	—	—	—	103	45	1469	609
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	4
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H. P.	21101	15381	206702	147606	104023	51494	30472	10401

TABLEE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I	2808	2203	2218	1954	19	7	—	—
II	141	149	3960	3228	46	41	—	—
III	—	—	3813	3322	209	119	2	3
IV	—	—	3115	2670	675	450	20	15
V	—	—	2433	1985	1501	1025	67	56
VI	—	—	1036	619	3159	2481	472	354
VII	—	—	182	78	2913	2494	597	355
VIII	—	—	69	12	2017	1632	1195	770
IX	—	—	—	—	614	498	1248	843
X	—	—	—	—	52	76	659	501
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	28
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	2949	2352	16826	13868	11205	8823	4281	2925

1119  
 COIF RURAL CHILDREN

age groups										
15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 year & above		Total		
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	68405	50616	119021
3	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	53634	38732	92366
11	4	1	1	—	—	—	—	50874	36253	87127
56	18	14	6	2	3	2	1	49483	33618	83101
283	90	72	20	16	5	2	1	46878	27945	74823
1130	262	336	56	77	4	18	4	38360	15744	54104
2533	631	1004	162	272	41	83	11	32101	12171	44272
5900	1600	2803	533	1027	195	335	40	30568	10641	41209
5711	1469	3195	656	1369	245	720	84	17359	4648	22007
5604	1988	6830	1929	3918	958	2545	441	20469	5970	26439
133	68	729	180	745	134	327	54	1973	440	2413
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	27
221391	6131	14984	3544	7425	1585	4032	636	410131	236778	646909

 1120  
 (OF URBAN CHILDREN)

age groups										
15 to below 16 year		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above		Total		
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5045	4164	9209
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4147	318	7565
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4025	3444	7469
4	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	3814	3137	6951
20	14	1	—	2	1	—	—	4024	3081	7105
94	50	23	4	3	2	1	—	4788	3510	8298
273	149	85	23	26	13	13	2	4089	3114	7203
532	348	257	172	69	59	30	25	4169	3018	7187
1072	716	577	309	326	96	132	46	3969	2508	6477
1304	929	1441	539	597	350	397	240	4450	2635	7085
192	161	472	242	275	110	172	46	1132	587	1719
—	—	14	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	14
3492	2368	2870	1290	1298	631	745	359	43666	32616	76282

TABLEE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	23413	17085	49688	37465	340	225	9	4
II	621	629	56166	40805	972	705	19	10
III	15	11	50824	37214	3957	2420	90	47
IV	1	4	40334	28878	12428	7683	456	160
V	—	4	22079	14700	26754	15553	1673	638
VI	—	—	4036	2251	32589	15036	4841	1585
VII	—	—	329	143	23932	11575	7640	2535
VIII	—	—	72	18	12158	5968	11554	4701
IX	—	—	—	—	1943	1031	6283	2504
X	—	—	—	—	155	121	2128	1110
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	32
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	24050	17733	223528	161474	115228	60317	34753	13326

TABLEE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	4485	2868	11511	7045	111	39	1	—
II	76	44	11238	6891	263	131	10	3
III	14	29	9953	6028	958	471	23	11
IV	—	—	7544	4357	2791	1325	94	26
V	—	—	3891	2055	5038	2266	375	92
VI	—	—	336	117	5326	1493	879	159
VII	—	—	14	50	3547	930	1279	250
VIII	—	—	9	9	1450	403	1764	368
IX	—	—	1	—	120	41	787	133
X	—	—	—	—	6	6	218	51
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	4575	2941	44497	26552	19610	7105	5430	1093



**121**  
**OF ALL CHILDREN**

age groups										
15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above			Total	
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	73450	54780	128230
3	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	57781	42150	99931
12	4	1	1	—	—	—	—	54899	39697	94596
60	19	14	7	2	3	2	1	53297	36755	90052
303	104	73	20	18	6	2	1	50902	31026	81928
1224	312	359	60	80	6	19	4	43148	19254	62402
2806	780	1089	185	298	54	96	13	36190	15285	51475
6432	1948	3060	705	1096	254	365	65	34737	13659	48396
6783	2185	3772	965	1695	341	852	130	21328	7156	28484
6908	2917	8271	2468	4515	1308	2942	681	24919	8605	33524
325	229	1201	422	1020	244	499	100	3105	1027	4132
27	—	14	—	—	—	—	—	41	—	41
24883	8499	17854	4834	8724	2216	4777	995	453797	269395	723191

**122**  
**OF RURAL CHILDREN BELONGING TO SCHEDULED CASTES**

age groups										
15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above			Total	
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16108	9952	26060
3	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	11590	7072	18662
5	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	10953	6542	17495
14	3	1	—	—	1	1	—	10445	5712	16157
54	8	14	1	2	—	1	—	9375	4422	13797
178	23	35	2	11	—	4	1	6769	1795	8564
408	61	125	11	30	6	13	1	5416	1309	6725
1019	155	387	68	110	15	40	2	4779	1020	5799
1007	118	478	75	210	27	116	10	2719	404	3123
947	190	967	131	521	63	316	34	2975	475	3450
11	2	96	10	77	9	27	1	211	22	233
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3646	564	2103	300	961	121	518	49	81340	38725	120065

**TABLE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT**

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I	389	302	518	434	1	1	—	—
II	19	10	754	586	14	7	—	—
III	—	—	688	590	45	31	—	1
IV	—	—	539	461	169	83	5	3
V	—	—	380	269	354	232	13	9
VI	—	—	108	91	421	298	96	14
VII	—	—	33	25	391	207	117	56
VIII	—	—	5	1	214	111	123	64
IX	—	—	1	—	42	28	108	68
X	—	—	—	—	6	3	34	30
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	408	312	3026	2457	1657	1001	496	246

**TABLE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT**

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I	4874	3170	12029	7479	112	40	1	—
II	95	54	11992	7477	277	138	10	3
III	14	29	10641	6618	1003	502	23	12
IV	—	—	8083	4818	2960	1408	99	29
V	—	—	4271	2324	5392	2498	388	101
VI	—	—	444	208	5747	1791	975	173
VII	—	—	47	75	3938	1137	1396	306
VIII	—	—	14	10	1664	514	1887	432
IX	—	—	2	—	162	69	895	201
X	—	—	—	—	12	9	252	81
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	4983	3253	47523	29009	21267	8106	5926	1339

**1123**  
**(OF URBAN CHILDREN BELONGING TO SCHEDULED CASTES**

age groups

15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above		Total		
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	908	737	1645
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	787	603	1390
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	733	622	1355
1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	715	547	1262
5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	752	513	1265
22	3	3	1	1	—	—	—	651	407	1058
43	21	17	4	4	1	2	1	607	315	922
135	41	79	14	25	8	8	6	589	245	834
170	43	90	30	50	16	20	7	481	192	673
114	61	180	43	80	25	68	25	482	187	669
9	13	37	22	29	9	22	5	97	50	147
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
499	185	407	114	189	59	120	44	6802	4418	11220

**1124**  
**(OF ALL CHILDREN BELONGING TO SCHEDULED CASTES**

age groups

15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above		Total		
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17016	10689	27705
3	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	12377	7675	20052
5	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	11686	7164	18850
15	3	2	—	—	1	1	—	11160	6259	17419
59	11	14	1	2	—	1	—	10127	4935	15062
200	26	38	3	12	—	4	1	7420	2202	9622
451	82	142	15	34	7	15	2	6023	1624	7647
1154	196	466	82	135	23	48	8	5368	1265	6633
1177	161	558	105	260	43	136	17	3200	596	3796
1061	251	1147	174	601	88	384	59	3457	662	4119
20	15	133	32	106	18	49	6	308	72	380
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4145	749	2510	414	1150	180	638	93	88142	43143	131285

TABLEE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	698	427	2493	1288	50	21	—	—
II	194	90	1641	756	138	65	13	9
III	1	1	1626	772	250	112	9	5
IV	—	—	1164	553	703	217	51	14
V	—	—	534	230	1107	351	96	26
VI	—	—	97	32	971	258	115	15
VII	—	—	8	1	595	162	238	41
VIII	—	—	—	—	223	61	274	50
IX	—	—	—	—	28	17	152	38
X	—	—	—	—	3	—	41	5
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	893	518	7563	3632	4068	1264	989	203

TABLEE  
AGEWISE ENROLMENT

Class	Students in							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	36	15	49	28	—	—	—	—
II	1	1	67	37	4	1	—	—
III	—	—	60	45	5	2	—	—
IV	—	—	53	35	12	2	—	—
V	—	—	32	26	45	19	1	1
VI	—	—	6	3	69	23	3	3
VII	—	—	—	—	52	35	14	3
VIII	—	—	—	—	20	16	21	13
IX	—	—	—	—	1	2	22	23
X	—	—	—	—	—	4	4	3
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	37	16	267	174	208	104	65	46

1125  
OF RURAL CHILDREN BELONGING TO SCHEDULED TRIBES

age groups										
15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above			Total	
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3241	1736	4977
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1986	920	2906
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1886	890	2776
7	3	3	1	1	1	—	—	1929	789	2718
30	4	6	1	—	1	—	—	1773	613	2386
41	8	15	5	5	1	1	1	1245	320	1565
89	11	35	4	13	—	6	—	984	219	1203
156	35	93	12	32	1	15	—	793	159	952
149	21	92	24	45	8	26	5	492	113	605
116	27	171	37	80	12	75	13	486	94	580
—	—	23	5	12	9	—	1	35	15	50
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
588	109	438	89	188	33	123	20	14850	5868	20718

1126  
OF URBAN CHILDREN BELONGING TO SCHEDULED TRIBES

age groups										
15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above			Total	
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85	43	128
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72	39	111
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	47	112
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	37	102
3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	47	128
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	29	108
5	1	1	1	—	—	1	1	73	41	114
9	5	4	1	2	—	—	—	56	35	91
12	5	3	3	4	2	3	—	45	35	80
30	16	8	—	16	1	10	1	68	25	93
1	—	—	4	3	2	—	1	4	7	11
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
61	28	16	9	25	5	14	3	693	385	1078

**TABLE**  
**AGEWISE ENROLMENT**

Class	Students							
	4 to below 6 years		6 to below 11 years		11 to below 14 years		14 to below 15 years	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I	734	442	2542	1316	50	21	—	—
II	195	91	1708	793	142	66	13	9
III	1	1	1686	817	255	114	9	5
IV	—	—	1217	588	715	219	51	14
V	—	—	566	256	1152	370	97	27
VI	—	—	103	35	1040	281	118	18
VII	—	—	8	1	647	197	252	44
VIII	—	—	—	—	243	77	295	63
IX	—	—	—	—	29	19	174	61
X	—	—	—	—	3	4	45	8
XI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	930	534	7830	3806	4276	1368	1054	149

127.7  
OFF ALL CHILDREN BELONGING TO SCHEDULED TRIBES

age groups

15 to below 16 years		16 to below 17 years		17 to below 18 years		18 years & above		Total		
Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3326	1779	5105
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2058	959	3017
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1951	937	2888
7	3	3	1	1	1	—	—	1994	826	2820
33	5	6	1	—	1	—	—	1854	660	2514
42	8	15	5	5	1	1	1	1324	349	1673
94	12	36	5	13	—	7	1	1057	260	1317
1165	40	97	13	34	1	15	—	849	194	1043
1161	26	95	27	49	10	29	5	537	148	685
1146	43	179	37	96	13	85	14	554	119	673
1	—	23	9	15	11	—	2	39	22	61
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6649	137	454	98	213	38	137	23	15543	6253	21796

TABLE  
MANAGEMENTWISE TOTAL

Area	Management	Enrolment			
		I		II	
		B	G	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	68205	50443	53475	38629
	Local body	24	8	7	3
	Private aided	116	100	79	64
	Private unaided	60	65	73	36
	Total	68405	50616	53634	38732
Urban	Government	3215	2968	2991	2602
	Local body	247	175	213	133
	Private aided	931	561	626	310
	Private unaided	652	460	317	373
	Total	5045	4164	4147	3418
Total	Government	71420	53411	56466	41231
	Local body	271	183	220	136
	Private aided	1047	661	705	374
	Private unaided	712	525	390	409
	Total	73450	54780	57781	42150

TABLE  
MANAGEMENTWISE

Area	Management	Enrolment			
		I		II	
		B	G	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	16085	9935	11573	7060
	Local body	8	6	3	1
	Private aided	13	11	13	11
	Private unaided	2	—	1	—
	Total	16108	9952	11590	7072
Urban	Government	766	605	691	550
	Local body	48	34	19	17
	Private aided	88	96	73	35
	Private unaided	6	2	4	1
	Total	908	737	787	603
Total	Government	16851	10530	12264	7610
	Local body	56	50	22	18
	Private aided	101	107	86	46
	Private unaided	8	2	5	1
	Total	17016	10689	12377	7675



128

## ENROLMENT

i in classes

III		IV		V		VI		VII	
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
50763	36142	49367	33510	46727	27839	37575	15410	31418	11909
6	9	5	5	2	—	—	—	—	—
54	65	51	64	43	47	662	278	588	209
51	37	60	39	106	59	123	56	95	53
50874	36253	49483	33618	46878	27945	38360	15744	32101	12171
2809	2624	2724	2439	3057	2417	3911	2977	3171	2690
184	159	179	135	139	89	120	82	134	62
641	319	540	291	582	238	526	205	571	151
391	342	371	272	246	337	231	246	213	211
4025	3444	3814	3137	4024	3081	4788	3510	4089	3114
53572	38766	52091	35949	49784	30256	41486	18387	34589	14599
190	168	184	140	141	89	120	82	134	62
695	384	591	355	625	285	1188	483	1159	360
442	379	431	311	352	396	354	302	308	264
54899	39697	53297	36755	50902	31026	43148	19254	36190	15285

129

## ENROLMENT (Scheduled Castes)

ii in classes

III		IV		V		VI		VII	
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
10937	6531	10434	5697	9372	4411	6636	1754	5312	1284
3	3	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	8	7	13	2	10	122	39	102	25
1	—	2	—	1	1	11	2	2	—
10953	6542	10445	5712	9375	4422	6769	1795	5416	1309
639	568	625	504	686	481	603	384	537	296
30	28	30	16	12	13	11	9	28	4
62	24	58	27	51	18	37	13	41	15
2	2	2	—	3	1	—	1	1	—
733	622	715	547	752	513	651	407	607	315
11576	7099	11059	6201	10058	4892	7239	2138	5849	1580
33	21	32	18	12	13	11	9	28	4
74	32	65	40	53	28	159	52	143	40
3	2	4	—	4	2	11	3	3	—
11686	7164	11160	6259	10127	4935	7420	2202	6023	1624

TABLE

Enrolment

Area	Management	VIII		IX	
		B	G	B	G
1	2	17	18	19	20
Rural	Government	29840	16353	16554	4391
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	595	219	653	192
	Private unaided	133	69	152	65
	Total	30568	10641	17359	4648
Urban	Government	3422	2589	3389	2191
	Local body	98	63	36	19
	Private aided	480	180	420	138
	Private unaided	169	186	124	160
	Total	4169	3018	3969	2508
Total	Government	33262	12942	19943	6582
	Local body	98	63	36	19
	Private aided	1075	399	1073	330
	Private unaided	302	255	276	225
	Total	34737	13659	21328	7156

TABLE

Enrolment

Area	Management	VIII		IX	
		B	G	B	G
1	2	17	18	19	20
Rural	Government	4662	1002	2622	376
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	109	18	92	28
	Private unaided	8	—	5	—
	Total	4779	1020	2719	404
Urban	Government	546	231	454	184
	Local body	7	5	3	—
	Private aided	36	8	24	8
	Private unaided	—	1	—	—
	Total	589	245	481	192
Total	Government	5208	1233	3076	560
	Local body	7	5	3	—
	Private aided	145	26	116	36
	Private unaided	8	1	5	—
	Total	5368	1265	3200	596

## 128 (Contd.)

classes									
X		XI		XII		Total			
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	T	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
19315	5640	1908	424	27	—	405174	234690	639864	
—	—	—	—	—	—	44	25	69	
1075	291	23	1	—	—	3939	1530	5469	
79	39	42	15	—	—	974	533	1507	
20469	5970	1973	440	27	—	410131	236778	646909	
3678	2328	1022	583	14	—	33403	26408	59811	
96	29	—	—	—	—	1446	946	2392	
557	160	110	4	—	—	5984	2557	8541	
119	118	—	—	—	—	2833	2705	5538	
4450	2635	1132	587	14	—	43666	32616	76282	
22993	7968	2930	1007	41	—	438577	261098	699675	
96	29	—	—	—	—	1490	971	2461	
1632	451	133	5	—	—	9923	4087	14010	
198	157	42	15	—	—	3807	3238	7045	
24919	8605	3105	1027	41	—	453797	269394	723191	

## 129 (Contd.)

classes									
X		XI		XII		Total			
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	T	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
2786	454	209	22	—	—	80628	38526	119154	
—	—	—	—	—	—	16	12	28	
187	21	2	—	—	—	661	184	845	
2	—	—	—	—	—	35	3	38	
2975	475	211	22	—	—	81340	38725	120065	
452	182	84	50	—	—	6083	4035	10118	
2	3	—	—	—	—	190	129	319	
28	2	13	—	—	—	511	246	757	
—	—	—	—	—	—	18	8	26	
482	187	97	50	—	—	6802	4418	11220	
3238	636	293	72	—	—	86711	42561	129272	
2	3	—	—	—	—	206	141	347	
215	23	15	—	—	—	1172	430	1602	
2	—	—	—	—	—	53	11	64	
3457	662	308	72	—	—	88142	43143	131285	

TABLE I  
MANAGEMENT WISE

Area	Management	Enrolment			
		I		II	
		B	G	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	Government	3215	1722	1979	913
	Local body	8	1	—	—
	Private aided	1	11	2	6
	Private unaided	17	2	5	1
	Total	3241	1736	1986	920
Urban	Government	73	36	61	35
	Local body	9	5	9	4
	Private aided	2	2	2	—
	Private unaided	1	—	—	—
	Total	85	43	72	39
Total	Government	3288	1758	2040	948
	Local body	17	6	9	4
	Private aided	3	13	4	6
	Private unaided	18	2	5	1
	Total	3326	1779	2058	959

130

## ENROLMENT (SCHEDULED TRIBES)

in classes

III		IV		V		VI		VII	
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1881	883	1921	779	1772	605	1245	319	984	216
—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
—	5	1	6	—	8	—	1	—	3
5	2	7	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
1886	890	1929	789	1773	613	1245	320	984	219
60	44	60	34	72	43	75	28	71	39
3	2	5	1	7	4	2	1	1	1
2	1	—	2	2	—	2	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65	47	65	37	81	47	79	29	73	41
1941	927	1981	813	1844	648	1320	347	1055	255
3	2	5	1	8	4	2	1	1	1
2	6	1	8	2	8	2	1	1	4
5	2	7	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
1951	937	1994	826	1854	660	1324	349	1057	260

TABLE

Area	Management	Enrolment			
		VIII		IX	
		B	G	B	G
1	2	17	18	19	20
Rural	Government	793	156	491	113
	Local body	—	—	—	—
	Private aided	—	3	1	—
	Private unaided	—	—	—	—
	Total	793	159	492	113
Urban	Government	54	32	42	35
	Local body	1	2	—	—
	Private aided	1	1	1	—
	Private unaided	—	—	2	—
	Total	56	35	45	35
Total	Government	847	188	533	148
	Local body	1	2	—	—
	Private aided	1	4	2	—
	Private unaided	—	—	2	—
	Total	849	194	537	148

1300 (Contd.)

in classes

X		XI		XII		Total		
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	T
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
485	94	35	15	—	—	14801	5815	20616
—	—	—	—	—	—	9	1	10
1	—	—	—	—	—	6	43	49
—	—	—	—	—	—	34	9	43
486	94	35	15	—	—	14850	5868	20718
63	25	4	7	—	—	635	358	993
—	—	—	—	—	—	37	20	57
2	—	—	—	—	—	15	7	22
3	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	6
68	25	4	7	—	—	693	385	1078
548	119	39	22	—	—	15436	6173	21609
—	—	—	—	—	—	46	21	67
3	—	—	—	—	—	21	50	71
3	—	—	—	—	—	40	9	49
554	119	39	22	—	—	15543	6253	21796

**TABLEE**  
**CLASSWISE TOTAL ENROLMENTT**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Enrolmentt					
			I		II		III	
			B	G	B	G	IB	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Bilaspur	R	4353	3492	3505	2686	3305	2613
		U	153	155	165	143	1667	142
		T	4506	3647	3670	2829	3472	2755
2	Chamba	R	4601	1956	2754	994	2629	1011
		U	385	293	306	247	338	244
		T	4986	2249	3060	1241	2967	1255
3	Hamirpur	R	5389	5409	4980	4638	4679	4409
		U	315	271	235	244	210	185
		T	5704	5680	5215	4882	4889	4594
4	Kangra	R	16045	14344	14573	12196	13652	11363
		U	784	692	696	545	679	632
		T	16829	15036	15269	12741	14331	11995
5	Kinnaur	R	1002	702	584	355	585	347
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	1002	702	584	355	585	347
6	Kullu	R	3464	1804	2708	1234	2386	1079
		U	155	132	156	151	119	123
		T	3619	1936	2864	1385	2505	1202
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	335	238	303	153	281	151
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	335	238	303	153	281	151
8	Mandi	R	11317	7610	8529	5832	8066	5144
		U	524	478	543	448	441	411
		T	11841	8088	9072	6280	8507	5555
9	Shimla	R	7819	5139	4553	2839	4850	2984
		U	1244	944	902	743	990	820
		T	9063	6083	5455	3582	5840	3804
10	Sirmaur	R	3672	2056	2756	1438	2663	1419
		U	399	372	355	303	369	297
		T	4071	2428	3111	1741	3032	1716
11	Solan	R	4959	3299	3599	2274	3379	2154
		U	844	619	533	416	469	413
		T	5803	3918	4132	2690	3848	2567
12	Una	R	5449	4567	4790	4093	4399	3579
		U	242	208	256	178	243	177
		T	5691	4775	5046	4271	4642	3756
	H.P.	R	68405	50616	53634	38732	50874	36253
		U	5045	4164	4147	3418	4025	3444
		T	73450	54780	57781	42150	54899	39697



1131

## IN SCHOOLS (DISTRICTWISE)

in classes											
IV		V		Total(I-V)		VI		VII		VIII	
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
3452	2519	3274	1896	17889	13206	2587	1038	2319	840	2441	647
161	129	164	143	810	712	265	165	233	142	204	120
3613	2648	3438	2039	18699	13918	2852	1203	2552	982	2645	767
2552	883	2218	591	14754	5435	1576	366	1167	283	942	203
290	236	301	241	1620	1261	281	239	212	191	179	183
2842	1119	2519	832	16374	6696	1857	605	1379	474	1121	386
4759	4432	4881	3979	24688	22867	4370	2346	3767	1756	3804	1411
173	202	230	192	1163	1094	424	293	349	218	373	168
4932	4634	5111	4171	25851	23961	4794	2639	4116	1974	4177	1579
113370	10868	12468	9001	70108	57772	11099	4942	9332	3667	9012	3566
644	542	671	513	3474	2924	978	654	797	539	752	560
114014	11410	13139	9514	73582	60696	12077	5596	10129	4206	9764	4126
576	268	579	236	3326	1908	406	155	328	96	239	80
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
576	268	579	236	3326	1908	406	155	328	96	239	80
2310	922	2101	732	12969	5771	1510	415	1263	368	990	302
131	129	169	155	730	660	154	99	155	100	147	127
2441	1051	2270	857	13699	6431	1664	514	1418	468	1137	429
321	146	291	142	1531	830	227	83	195	71	188	46
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
321	146	291	142	1531	830	227	83	195	71	188	46
7855	4561	7660	3907	43427	27054	6054	2022	5132	1634	5111	1450
511	417	466	420	2485	2174	522	463	465	403	520	439
8366	4978	8126	4327	45912	29228	6576	2485	5597	2037	5631	1889
4252	2564	4208	2133	25682	15659	3144	1274	2780	1064	2438	883
899	719	1013	680	5048	3906	853	709	772	730	790	661
5151	3283	5221	2813	30730	19565	3997	1983	3552	1794	3228	1544
2263	1030	2054	880	13408	6823	1251	376	915	288	748	209
320	243	304	269	1747	1484	307	233	250	232	323	235
2583	1273	2358	1149	15155	8307	1558	609	1165	520	1071	444
3202	1852	2978	1522	18117	11101	2450	890	1858	661	1720	549
471	349	484	344	2801	2141	570	399	532	349	483	332
3673	2201	3462	1866	20918	13242	3020	1289	2390	1010	2203	881
4571	3573	4166	2926	23375	18738	3686	1837	3045	1443	2935	1295
214	171	222	154	1177	888	434	256	324	210	398	193
4785	3744	4388	3080	24552	19626	4120	2093	3369	1659	3333	1488
49483	33618	46878	27945	269274	187164	38360	15744	32101	12171	30568	10641
3814	3137	4024	3081	21055	17244	4788	3510	4089	3114	4169	3018
53297	36755	50902	31026	290329	204408	43148	19254	36190	15285	34737	13659

TABLE

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Enrolment					
			Total (VI-VIII)		IX		X	
			B	G	B	G	B	G
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Bilaspur	R	7347	2525	1108	234	1349	234
		U	702	427	344	102	280	142
		T	8049	2952	1452	336	1629	376
2	Chamba	R	3685	852	535	134	546	192
		U	672	613	180	147	189	159
		T	4357	1465	715	281	735	351
3	Hamirpur	R	11941	5513	2173	537	2725	683
		U	1146	679	344	152	415	172
		T	13087	6192	2517	689	3140	855
4	Kangra	R	29443	12175	4961	1410	6085	1986
		U	2527	1753	655	436	880	515
		T	31970	13928	5616	1846	6965	2501
5	Kinnaur	R	973	331	187	44	137	26
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	973	331	187	44	137	26
6	Kullu	R	3763	1085	618	147	617	191
		U	456	326	160	118	138	89
		T	4219	1411	778	265	755	280
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	610	200	122	43	97	17
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	610	200	122	43	97	17
8	Mandi	R	16297	5106	2767	669	3581	751
		U	1507	1305	429	304	495	395
		T	17804	6411	3196	973	4076	1146
9	Shimla	R	8362	3221	1565	504	1738	654
		U	2415	2100	688	576	679	453
		T	10777	5321	2253	1080	2417	1107
10	Sirmaur	R	2914	873	491	128	453	129
		U	880	700	319	179	336	173
		T	3794	1573	810	307	789	302
11	Solan	R	6028	2100	1001	244	1087	303
		U	1585	1080	525	315	575	302
		T	7613	3180	1526	559	1662	605
12	Una	R	9666	4575	1831	554	2054	804
		U	1156	659	325	179	463	235
		T	10822	5234	2156	733	2517	1039
H.P.	R	101029	38556	17359	4648	20469	5970	
	U	13046	9642	3969	2508	4450	2635	
	T	114075	48198	21328	7156	24919	8605	

131 (Contd.)

iin classes										
Total (IX-X)		XI		XII		Total (XI-XII)		Total (I-XII)		
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	T
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
2457	468	170	13	—	—	170	13	27863	16212	44075
624	244	90	37	—	—	90	37	2226	1420	3646
3081	712	260	50	—	—	260	50	30089	17632	47721
1081	326	33	23	—	—	33	23	19553	6636	26189
369	306	72	60	—	—	72	60	2733	2240	4973
1450	632	105	83	—	—	105	83	22286	8876	31162
4898	1220	314	38	—	—	314	38	41841	29638	71479
759	324	283	51	—	—	283	51	3351	2148	5499
5657	1544	597	89	—	—	597	89	45192	31786	76978
11046	3396	729	162	—	—	729	162	111326	73505	184831
1535	951	209	63	—	—	209	63	7745	5691	13436
12581	4347	938	225	—	—	938	225	119071	79196	198267
324	70	—	—	—	—	—	—	4623	2309	6932
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
324	70	—	—	—	—	—	—	4623	2309	6932
1235	338	15	7	—	—	15	7	17982	7201	25183
298	207	53	45	—	—	53	45	1537	1238	2775
1533	545	68	52	—	—	68	52	19519	8439	27958
219	60	20	12	—	—	20	12	2380	1102	3482
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
219	60	20	12	—	—	20	12	2380	1102	3482
6348	1420	310	108	—	—	310	108	66382	33688	100070
924	699	149	148	—	—	149	148	5065	4326	9391
7272	2119	459	256	—	—	459	256	71447	33014	109461
3303	1158	75	19	—	—	75	19	37422	20057	57479
1367	1029	137	40	14	—	151	40	8981	7075	16056
4670	2187	212	59	14	—	226	59	46403	27132	73535
944	257	—	—	—	—	—	—	17266	7953	25219
655	352	32	41	—	—	32	41	3314	2577	5891
1599	609	32	41	—	—	32	41	20580	10530	31110
2088	547	123	31	27	—	150	31	26383	13779	40262
1100	617	58	102	—	—	58	102	5544	3940	9484
3188	1164	181	133	27	—	208	133	31927	17719	49646
3885	1358	184	27	—	—	184	27	37110	24698	61808
788	414	49	—	—	—	49	—	3170	1961	5131
4673	1772	233	27	—	—	233	27	40280	26659	66939
37828	10618	1973	440	27	—	2000	440	410131	236778	646909
8419	5143	1132	587	14	—	1146	589	43666	32616	76282
46247	15761	3105	1027	41	—	3146	1027	453797	269394	723191

**TABLE**  
**CLASSWISE SCHEDULED CASTES ENROLMENT**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Enrolment					
			I		II		III	
			B	G	B	G	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Bilaspur	R	1150	783	763	558	770	544
		U	46	39	37	27	34	23
		T	1196	822	800	585	804	567
2	Chamba	R	802	270	418	128	459	138
		U	62	57	47	32	49	36
		T	864	327	465	160	508	174
3	Hamirpur	R	1285	1111	1096	909	959	843
		U	49	43	29	33	23	34
		T	1334	1154	1125	942	982	877
4	Kangra	R	3251	2459	2726	1921	2400	1747
		U	129	91	86	58	75	62
		T	3380	2550	2812	1979	2475	1809
5	Kinnaur	R	286	146	172	54	158	59
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	286	146	172	54	158	59
6	Kullu	R	861	329	583	211	550	163
		U	32	15	28	14	13	14
		T	893	344	611	225	563	177
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	7	3	2	1	6	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	7	3	2	1	6	—
8	Mandi	R	3064	1666	2132	1172	2001	1023
		U	111	91	103	78	77	82
		T	3175	1757	2235	1250	2078	1105
9	Shimla	R	1912	1044	1105	574	1190	575
		U	205	168	241	207	260	211
		T	2117	1212	1346	781	1450	786
10	Sirmaur	R	903	452	660	328	638	323
		U	75	60	50	43	57	40
		T	978	512	710	371	695	363
11	Solan	R	1420	832	978	471	929	467
		U	142	125	115	82	90	94
		T	1562	957	1093	553	1019	561
12	Una	R	1167	857	955	745	893	660
		U	57	48	51	29	55	26
		T	1224	905	1006	774	948	686
	H.P.	R	16108	9952	11590	7072	10953	6542
		U	908	737	787	603	733	622
		T	17016	10689	12377	7675	11686	7164

1322  
IN SCHOOLS (DISTRICTWISE)

in classes

IV		V		Total(I-V)		VI		VII		VIII	
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
7169	511	721	394	4173	2790	560	123	440	72	420	72
40	27	39	23	196	139	34	18	59	17	26	20
8109	538	760	417	4369	2929	594	141	499	89	446	92
3132	115	318	63	2329	714	214	51	152	36	100	29
33	24	35	31	226	180	37	37	29	27	35	13
3165	139	353	94	2555	894	251	88	181	63	135	42
9151	820	1020	713	5311	4396	813	251	703	176	658	149
36	33	36	27	173	170	68	19	69	23	51	10
9987	853	1056	740	5484	4566	881	270	772	199	700	159
23365	1579	2182	1221	12924	8927	1671	485	1342	316	1207	284
83	45	54	32	427	288	80	50	99	34	84	25
24448	1624	2236	1253	13351	9215	1751	535	1441	350	1291	309
1138	33	135	25	889	317	85	16	55	9	51	11
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
138	33	135	25	889	317	85	16	55	9	51	11
521	136	393	91	2908	930	233	39	203	40	134	23
19	17	23	20	115	80	12	5	10	10	9	8
540	153	416	111	3023	1010	245	44	213	50	143	31
4	3	5	1	24	8	1	—	3	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	3	5	1	24	8	1	—	3	—	—	—
2015	878	1767	667	10979	5406	1221	244	922	234	865	135
101	69	104	61	496	381	83	57	62	35	67	47
2116	947	1871	728	11475	5787	1304	301	984	269	932	182
11010	415	899	343	6116	2951	578	175	480	137	366	119
217	203	282	206	1205	995	76	93	89	75	103	56
1227	618	1181	549	7321	3946	654	268	569	212	469	175
556	237	460	174	3217	1514	251	48	142	30	108	23
52	33	46	27	280	203	57	23	47	21	67	12
608	270	506	201	3497	1717	308	71	189	51	175	35
863	408	656	250	4846	2428	514	141	387	115	320	64
101	66	87	72	535	439	127	76	83	46	77	41
964	474	743	322	5381	2867	641	217	470	161	397	105
921	577	819	480	4755	3319	628	222	587	144	550	111
33	30	46	14	242	147	77	29	60	27	70	13
954	607	865	494	4997	3466	705	251	647	171	620	124
10445	5712	9375	4422	58471	33700	6769	1795	5416	1309	4779	1020
7.5	547	752	513	3895	3022	651	407	607	315	589	245
11160	6259	10127	4935	62366	36722	7420	2202	6023	1624	5368	1265

TABLE I

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Enrolment					
			Total (VI-VIII)		IX		X	
			B	G	B	G	B	G
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Bilaspur	R	1420	267	254	15	237	25
		U	119	55	62	14	45	11
		T	1539	322	316	92	282	36
2	Chamba	R	466	116	82	14	65	15
		U	101	77	22	19	26	22
		T	567	193	104	33	91	37
3	Hamirpur	R	2174	576	370	42	469	48
		U	188	52	61	7	65	14
		T	2362	628	431	49	534	62
4	Kangra	R	4220	1085	690	109	777	124
		U	263	109	52	25	44	17
		T	4483	1194	742	134	821	141
5	Kinnaur	R	191	36	81	15	14	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	191	36	81	15	14	—
6	Kullu	R	570	102	52	9	66	9
		U	31	23	5	4	5	4
		T	601	125	57	13	71	13
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	4	—	1	—	1	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	4	—	1	—	1	—
8	Mandi	R	3008	613	421	43	564	51
		U	212	139	47	20	38	31
		T	3220	752	468	63	602	82
9	Shimla	R	1424	431	217	54	197	80
		U	268	224	35	44	31	26
		T	1692	655	252	98	228	106
10	Sirmaur	R	501	101	108	23	57	12
		U	171	56	52	13	67	12
		T	672	157	160	36	124	24
11	Solan	R	1221	320	137	25	165	45
		U	287	163	78	30	68	37
		T	1508	483	215	55	233	82
12	Una	R	1765	477	306	55	363	66
		U	207	69	67	16	93	13
		T	1972	546	373	71	456	79
	H.P.	R	16964	4124	2719	404	2975	475
		U	1847	967	481	192	482	175
		T	18811	5091	3200	596	3457	662

1332 (Contd.)

in classes

Total (IX-X)		XI		XII		Total (XI-XII)		Total (I-XII)		
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	T
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
491	40	46	1	—	—	46	1	6130	3098	9228
107	25	17	3	—	—	17	3	439	222	661
598	65	63	4	—	—	63	4	6569	3320	9889
147	29	3	1	—	—	3	1	2945	860	3805
48	41	6	6	—	—	6	6	381	304	685
195	70	9	7	—	—	9	7	3326	1164	4490
839	90	33	2	—	—	33	2	8357	5064	13421
126	21	39	5	—	—	39	5	526	248	774
965	111	72	7	—	—	72	7	8883	5312	14195
1467	233	52	11	—	—	52	11	18663	10256	28919
96	42	6	4	—	—	6	4	792	443	1235
1563	275	58	15	—	—	58	15	19455	10699	30154
95	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	1175	368	1543
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
95	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	1175	368	1543
118	18	5	—	—	—	5	—	3601	1050	4651
10	8	—	2	—	—	—	2	156	113	269
128	26	5	2	—	—	5	2	3757	1163	4920
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	8	38
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	8	38
985	94	28	2	—	—	28	2	15000	6115	21115
85	51	7	6	—	—	7	6	800	577	1377
1070	145	35	8	—	—	35	8	15800	6692	22492
414	134	5	4	—	—	5	4	7959	3520	11479
66	70	6	19	—	—	6	19	1545	1308	2853
480	204	11	23	—	—	11	23	9504	4828	14332
165	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	3883	1650	5533
119	25	1	3	—	—	1	3	571	287	858
284	60	1	3	—	—	1	3	4454	1937	6391
302	70	12	1	—	—	12	1	6381	2819	9200
146	67	5	2	—	—	5	2	973	671	1644
448	137	17	3	—	—	17	3	7354	3490	10844
669	121	27	—	—	—	27	—	7216	3917	11133
160	29	10	—	—	—	10	—	619	245	864
829	150	37	—	—	—	37	—	7835	4162	11997
5694	879	211	22	—	—	211	22	81340	38725	120065
963	379	97	50	—	—	97	50	6802	4418	11220
6657	1258	308	72	—	—	308	72	88142	43143	131285

**TABLE E**  
**CLASSWISE SCHEDULED TRIBES ENROLMENT**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Enrolment					
			I		II		III	
			B	G	B	G	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Bilaspur	R	136	66	90	53	81	35
		U	—	—	—	1	—	—
		T	136	66	90	54	81	35
2	Chamba	R	1675	632	894	250	852	263
		U	33	19	32	6	26	10
		T	1708	651	926	256	878	273
3	Hamirpur	R	—	—	—	—	—	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Kangra	R	13	9	8	9	6	5
		U	—	—	1	—	3	1
		T	13	9	9	9	9	6
5	Kinnaur	R	688	527	382	276	393	261
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	688	527	382	276	393	261
6	Kullu	R	92	89	78	55	70	65
		U	18	8	11	16	14	13
		T	110	97	89	71	84	78
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	327	232	298	150	273	148
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	327	232	298	150	273	148
8	Mandi	R	856	94	103	46	92	54
		U	1	—	1	—	1	—
		T	157	94	104	46	93	54
9	Shimla	R	26	20	14	21	15	12
		U	14	9	10	5	10	8
		T	40	29	24	26	25	20
10	Sirmaur	R	88	42	78	28	63	31
		U	16	7	17	11	11	15
		T	104	49	95	39	74	46
11	Solan	R	38	25	41	32	40	16
		U	3	—	—	—	—	—
		T	41	25	41	32	40	16
12	Una	R	2	—	—	—	1	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	2	—	—	—	1	—
H.P.	R	3241	1736	1986	920	1886	890	
	U	85	43	72	39	65	47	
	T	3326	1779	2058	959	1951	937	



1132

## SCHOOLS (DISTRICTWISE)

in classes											
IV		V		Total(I-V)		VI		VII		VIII	
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
71	45	75	37	453	236	56	8	44	2	39	4
—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	1
71	46	75	37	453	238	56	8	44	2	39	5
845	206	718	122	4984	1473	449	48	330	30	256	19
23	7	28	8	142	50	24	5	23	5	13	7
868	213	746	130	5126	1523	473	53	353	35	269	26
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	5	5	2	35	30	1	1	1	—	2	—
—	—	—	—	4	1	—	—	2	—	—	—
3	5	5	2	39	31	1	1	3	—	2	—
418	224	435	199	2316	1487	290	117	236	75	139	48
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
418	224	435	199	2316	1487	290	117	236	75	139	48
74	56	73	49	387	314	92	31	56	31	65	32
13	8	20	12	76	57	15	6	24	11	17	9
87	64	93	61	463	371	107	37	80	42	82	41
315	142	282	140	1495	812	223	82	190	68	185	44
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
315	142	282	140	1495	812	223	82	190	68	185	44
88	46	96	24	535	264	82	12	82	5	71	6
—	—	1	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
88	46	97	24	539	264	82	12	82	5	71	6
13	15	12	7	80	75	10	3	10	3	5	5
15	7	19	13	63	42	17	6	13	9	14	5
28	22	31	20	148	117	27	9	23	12	19	10
43	28	49	21	321	150	29	2	20	4	14	—
14	14	13	14	71	61	23	12	11	16	12	13
57	42	62	35	392	211	52	14	31	20	26	13
58	22	27	12	204	107	13	16	14	1	17	1
—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
58	22	27	12	207	107	13	16	14	1	17	1
1	—	1	—	5	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	1	—	5	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
1929	789	1773	613	10815	4948	1245	320	984	219	793	159
65	37	81	47	368	213	79	29	73	41	56	35
1994	826	1854	650	11183	5161	1324	349	1057	260	849	194

TABLE

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	Enrollment					
			(Total VI-VIII)		IX		X	
			B	G	B	G	B	G
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Bilaspur	R	139	14	41	3	33	2
		U	—	1	2	—	3	—
		T	139	15	43	3	36	2
2	Chamba	R	1035	97	108	17	112	23
		U	60	17	12	8	17	1
		T	1095	114	120	25	129	24
3	Hamirpur	R	—	—	—	—	—	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Kangra	R	4	1	—	1	1	—
		U	2	—	1	—	2	—
		T	6	1	1	1	3	—
5	Kinnaur	R	665	240	124	30	105	20
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	665	240	142	30	105	20
6	Kullu	R	213	94	33	16	56	27
		U	56	26	14	14	24	12
		T	269	120	47	30	80	39
7	Lahaul Spiti	R	598	194	119	43	94	17
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	598	194	119	43	94	17
8	Mandi	R	235	23	21	2	47	5
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	235	23	21	2	47	5
9	Shimla	R	25	11	8	1	10	—
		U	44	20	11	2	16	—
		T	69	31	19	3	26	—
10	Sirmaur	R	63	6	11	—	19	—
		U	46	41	5	11	6	12
		T	109	47	16	11	25	12
11	Solan	R	44	18	9	—	9	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	44	18	9	—	9	—
12	Una	R	1	—	—	—	—	—
		U	—	—	—	—	—	—
		T	1	—	—	—	—	—
H.P.	R	3022	698	492	113	486	94	
	U	208	105	45	35	68	25	
	T	3230	803	547	148	554	119	

331 (Contd.)

n cbllasses										
Total (IX-X)		XI		XII		Total (XI-XII)		Total (I-XII)		
B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	T
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
74	5	9	—	—	—	9	—	675	255	930
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	8
79	5	9	—	—	—	9	—	680	258	938
220	40	—	2	—	—	—	2	6239	1612	7851
29	9	1	1	—	—	1	1	232	77	309
249	49	1	3	—	—	1	3	6471	1689	8160
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	32	72
3	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	9	2	11
4	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	49	34	83
247	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	3228	1777	5005
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
247	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	3328	1777	5005
89	43	—	2	—	—	—	2	689	453	1142
38	26	—	4	—	—	—	4	170	113	283
127	69	—	6	—	—	—	6	859	566	1425
213	60	20	11	—	—	20	11	2326	1077	3403
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
213	60	20	11	—	—	20	11	2326	1077	3403
68	7	3	—	—	—	3	—	841	294	1135
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	4
68	7	3	—	—	—	3	—	845	294	1139
18	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	123	87	210
27	2	2	—	—	—	2	—	141	64	205
45	3	2	—	—	—	2	—	264	151	415
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	414	156	570
11	23	1	1	—	—	1	1	129	126	255
41	23	1	1	—	—	1	1	543	282	825
18	—	3	—	—	—	3	—	269	125	394
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	3
18	—	3	—	—	—	3	—	272	125	397
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	6
978	207	35	15	—	—	35	15	14850	5868	20718
113	60	4	7	—	—	4	7	693	385	1078
1091	267	39	22	—	—	39	22	15543	6253	21796

TABLE  
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF

Areas	Pupils	Percentage of		
		I	II	III
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	(i) Boys	25.40	19.91	18.89
	(ii) Girls	27.04	20.69	19.37
	(iii) Total	26.80	20.24	19.09
Urban	(i) Boys	23.96	19.70	19.12
	(ii) Girls	24.15	19.81	19.97
	(iii) Total	24.05	19.75	19.50
Total	(i) Boys	25.30	19.90	18.91
	(ii) Girls	26.80	20.62	19.42
	(iii) Total	25.92	20.20	19.12

TABLE  
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF

Area	Pupils	Percentage of
		VI
1	2	3
Rural	(i) Boys	37.97
	(ii) Girls	40.83
	(iii) Total	38.76
Urban	(i) Boys	36.70
	(ii) Girls	36.40
	(iii) Total	36.56
Total	(i) Boys	37.82
	(ii) Girls	39.94
	(iii) Total	38.40

TABLE  
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF

Area	Pupils	Percentage of
		IX
1	2	3
Rural	(i) Boys	43.58
	(ii) Girls	42.03
	(iii) Total	43.25
Urban	(i) Boys	41.50
	(ii) Girls	43.77
	(iii) Total	42.35
Total	(i) Boys	43.18
	(ii) Girls	42.63
	(iii) Total	43.04

134

## ENROLMENT IN CLASSES I TO V

enrolment in class		
IV	V	Total
6	7	8
18.38	17.41	100.00
17.96	14.93	100.00
18.21	16.39	100.00
18.11	19.11	100.00
18.19	17.87	100.00
18.15	18.55	100.00
18.36	17.53	100.00
17.98	15.18	100.00
18.20	16.56	100.00

135

## ENROLMENT IN CLASSES VI-VIII

enrolment in class		
VII	VIII	Total
4	5	6
31.77	30.26	100.00
31.57	27.80	100.00
31.72	29.52	100.00
31.34	31.96	100.00
32.30	31.30	100.00
31.75	31.68	100.00
31.72	30.45	100.00
31.71	28.33	100.00
31.72	29.82	100.00

136

## ENROLMENT IN CLASSES IX-XII

enrolment			
X	XI	XII	Total
4	5	6	7
51.39	4.95	0.07	100.00
53.99	3.98	—	100.00
51.96	4.74	0.05	100.00
46.52	11.85	0.15	100.00
45.99	10.24	—	100.00
46.32	11.24	0.09	100.00
50.45	6.29	0.08	100.00
51.26	6.12	—	100.00
50.66	6.24	0.06	100.00

**TABLE**  
**PERCENTAGE OF GIRLS IN**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Area	I-V % of girls in		
			Total enrolment	S. C. enrolment	S. T. enrolment
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Bilaspur	Rural	42.58	40.07	34.25
		Urban	46.78	41.45	100.00
		Total	42.67	40.13	34.44
2	Chamba	Rural	26.92	23.46	22.81
		Urban	43.77	44.33	26.04
		Total	29.02	26.15	22.91
3	Hamirpur	Rural	48.09	45.29	—
		Urban	48.47	49.56	—
		Total	48.10	45.43	—
4	Kangra	Rural	45.18	40.85	46.15
		Urban	45.74	40.28	20.00
		Total	45.20	40.84	44.29
5	Kinnaur	Rural	36.45	26.29	39.10
		Urban	—	—	—
		Total	36.45	26.29	39.10
6	Kullu	Rural	30.80	24.23	44.79
		Urban	47.48	41.03	42.86
		Total	31.95	25.04	44.48
7	Lahaul-Spiti	Rural	35.15	25.00	30.00
		Urban	—	—	—
		Total	35.15	25.00	30.00
8	Mandi	Rural	38.38	32.99	33.04
		Urban	46.66	43.44	—
		Total	38.90	33.52	32.88
9	Shimla	Rural	37.88	32.55	48.39
		Urban	43.62	45.23	38.18
		Total	38.90	35.02	44.15
10	Sirmaur	Rural	33.73	32.00	31.85
		Urban	45.93	42.03	46.21
		Total	35.41	32.93	34.99
11	Solani	Rural	37.99	33.38	34.41
		Urban	43.32	45.07	—
		Total	38.76	34.76	34.08
12	Una	Rural	44.49	41.11	—
		Urban	43.00	37.79	—
		Total	44.42	40.95	—
	H. P.	Rural	41.01	36.56	31.39
		Urban	45.02	43.69	36.66
		Total	41.32	37.06	31.58

## TOTAL ENROLMENT (DISTRICT-WISE)

Total enrolment	VI-VIII % of Girls in		Total enrolment	IX and onwards % of Girls in	
	S.C. enrolment	S.T. enrolment		S.C. enrolment	S.T. enrolment
7	8	9	10	11	12
25.58	15.83	9.15	15.48	7.08	5.68
37.82	31.61	100.00	28.24	18.42	—
26.83	17.30	9.74	18.57	9.45	5.68
18.78	19.93	8.57	23.65	16.67	16.03
47.70	43.26	22.08	45.35	46.53	25.00
25.16	25.39	9.43	31.50	27.40	17.65
31.59	20.95	—	19.32	9.54	—
37.21	21.67	—	26.46	13.61	—
32.12	21.00	—	20.70	10.22	—
29.25	20.45	20.00	23.20	13.84	33.33
40.96	29.30	—	36.77	31.08	25.00
30.35	21.03	<del>20.00</del> 14.29	25.27	15.18	33.33
25.38	15.86	26.52	17.77	13.64	16.84
—	—	—	—	—	—
25.38	15.86	26.52	17.77	13.64	16.84
22.38	15.18	30.62	21.63	12.77	34.62
41.69	42.59	31.71	41.79	50.00	44.12
25.06	17.22	30.85	27.16	17.39	37.13
24.69	—	24.49	23.15	—	23.36
—	—	—	—	—	—
24.69	—	24.49	23.15	—	23.36
23.86	16.93	8.91	18.67	8.66	8.97
46.41	39.60	—	44.11	38.26	—
26.48	23.35	8.91	23.50	12.16	8.97
27.81	23.23	30.56	25.84	24.78	5.26
46.51	45.53	31.25	41.32	55.28	6.45
33.05	27.91	31.00	28.50	31.62	6.00
23.05	16.78	8.70	21.40	17.50	—
44.30	24.67	47.13	36.39	18.90	66.67
28.51	18.94	30.13	28.50	18.10	36.36
25.84	20.77	—	19.82	18.44	—
40.53	36.22	—	37.88	31.36	—
29.46	24.26	—	27.64	23.14	—
32.13	21.28	—	25.39	14.81	—
36.13	25.00	—	33.09	14.57	—
32.60	21.74	—	26.83	21.68	—
27.62	19.56	18.76	21.73	13.24	17.98
42.50	34.36	33.55	37.46	28.81	36.41
29.70	21.30	19.91	25.37	16.03	20.37

**TABLE**

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIOS (RATIOS TO ENROLMENT OF CHILD POPULATION IN THE**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Category	6 to Below 11		
			Child population	Enrolment	% of (Col. 5 to Col. 4)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Bilaspur	Boys	14046	13514	96.21
		Girls	12786	10240	80.00
		Total	26832	23754	88.52
2	Chamba	Boys	15729	10895	69.26
		Girls	14613	4213	28.83
		Total	30342	15108	49.79
3	Hamirpur	Boys	17536	19896	113.50
		Girls	16769	18592	110.87
		Total	34305	38488	112.19
4	Kangra	Boys	56702	55701	98.23
		Girls	53791	46315	86.10
		Total	110493	102016	92.32
5	Kinnaur	Boys	2859	2414	84.44
		Girls	2638	1459	55.30
		Total	5497	3873	70.45
6	Kullu	Boys	12984	10273	79.12
		Girls	13096	4816	36.77
		Total	26080	15089	57.86
7	Lahaul-Spiti	Boys	1184	1097	92.65
		Girls	1171	634	54.14
		Total	2355	1731	73.50
8	Mandi	Boys	34714	31286	90.12
		Girls	32847	19981	60.83
		Total	67561	51267	75.88
9	Shimla	Boys	23166	18325	79.10
		Girls	21613	11661	53.95
		Total	44779	29986	66.96
10	Sirmaur	Boys	14010	10452	74.60
		Girls	13683	5460	39.90
		Total	27693	15912	57.46
11	Solan	Boys	16272	13745	84.47
		Girls	14727	8644	58.69
		Total	30999	22389	72.22
12	Una	Boys	19374	19104	98.61
		Girls	18053	15591	86.36
		Total	37427	34695	92.70
	Total	Boys	228576	206702	90.43
		Girls	215787	147606	68.40
		Total	444363	354308	79.73



1338

## CORRESPONDING AGE GROUP) IN THE RURAL (DISTRICTWISE)

Child population	11 to below 14		14 to below 18		
	Enrolment	% of Col. 8 to Col. 7	Child population	Enrolment	% of Col. 11 to Col. 10
7	8	9	10	11	12
8416	7123	84.64	11296	4716	41.75
7197	3198	44.43	7835	955	12.10
15613	10321	66.11	19131	5671	29.64
9404	5079	53.44	14616	2540	17.38
8339	1428	17.12	11561	555	4.80
17843	6507	36.47	26177	3095	11.82
10231	10358	101.24	14110	9413	66.71
9353	6565	70.19	12406	2879	23.20
19584	16923	86.41	26516	12292	46.36
33204	27983	84.28	46970	22315	47.51
30458	16782	55.09	42390	7320	17.27
63662	44765	70.32	89360	29635	33.16
1739	1236	71.08	2574	728	28.28
1610	532	33.03	2289	179	7.82
3349	1768	52.79	4863	907	18.65
7518	4303	57.24	9617	2586	26.78
7410	1291	17.42	9374	643	6.86
14928	5594	37.47	18991	3229	17.05
745	688	92.35	1128	438	33.82
665	257	38.65	1108	124	11.19
1410	945	67.02	2236	562	25.13
20689	17339	83.81	27606	11884	43.04
18344	6860	37.40	20231	2716	13.42
39033	24199	62.00	47837	14600	30.52
13983	9574	68.47	20345	6634	32.61
12482	4432	35.51	16377	2170	13.25
26465	14006	52.92	36722	8804	23.97
8207	3995	48.68	11656	1760	15.10
7140	1426	19.97	8170	412	5.04
15347	5421	35.32	19826	2172	10.95
9052	6845	75.62	11867	4250	35.81
7877	2970	37.70	8337	1167	13.99
16929	9815	57.98	20204	5417	26.81
11459	9500	82.90	16251	7009	43.13
10426	5753	55.18	14435	2541	17.60
21885	15253	69.70	30686	9550	31.12
134747	104023	77.20	188036	74273	39.50
121301	51494	42.45	154513	21661	14.01
256048	155517	60.74	342549	95934	28.00

## PART-II

## Proposed School Area

Name of District	Primary	Middle	High
Bilaspur	1. Badnoo	1. Sui-Surahad	1. Ghagass (Devlli)
	2. Kahati	2. Chharol-Rajaian (Dasgaon)	2. Bandla
	3. Manar	3. Solag	3. Rajpura (Rat)
	4. Rajpura	4. Balag-ka-Ghat (Darobad)	4. Rani-Kotla
	5. Malokhar	5. Jamthal	5. Soldha
	6. Salnoo	6. Dali (Jangal Jhaleda)	
	7. Malothi	7. Sai Brahmna	
	8. Tepha (Tepra)	8. Mangrot	
	9. Karot	9. Bhater (Upper) (Rambagh)	
	10. Chanalang	10. Bagi (Sungal)	
		11. Shikroha (Galaur)	
	11. Sunan Kiarian	12. Tambol	6. Tarsooh
	12. Bag	13. Dilhet (Bari-ala)	7. Chharol
	13. Jajjar	14. Thakurdwara (Barota Dawala)	8. Behal
	14. Jadori	15. Lakhani (Bholian)	
	15. Dagdahan	16. Dadwal (Reeh)	
	16. Reeh	17. Saran	
	17. Talaian	18. Majhed (Kathla)	
	18. Kot	19. Chilat	
	19. Kotloo Brahmna	20. Taraun	9. Barota
	20. Jol	21. Bah Ranautan	10. Nalti (Parnal)
	21. Bhundal	22. Bari Majherwan	11. Kot (Girls)
	22. Kanjian	23. Duhak	
	23. Bari-Chowk	24. Salao (Upper)	
	24. Susnal	25. Bhapral	
	25. Ladhiani		
	26. Paniala		
	27. Bhadret		
	28. Dehra		
	29. Jaroda		
	30. Dakhyot Nichli		
	31. Galah		
	32. Abdbani	26. Bal-Churani	12. Amarpur
	33. Jol	27. Dharad Sani	13. Majher (Malyawar)
	34. BalhooKharijala	28. Bhiatar (Rohin)	14. Kothi
	35. Behal Nawani	29. Tantha	
	36. Jol Palakhi	30. Gwal Muthani	
	37. Kallar		
	38. Kooh		
	39. Nalti		
	40. Palthin		
	41. Hadsar		
	42. Rohina		
	43. Balhra		
	44. Reli		
	45. Malari	31. Baroha	15. Gandheer
	46. Doodian	32. Bargaon	
	47. Bakain	33. Dhani	16. Kosrian
	48. Balchalog	34. Dharan (Majher)	17. Jabloo (Sagh)
	49. Dolag Chaknad	35. Malangan	18. Zadu Kulziar
50. Gujreda	36. Sunahani		

Name of District	Primary	Middle	High
11. Chamba	51. Jhamradian	37. Jeora	
	52. Maroodha	38. Dokru	
	53. Parahoo		
	54. Rachheda		
	55. Manan		
	56. Bhagatpur		
	56. Salwar (Nain)		
	1. Tyula	1. Aura	1. Chobia
	2. Kuthar	2. Chobia	2. Mandha
	3. Chandni	3. Polin	3. Saah
	4. Arki	4. Bargram	
	5. Palaan	5. Seur	
	6. Sachuin		
	7. Kakri	6. Deol	4. Garola
	8. Gwar (Bejol)	7. Nayagram	5. Bajol
	9. Ubas (Holi)	8. Lamu	6. Ruhnu Kothi
	10. Kinner	9. Ulasa	
	11. Sindi	10. Tiyari	
	12. Byoti		
	13. Thanetar		
	14. Durgethi		
	15. Magloon		
	16. Gusal		
	17. Guwala		
	18. Garh	11. Badhar	7. Sherpur
	19. Kheri	12. Malunda	8. Mel
	20. Dadra	13. Manjhdhar	
	21. Pukher	14. Dagoh	
	22. Bhadiyata	15. Grangad (Goli)	
	23. Chhana		
	24. Rangad		
	25. Kega	16. Kohlri	9. Parihari Sheru
	26. Kakela	17. Judera	10. Udaipur
	27. Barontha	18. Shilagharat	11. Jadera
	28. Ghared	19. Palyur	
	29. Sara	20. Oda	
	30. Kureel	21. Dhanai	
	31. Kainthkot	22. Chahla	
	32. Drada	23. Parontha	
	33. Dadoga	24. Rajindu	
	34. Chehli		
	35. Dhubeli		
	36. Bhamrouta		
	37. Bhumman	25. Kuthera	12. Sidd (Sidd Kund)
	38. Paddar	26. Ludreta	13. Saroonda (Sandh)
	39. Dhanui	27. Behi	
	40. Kahlo	28. Kalouta	
	41. Loduhi	29. Hela (Bhatanka)	
	42. Tungli		
	43. Loni		
	44. Galoti		
	45. Baroh		
46. Reta			
47. Kamlhdi	30. Awah	14. Hower	
48. Kuther	31. Banet	15. Pachhor	
49. Chhatreel	32. Maloonda (Dhadhu)		
50. Kuthera	33. Gagahar		
51. Bhatuin	34. Bhai-da-Bag		
52. Kulera (Mulahr)	35. Kuddi		

Name of District	Primary	Middle	High
	53. Bhagdotra		
	54. Sarna		
	55. Bharmala		
	56. Kuddi		
	57. Thanoli		
	58. Kathloo		
	59. Lodargarh	36. Garnota	
	60. Nahana	37. Thulel	
	61. Dadaman	38. Naloh	
	62. Balli	39. Panjala	
	63. Bharadi	40. Talla	
	64. Samluna		
	65. Trihu		
	66. Dungru		
	67. Niahi		
	68. Bhutal (Jhikli)		
	69. Kaliyari		
	70. Narehlu		
	71. Bhanjhoi		
	72. Khanoda		
	73. Ahli		
	74. Sirna	41. Belaj	20. Bakani (Jaddaa)
	75. Algi	42. Ladda	21. Guaan (Bhatwar))
	76. Darwi	43. Bandla	
	77. Sindwa	44. Malla	
	78. Malla	45. Sakrena (Gaan)	
	79. Mandrotha	46. Tur	
	80. Prena		
	81. Mallah		
	82. Luharka		
	83. Pakla		
	84. Lothal		
	85. Bagga		
	86. Miyar	47. Luddu	22. Kuded (Bakatpur)
	87. Beli	48. Rajera	23. Luddu
	88. Digar	49. Gajnui	
	89. Chuliara	50. Keeri	
	90. Kupara	51. Mangla	
	91. Jharen	52. Baat	
	92. Kakla		
	93. Shahli	53. Rei	24. Dhukhas
	94. Hilutwan	54. Hillor	25. Saach
	95. Kuthal	55. Phindroo	26. Purthi
	96. Micham	56. Karyas (Hugal)	
	97. Kawas (Lower)	57. Seri-Kothi	
	98. Bhatori		
	99. Karel		
	100. Dhanala		
	101. Parmar		
	102. Kunda	58. Mangli	27. Himgiri (Salwan)
	103. Biyana	59. Saged	28. Surgani
	104. Grahbalka	60. Chakhri	
	105. Nachnauti	61. Ail	
	106. Kaleg	62. Kilor	
	107. Kaliyota	63. Gulel	
	108. Bheun		
	109. Sigori		

Name of District	Primary	Middle	High
	110. Kundal		
	111. Andwas		
	112. Lower Bazar (Surgani)		
	113. Daloi		
	114. Kotla		
	115. Jatauta		
	116. Jusab		
	117. Kheri		
	118. Ramiund		
	119. Lather		
	120. Didog	64. Simni	29. Bhalai
	121. Jhaura	65. Pukhri	30. Tikroo
	122. Danoon	66. Pandtah	31. Malal
	123. Airwan	67. Pajja	32. Baggi Saman
	124. Manjhal	68. Ligga	
	125. Salwan (Nichla)		
	126. Janna		
	127. Tikkar		
	128. Roulka		
	129. Dol		
	130. Cheena		
	131. Mangli (Jalu)	69. Chilli	33. Tikkri Garh
	132. Pukhtala	70. Jungra	34. Baira Garh
	133. Shagloga	71. Baghai Garh	35. Jhajha Kothi
	134. Tarela	72. Deola	
	135. Khajua	73. Rela Chirodi	
	136. Shalela Wadi	74. Chirwari	
	137. Jakla	75. Devi Kothi	
	138. Bhadsar	76. Sanwal	
	139. Matrund	77. Bihali-I (Thanal Kothi)	
	140. Chhampa	78. Leswin	
	141. Jajog		
	142. Kuthar		
	143. Kuther		
	144. Hartwas		
	145. Gawadi		
Hamirpur	1. Bumana	1. Bhukkar	1. Tal
	2. Bhuana	2. Darbiar	2. Jahoo
	3. Khatarwar	3. Nahalwin	3. Kanjian
	4. Sahi-da Ghat	4. Manoh	4. Tikker Khatrian
	5. Mair	5. Ukhali	
	6. Rohwin	6. Barara	
	7. Bassi-Hazama	7. Dirwin	
	7. Gharani		
	9. Jajwin		
	10 Tikkari		
	11. Rai Dhangol	8. Ghangot	5. Jaure-Amb (Neri)
	12. Ba tlahoo	9. Barsar	6. Sohari
	13. Kanoh	10. Karer	7. Barsar
	14. Samaila	11. Dhabriana	8. Bhota
	15. Salauni (BuStand)	12. Karsai	9. Ghangot
	16. Bhakreri	13. Loharli	10. Kathiana
	17. Jamli	14. Pehrwin	11. Chhakmoh
	18. Birswin	15. Samtana	12. Railijajri
	19. Makkar	16. Sakroh	13. Tipper
	20. Maslanakalan	17. Nara	
	21. Ujhan		
	22. Kalauhan		

Name of District	Primary	Middle	High	
Hamirpur (contd.)	23. Bhalat (Upper)			
	24. Dalchehra			
	25. Desan			
	26. Ganoh Brahmna			
	27. Gutyana			
	28. Neri			
	29. Raili			
	30. Janaihan			
	31. Jarol			
	32. Nain			
	33. Sehli			
	34. Bihroo			
	35. Bharaiian-di-Dhar	18. Kuthera (Tibbi)	14. Amroh	
	36. Khandera	19. Bari-Pharnol	15. Bari-Pharnol	
	37. Badehroo	20. Patnaun	16. Kuthera (Tibbi)	
	38. Kallar Datialan	21. Neri	17. Lambloo	
	39. Bhira	22. Gulela		
	40. Datwalalohian	23. Jhatwar		
	41. Kehdroo	24. Ropa		
	42. Gwardoo	25. Dugah		
	43. Ropa	26. Kakriar		
	44. Batehri	27. Bouroo		
	45. Lahad	28. Bharthian		
	46. Laleen	29. Lohakhar		
	47. Majhot			
	48. Mohin			
	49. Nadsi			
	50. Panjahli			
	51. Swalhwa			
	52. Dagnehri			
	53. Bhater			
	54. Beha	30. Phahal	18. Batrahan	
	55. Atyaloo	31. Panyali	19. Kitpal	
	55. Ghaloon	32. Palwin	20. Hareta (upper)	
	57. Bandon	33. Chordu-Busal	21. Balduhak	
	58. Gandoli	34. Amleha	22. Sera	
	59. Jangloo	35. Sathwin		
	60. Kotloo	36. Plah Brahmna (Paplah)		
	61. Larha			
	62. Majhiar			
	63. Naghoon			
	64. Palasi			
	65. Amtar			
	66. Kuthiana			
	67. Ansara			
	68. Thana Tikkar	37. Dhamriana	23. Bir-Baghera	
	69. Barai	38. Kheri	24. Karot	
	70. Bhatlambar	39. Chhounti (Sour)		
	71. Gaadi	40. Jandru		
	72. Longni	41. Miharpura		
	73. Jiar	42. Bhaleth		
	74. Bharmeli			
	75. Lahroo			
	Kangra	1. Garhkhas	1. Kotwali Bazar (Dharamsala)	1. Rajiana
		2. Saukani-da-ket	2. Tarsooh	
		3. Juhai	3. Rajiana Band	
		4. Kharota	4. Agred	
		5. Tanda		
		6. Thanpuri		
		7. Upperi-Badol		

Name of District	Primary	Middle	High
Kangra (contd.)	8. Upperli Oahd		
	9. Chelian		
	10. Harnehr		
	11. Bhai		
	12. Heeru	5. Sahauda	2. Kareri Jambli
	13. Purama Kangra	6. Jaladi	3. Jamanabad
	14. Ujjain	7. Kaisi Khas	4. Rajal (Ghumarkad)
	15. Jharuru Pathaiar	8. Barnet	
	16. Kedian	9. Sankhu Dhar	
	17. Badi Bahi	10. Veerta	
	18. Banyred	11. Dadoli	
	19. Dhar	12. Thakur Dwara	
	20. Kodkawala		
	21. Jathehr		
	22. Abdullapur		
	23. Veerta		
	24. Bhadol Bhulla	13. Khundwa	5. Nagal
	25. Lahartada	14. Sihot Bhuhla	
	26. Punar Kaswa	15. Dadee	
	27. Maniara Kaswa	16. Lahar Thakran	
	28. Kuthehra	17. Thandol	
	29. Thalial Buhli	18. Jaing (Tori-da-Baru)	
	30. Chanjeher		
	31. Pantehi		
	32. Tada		
	33. Panapari Khas		
	34. Mansimbal		
	35. Bhawarna At Bhatti		
	36. Bangal Chowki	19. Chhabad	6. Gummer (Ambi)
	37. Lachhum	20. Dhwala	7. Lagru
	38. Bankhandi Bhawal	21. Shivanath	8. Surani
	39. Rihdi	22. Baggi (Patreli)	9. Thill (Berked)
	40. Barwara	23. Mahadev (Maur)	10. Kharian
	41. Rainta	24. Dati	
	42. Kunli	25. Tipp	
	43. Maryari	26. Tripal	
	44. JalandharLahad	27. Bongta Basi	
	45. Narwari	28. Khabali	
	46. Bhillu	29. Bari-Kalan	
	47. Kallaru Khurd		
	48. Alooha		
	49. Sapadi		
	50. Pansaal		
	51. Thalakaan		
	52. Sapad		
	53. Paisa Khas		
	54. Thamba		
	55. Sukniara	30. Barot	11. Bharmad
	56. Kuthara	31. Damtal	12. Pat-Jattian
	57. Deeni	32. Chhanni	13. Kandori
	58. Mihanta	33. Keta	14. Lodhwan
	59. Matoli	34. Bariyali	15. Manoh-Sihl
	60. Barota	35. Kandor	
	61. Baraal		
	62. Rehan		
	63. Chatta		
	64. Mand Sanaura	36. Indpur	16. Maladi
	65. Duhag Bakshain	37. Mand Miani	17. Bhogarwan
	66. Bakrarwan	38. Ghandron	18. Basantpur

istrict	Primary	Middle	High
ntd.)	67. Ghaghwan	39. Bahi Indorian	
	68. Kasiyal	40. Pral	
	69. Rajpalwan	41. Mandoli	
	70. Bhatoli	42. Tatwali	
	71. Tanda		
	72. Sapail	43. Karan Ghat	20. Sanooh
	73. Upperla Chola	44. Bachhwai	21. Aalampur Thakurdwara
	74. Tander	45. Ashapuri	22. Duhak
	75. Har	46. Bairghat	23. Sandhol
	76. Hatwara	47. Dhupkiara	24. Lambagaon (Upper)
	77. Ma niyadi	48. Nahalna	
	78. Deepu	49. Bhalunder	
	79. Darehad	50. Bardam	
	80. Mahalkhas Khas	51. Draman Khas	
	81. Uthdagran	52. Sarotri	
	82. Thanakhas	53. Jalot	
	83. Tharu	54. Ghirtholi	
	84. Barai	55. Gutehr	
	85. Auhladi		
	86. Dhar		
	87. Mohli Upper		
	88. Umreher		
	89. Thamba		
	90. Har		
	91. Usteh		
	92. Khodh	56. Kohfari (Junat Kalan)	25. Amelakhas
	93. Bantungleel	57. Bhaldoha	26. Sakri
	94. Chhabad	58. Katholi	27. Bilaspur
	95. Anoh	59. Nagrota urian	
	96. Junat Jagnoli	60. Jachh	28. Bhalli chichad
	97. Basa Janunian (Hathidhar)	61. Brduhi	
	98. Rund	62. Bhugnada	
	99. Baral	93. Kopra Khas	
	100. Dhane-di-Jarurian	64. Gahilagi	
	101. Karari	65. Raja-Ka-Bag	
	102. Damuwat		
	103. Lakhwal		
	104. Naingal		
	105. Mankot		
	106. Dev Brari		
	107. Mehrka		
	108. Kohri		
	109. Rod		
	110. Nera		
	111. Mohal Hold	66. Dhar	29. Averi Khas
	112. Goth	67. Kihl	30. Saliana- Khas
	113. Nauri Thikli	68. Mrj Khas	
	114. Aamia		
	115. Butahan		
	116. Mat		
	117. Matchad		
	118. Kulhani		
	119. Bhattu Samula	69. Jia	31. Dehan(Bag)
	120. Radherh	70. Raal	



Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High
Kangra (Contd.)	124. Aasanpat		
	125. Dohal		
	126. Upperli Dahd		
	127. Rajerh		
	128. Gallian	71. Saleti	32. Sarad Dogri
	129. Nauri	72. Kuhna	33. Kaloha
	130. Nagron-da-Nahan	73. Sarad Bami	
	131. Jhakhota	74. Kudhiana	
	132. Surla	75. Balahara	
	133. Touroo		
	134. Jatoli Chakra		
	135. Kular		
	136. Sakra'a		
	137. Jajwar		
	138. Nagrota		
	139. Sarad Lohari		
	140. Mohin		
	141. Jadaman		
	142. Kahroo	76. Bada	34. Seol
	143. Badahal	77. Diyal	35. Bari
	144. Bakhada	78. Tyamal	36. Nalsuha
	145. Batwar	79. Lag	
	146. Daraw	80. Sansarpur-Terrace	
	147. Bhakhara		
	148. Dehballa		
	149. Dodra		
	150. Bajnat		
	151. Dhaun		
	152. Nangal		
	153. Dagehra		
	154. Umren		
	155. Panialmal		
	156. Chatwal		
	157. Bujling	81. Salehra	37. Beeru
	158. Jandarli-Muhalla	82. Gwaltikkar	38. Kothi Kadh
	159. Lahad	83. Baragaon	39. Khari-Mallan
	160. Doli	84. Dhanag	
	161. Jheerkhad	85. Kharanal	
	162. Nagan	86. Manjoti	
	163. Pat		
	164. Sunpur		
	165. Sarman		
	166. Basa Pathanian	87. Golwan Khas	40. Guglara (Padhian)
	167. Janera	88. Matlahad	41. Sidhpur Ghar
	168. Dehri Panalath	89. Harnota Khas	42. Rajaka Talab
	169. Jharadi	90. Guriyal	43. Raja ka-Talab (G)
	170. Thangar	91. Kandwal	44. Matlahar
	171. Balhora	92. Kardiyal	
	172. Kutta	93. Chhatar-Jogian	
	173. Hawaal		
	174. Bhalahad		
	175. Muriyana		
	176. Dhiyal		
	177. Dadwara		
	178. Raja-Talab		

Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High	
Kangra (Cont.)	179. Kutherh	94. Ladwara	45. Baretā (Pargaur)	
	180. Bhaled	95. Boh	46. Baranj	
	181. Ketloo	96. Maherna		
	182. Lanjot	97. Makroli		
	183. Seeholpuri	98. Bhatech		
	184. Bajrehr	99. Dodhamb Khas		
	185. Bheru			
	186. Pubara			
	187. Choorath			
	188. Hada			
	189. Sapiara			
	190. Kholi			
	191. Upper Bhanthiar			
	192. Ghirtherh			
	193. Nerti			
	Kullu	1. Buchher	1. Shilli-janja (Farbog)	1. Ani
		2. Nagot	2. Luhri	2. Khun
		3. Kanda	3. Fati-Karana (Jaboo)	
		4. Ramohi	4. Jaterh-Jhamerh	
5. Kashmal				
6. Utkhaner				
7. Soh				
8. Chapohol				
9. Behna				
10. Tihni				
11. Lamiser				
12. Maroldarh				
13. Larhali				
14. Damohar				
15. Tipper				
16. Uprla Patarnu				
17. Bakhanda				
18. Bagi				
19. Marog				
20. Batala				
21. Dhamar				
22. Jaon				
23. Kot				
24. Shamesher				
25. Thogli				
26. Dhar				
27. Panakhal				
28. Jauhua				
29. Rehchi				
30. Ropa				
31. Nichli Kandi				
32. Behlo		5. Kanon	3. Mohani	
33. Ghat		6. Manglor	4. Chanon	
34. Kadahil			5. Jibhi	
35. Dhandhar				
36. Chipni				
37. Badagran				
38. Galiad				
39. Pekhri				
40. Nahi				
41. Ghatt				

Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High	
Kulluu Contd.	42. Dalasani			
	43. Jiwa			
	44. Pachan			
	45. Sujwhr			
	46. Seria			
	47. Bandal			
	48. Darmer			
	49. Rohalu			
	50. Sharndhar			
	51. Mandli			
	52. Fagwana			
	53. Fariari			
	54. Kausha			
	55. Ghiagi			
	56. Chalhar			
	57. Sandha			
	58. Tung			
	59. Shukari			
	60. Sharugar			
	61. Reri		7. Chestha	6. <del>Khalogi</del>
	62. Bramang		8. Chhaman	7. Shiah
	63. Sharach		9. Barshani	8. Manikaran
	64. Lot		10. Malana	9. Bajaura
	65. Chong		11. Pini	
	66. Osan		12. Lahashni	
	67. Bhatgran		13. Naraish	
	68. Brahaman Behr		14. Shamshi	
	69. Dhadei			
	70. Tipri Madoli			
	71. Tosh			
	72. Uchich			
	73. Rashol			
	74. Ningna			
	75. Sajauhni			
	76. Sees			
	77. Janhal			
	78. Chhoil			
	79. Salas			
	80. Manihar			
	81. Sanghterh			
	82. Kasol			
	83. Pingrang			
	84. Bandrol		15. Khalara	10. Kharahal (Kinja)
	85. Nangabag		16. Beasar	11. Kais
	86. Babeli		17. Gramang	
	87. Benchi		18. Shirar	
	88. Katahar		19. Rujag	
	89. Shilagran			
	90. Findi			
	91. Telong			
	92. Gramang			
	93. Bari Neri			
	94. Ushalidhar			
	95. (Gaderh)			
	96. Phasmeha			
	97. Saur			
	98. Darvvi			
	99. Kharihar			
	100. Mashogra			

Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High
Mandi (Contd.)	74. Baraur	47. Dhar Kandhloo	
	75. Maradhi	48. Kahnoo	
	76. Chaniana		
	77. Mana		
	78. Nagda		
	79. Chhatwan-Khaboo	49. Bhargaon	20. Kothi-Gehri
	80. Pandheemoo	50. Chauki Chandrahan	21. Sehli
	81. Dhar	51. Chambi Behalsain	22. Baryara
	82. Serlakhadoo	52. Baggi	23. Sadiana
	83. Gadai	53. Salhetar Dhaniara	
	84. Gajnoha		
	85. Kainchri	54. Saali (Sianji)	24. Galma
	86. Kapahra	55. Lohara	25. Rajgarh
	87. Seehan	56. Bhadog	26. Ghasnoo (Bharyal)
	88. Sebal	57. Khakhriana	
	89. Mansai	58. Seridhar (Sardhar)	
	90. Satoh		
	91. Doongsal		
	92. Turwahi		
	93. Gharyattar		
	94. Kasarla		
	95. Tanda		
	96. Manyana		
	97. Bushair		
	98. Shalanal	59. Nagdhgr	27. Shiva Badar
	99. Lajhukhar	60. Banghi	28. Seri-dev-ka Dehra
	100. Bhatwari	61. Dhar (Dharan)	
	101. Silhi Keepad	62. Sayari	
	102. Biani	63. Bagi Utarshai	
	103. Tikkar		
	104. Takoli		
	105. Chauki Bhaled		
	106. Bandal		
	107. Tabela Sakor		
	108. Neul		
	109. Mohigalco		
	110. Sheri	64. Dharwar Thach	29. Thunag
	111. Bikhwalwar	65. Sangalwara	30. Baga-Chanogi Thach
	112. Bakhlyara	66. Baryogi	
	113. Roohada		
	114. Panahar		
	115. Chalot	67. DevDhar	31. Dhaniar
	116. Doma	68. Khanni	32. Salot
	117. Kao	69. Kulthani	
	118. Tapnali	70. Daharghat	
	119. Hara Bag	71. Salwana	33. Taleli
	120. Chanol	72. Deenak (Dugrai)	34. Jarol
	121. Harbani	73. Chah-ka-Dohra	35. Kapahi
	122. Jambla	74. Dhawahal	
	123. Khaili	75. Jaral	

Namee of the District	Primary	Middle	High	
Manddi (Contd.)	124. Barswar	76. Beena		
	125. Tihri			
	126. Maun Dhamesri			
	127. Bagra			
	128. Chalauni			
	129. Mehroo	77. Kamand	36. Behli	
	130. Kayan	78. Ghain (Bag)	37. Seri kothi	
	131. Thamandi	79. Ghiri	38. Rohanda	
	132. Dharli	80. Balag	39. Batwara	
	133. Behli (Doomat)	81. Doghri		
	134. Maryana	82. Doldhar		
	135. Panyas			
	136. Aukal			
	137. Badhoo			
	138. Phalyoor			
	Shiimla	1. Bagi	1. Dhiswan	1. Masli
		2. Sandasli	2. Kharot	2. Dhamwari
		3. Dhandarwar	3. Jish Koon	3. Kaloti
4. Kitarwari		4. Bhatwari	4. Dhagoli	
5. Pujarli Katol		5. Ranol	5. Dodra	
6. Houchli		6. Todsa		
7. Kanthly		7. Bosari		
8. Sashtwari				
9. Amboi				
10. Tikkar				
11. Kutva				
12. Bodhna		8. Dhhas	6. Khadar	
13. Dasholi		9. Jodna	7. Sari	
14. Kumbada		10. Jhalas	8. Nanhar	
15. Shantha		11. Jubbad		
16. Gorwa				
17. Bhajroth				
18. Lihāt				
19. Antrawli				
20. Kelvi				
21. Chaflan				
22. Nagdhar		12. Ira	9. Tikkari	
23. Chanjah		13. Poria	10. Baur	
24. Khokha		14. Banah	11. Malat	
25. Reoshti		15. Shamta		
26. Dhartuwa		16. Hirah		
27. Thayara		17. Charoli		
28. Bagan		18. Thangar		
29. Bhollala		19. Rinjat		
30. Jurushillal		20. Mashrain		
31. Labrog				
32. Sudama				
33. Koti				
34. Khiri				
35. Arr				
36. Jubli				
37. Naga.h				
38. Shoba		21. Pandarnu	12. Giltari	
39. Kothmsu		22. Thana	13. Sansog	
40. Patsari		23. Jhagtan	14. J/Nakrari	
41. Ghelli		24. Kathasu	15. Solang	
42. Gidsawra		25. Jharag	16. Sarhana	
43. Sabhar		26. Dochi	(Sarot)	

Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High
	44. Batha		
	45. Bharot		
	46. Balroli		
	47. Bari		
	48. Old Jubbal		
	49. Pajol	27. Baghal	17. Rawlakiar
	50. Barech	28. Koti	18. Mahasu
	51. Chaunr	29. Chalnair	19. Purag
	52. Pal	30. Bakhol	20. Baghi
	53. Kanroti	31. Along	21. Tharola
	54. Padra	32. Tahu	22. Ramnager
	55. Chol		
	56. Dahar		
	57. Barion		
	58. Ori		
	59. Malog	33. Okhroo	23. Kiarkoti
	60. Bainsh	34. Nehra	
	61. Tikri	35. Kawalg-Mahjar	
	62. Bans	36. Taradevi	
	63. Pagog		
	64. Sarheen		
	65. Gharog (Nichli)		
	66. Ghati		
	67. Makri		
	68. Bhukho		
	69. Deothi	37. Bharandi	24. Baldean
	70. Balog	38. Mool Koti	25. Dubloo
	71. Kot	39. Boh	
	72. Jatol	40. Dabri	
	73. Kanda		
	74. Charain		
	75. Sergatta		
	76. Basara	41. Darkali	26. Dutnagar
	77. Pithvi	42. Jhakori	27. Jeori
	78. Radoli	43. Pataina	28. Jaghori
	79. Nirsu	44. Lalsa	29. Nogli
	80. Soom	45. Kashapat	
	81. Dhar	46. Shingla	
	82. Shalabag	47. Ganvi	
	83. Majholi	48. Bathora	
	84. Odda		
	85. Ghrat		
	86. Tywal		
	87. Funja		
	88. Bensari		
	89. Maghara		
	90. Batuna		
	91. Samkhore (15/20)		
	92. Chaneri Latheri	49. Karangla	30. Delath
	93. Bai Bahali	50. Naingarh (Brach)	31. Narain
	94. Sharog	51. Kharahan	32. Majeothi
	95. Bashani	52. Gahan	33. Sholi
	96. Barandli	53. Nirath	34. Taklech
	97. Karoli		35. Theili Chakti
	98. Naura		
	99. Shalag		
	100. Darauntha/ Chamadh		
	101. Dadara		

Naame of the District	Primary	Middle	High
Shhimla (Contd.)	102. Shaula-Sharan		
	103. Daneoti		
	104. Barog-Shakla		
	105. Jalthi	54. Kirti	36. Kangal
	106. Shawat	55. Kachari	37. Narkanda
	107. Mandholi	56. Jarol	38. Kotgarh
	108. Mahori	57. Bhanoli	39. Malendi
	109. Bhanoli	58. Chamala	
	110. Bankoti	59. Kingal	
	111. Dhalti	60. Shalgi	
	112. Bahali		
	113. Paochhi		
	114. Thaya		
	115. Phirnoo		
	116. Barori		
	117. Sharog	61. harontha	40. Lower Koti
	118. Andrerthi	62. Shekhal	41. Bishtari
	119. Jakhar	63. Shalan	(Kutara)
	120. Munchara	64. Bashla	42. Karasa
	121. Banchuna	65. Balsa	43. Kuthari
	122. Jagterli	66. Chapari	
	123. Khalgar	67. Parsa	
	124. Kutara	68. Bhaloon	
	125. Koti	69. seema	
	126. Farog	70. Kadiun	
	127. Sharmali		
	128. Astani		
	129. Mehra		
	130. Bhoot		
	131. Kupri-I		
	132. Bagi		
	133. Naksitli		
	134. Thamtari		
	135. Dhara		
	136. Bretli		
	137. Piplughat	71. Garkahan	44. Basantpur
	138. Jood	72. Nehra	45. Ogli
	139. Gadahoo	73. Juni	46. Ghaini
	140. Bhararoo	74. Neen	47. Karyali
	141. Sareha	75. Shakrori	48. Neen
	142. Mool Bhaji	76. Kadharghat	49. Kharah
	143. Manjeloo	77. Bag	
	144. Dishti	78. Chanawag	
	145. Sanahoo	79. Bamot	
	146. Bag		
	147. Seri		
	148. Bamnol		
	149. Panyali		
	150. Ratia Anu		
	151. Shil		
	152. Jaghedi		
	153. Deothi		
	154. Bathlawag	80. Bagoti	50. Sarog
	155. Shai	81. Keet	51. Chair
	156. Barog	82. Majhar	52. Dhamandari
	157. Lagal	83. Bekhalti	53. Dharech
	158. Jao	84. Dawan	
	159. Lower-Kadarb		

Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High	
Shimla (Contd.)	160. Panoli			
	161. Kufta			
	162. Barar	85. Kelvi	54. Mahori	
	163. Dhar-Datana	86. Karana	55. Nagjubbar	
	164. Kachhi	87. Sharmla	56. Kot	
	165. Kanda	88. Maog	57. Kelvi	
	166. Chamrot	89. Sarion	58. Kiar-Gatra	
	167. Guthan			
	168. Shagoti			
	169. Mandal	90. Kiar	59. Kuthar	
	170. Nagar	91. Joy	60. Ghoond	
	171. Khar	92. Bagri		
	172. Katyana	93. Bhutli		
	173. Baneya	94. Balghar		
		95. Neri		
	174. Shokoh	96. Biont	61. Bhonth	
	175. Patshal	97. Jadyana	62. Bychari	
	176. Shamleeg	98. Kaina		
	177. Bhaloh	99. Kali hatti		
	178. Kanda	100. Thari		
	179. Fagera	101. Basti-Gunana		
	180. Sari			
	181. Gawahi			
	182. Jholoo			
	183. Kakar-Bagora			
	Sirmaur	1. Gadpela	1. Nalka	1. Bankala
		2. Pulla Wala	2. Pallion	2. Chakli
		3. Kandon	3. Dhaun	3. Jamta
		4. Rain Pirgori	4. Jangla Bhood	
		5. Bogria	5. Bhadon	
		6. Khaari		
7. Dangrahan				
8. Agari Wala				
9. Sadar				
10. Uttam Wala (Baraban)				
11. Naili				
12. Purani Kotli		6. Dhawan	4. Selath (Manog)	
13. Kudu		7. Shanai (Kotla Bangi)	5. Devthi Majhgaon	
14. Thanoh		8. Dudham		
15. Ser		Matiana Karod)		
16. Kadiwal		9. Nibad (Thor (Nawala)		
17. Bargala		10. Kotri Byas	6. Kolar	
18. Ghotadi		11. Bhanta Wali	7. Rampur Bharapur	
19. Fatehpur		12. Khodti Majari		
20. Kishanpura		13. Manpur Devda		
21. Kiarsh (Misarwala)		14. Rajban		
22. Mehruwala		15. Palhodi		
23. Amarkot		16. Parduni		
24. Bharapur				
25. Jatowala				
26. Surajpur				
27. Sainwala (Mubarkpur)				
28. Akalgarh				
29. Johri				
30. Gondpur				
31. Kishankot				



Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High	
Sirmaur (Contd.)	32. Kundion			
	33. Hyona	17. Kotga	8. Banor	
	34. Dyola	18. Rangwa	9. Marwa	
	35. Bobri	Pabhar	10. Jandanian	
	36. Chilao	19. Dhang Ruhana		
	37. Hadog			
	38. Thontha			
	39. Kando (Cheog)			
	40. Bharaina	20. Redli	11. Rajana	
	41. Chuli	21. Kotla Molar		
	42. Thana Khengua	22. Kamlarh		
	43. Alian	23. Ghaton		
	44. Kot			
	45. Bhutli	24. Sell	12. Lana Cheta	
	46. Byog	25. Kufar	13. Dhanduri	
	47. Kutwi Panara	26. Thanga		
	48. Ludhiana	27. Gehal		
	49. Deengri (Sanana Dadhik)	28. Daro Devaria	14. Jaihar	
	50. Chauri (Kala Ghat)	29. Malhoti	15. Majhotli	
	51. Gadshaya (Premnagar)	30. Dhar Thikri	16. Mangarh	
	52. Kainan Jolog-Ka-Ghat	31. Bogli Bathalag	17. Galana Ghat	
	53. Shampur Chhandog	32. Labhan (Sirmauri Mandir)		
	54. Dhilkon	33. Sodha Dhiari		
	55. Dhar Chimlua			
	56. Khaladi	34. Manal	18. Bandli Dhadad	
	57. Kufar	35. Banshwa	19. Timbi	
	58. Drabil	36. Uttri	20. Kandiari	
	59. Juinal	37. Kiari	21. Nainidhar (Bohru)	
	60. Butiana			
	61. Jamu	38. Dhar Bambil	22. Bhatgarh	
	62. Botli	39. Jarwa	23. Sangna	
	63. Nichli Peja	40. Bambrahr	24. Milla	
	64. Kiana-II	41. Khala Kiar		
	65. Durech	42. Chhou		
	66. Matiana Chainch	43. Baidon		
	Solani	1. Bajeen	1. Bakhalag	1. Danoghat
		2. Laddi	2. Danoghat	2. Gandhi Domehar
		3. Kashyaloo		3. Janti Manjoo
		4. Barad colony		4. Mangoo
		5. Jailang		5. Kunihar (G)
				6. Bawassi
		6. Bhail	3. Hath Barog	7. Balera
		7. Daseran Neri	4. Dinan (Bharari Ghat)	8. Surajapur
		8. Tooru	5. Badha	9. Mangal (Kandhar)
		9. Garana	6. Shaug	10. Bani-Materni
		10. Kothi		
		11. Pambad		
		12. Baraiii		
		13. Dhiana		
	14. Nauni			

Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High	
Solon (Contd.)	15. Shamloh			
	16. Dibh			
	17. Manlog Badog			
	18. Bhuinra	7. Basha	11. Syri	
	19. Kahla	8. Baghar		
	20. Dhareea	9. Shunoo		
	21. Kurgal	10. Chauhra Dhaiti		
	22. Silhari	11. Banjni		
	23. Kanehar	12. Visha		
	24. Padhan (Pandah)			
	25. Beri-ka-Khech	13. Sardaghat		
	26. Gaddon	14. Haripur		
	27. Khaali	15. Chewa		
		16. Ghatti		
	28. Shai Manjh	17. Mandhala	12. Jabli	
	29. Sanwara	18. Dhayala		
	30. Surzi	(Dhadshi		
	31. Harth Bodti	Brahmna)		
	32. Kaimhawala	19. Darwa		
	33. Banlangi	20. Basaal		
	34. Khatech			
	35. Manlog			
	36. Bara-Basot	21. Bhatian	13. Dabhota	
	37. Jagli	22. Gullarwala	14. Reru	
	38. Kapohal	(Kasoli)	15. Mittian	
	39. Gharoti	23. Rajpura		
	40. Katiru Majra	24. Nawangran		
	41. Ratyor	25. Sai (Grown		
	42. Brahman Majrah	Chrog)		
	43. Paterh-Miani			
	44. Goel Jamala			
	45. Katla			
	46. Kothi			
	47. Seri			
	48. Khanoa			
	49. Chalwana			
	50. Sheetalpur	26. Jumakhad	16. Bajera	
	51. Shanog	27. Dhela		
	52. Haripur Sadoli	28. Mund		
	53. Lehi			
	54. Shera			
	55. Gadon			
	56. Tadri (Rugri-Kyar)			
	57. Banbirpur			
	58. Nissal			
	59. Bharech			
	60. Rautanwala			
	Una	1. Chak	1. Katauhar	1. Amb
		2. Katauhar Khurd	Kalan	
		3. Lander-Landian	2. Ladoli	
		4. Nehri-Khalsa	3. Chururu	
		5. Rapoh Muchalian	4. Andora	
		6. Dhandri	5. Soori	
		7. Akrot	6. Daloh	
		8. Kudet	7. Chaik-Sarai	
		9. Lamba Sell		

Name of the District	Primary	Middle	High
Una (Contd.)	10. Banglana Raur	8. Bhiadla	2. Bowl
	11. Baruha	9. Dobar	(Khurwain)
	12. Bowl	10. Makrehr (Talai)	3. Dhudla
	13. Deer	11. Paroian Kalan	4. Arlookhas
	14. Gharwasra	12. Chulhri	
		13. Saroh	
	15. Matoh	14. Ambehra	
	16. Nanauhi	Deeraj	
	17. Panjoda	15. Chadholi	
	18. Sakaun (Jogi Panga)	16. Solansingi	
	19. Tyar	17. Bhiambi	
	20. Tihra Khas	18. Kohdra	
	21. Dohag Jhikli	19. Dhanet (Thathoo)	
	22. Tyasar		
	23. Bhalsahan		
	24. Kudh		
	25. Sasan		
	26. Jandwar	20. Kala Panga (Sangnai)	5. Bharwainroad (Gagret)
	27. Dhawali	21. Billawala (Kaloh)	6. Mahadeva (Bhadsali)
	28. Bhullian	22. Bhandala (Mawa Sindian)	7. Mohalatala (Nangal-Jarialan)
	29. Lambran		
	30. Nagewala		
	31. Awadi Rajputan		
	32. Baganwala		
	33. Sbiwala		
	34. Billan Bala Kaloh (Bumbloo)		
	35. Har		
	36. Jol (Utri Badehra)		
	37. Dharamsala		
	38. Kharali		
	39. Kiarian		
	40. Har (25.4)		
	41. Mahesh nagar		
	42. Basti Badley	23. Kinnoo	8. Bhaderkali
	43. Basti Harijan	24. Basti Patialan	9. Marwari (Behai)
	44. Duhai Batwalan	25. Amboya	
	45. Basti Pandoray	26. Daulatpur	
	46. Khebat Behr	27. Kuneran	
	47. Malaun		
	48. Tarali		
	49. Basti Harijan (Saloh Beri)		
	50. Jeetpur Baheri		
	51. Kunet Ratian (Bimba)		
	52. Bhatel (Amba-da-Padhar)		
	52. (A) Aloh		
	53. Abada-Barana	28. Mohalla Kharoooni	10. Awadi Nichli (Nangran)
	54. Jhuggian	29. Janani	11. Palakwah
	55. Makodgarh (Kuthar Beet)		
	56. Kaswa		
	57. Subhana		
	58. Pukhroo	30. Jhorowal	12. Sanoli
	59. Khindrian	31. Basoli	13. Jakhera
	60. Lahad (Muhalla-Aireen)	32. Ajauli	14. B.soli
	61. Khad	33. Raipur	
	62. Gondpur (Mohalla Behli)	34. Lamlehri	
	63. Masyani	35. Dangoli	
	64. Rakkar		
	65. Mohalla Harijan		
	66. Mohalla Manan		
	67. Mazara		

**PART III**

**ALL INDIA FOURTH EDUCATIONAL SURVEY**

**अखिल भारतीय चतुर्थ शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण**

**VILLAGE INFORMATION FORM**

**ग्राम सूचना फार्म**

## FOURTH ALL INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

### VILLAGE INFORMATION FORM

#### Instructions for Filling the Form

1. An Educational Survey is being conducted to collect data regarding the habitations their size and distribution, the schooling facilities available and the areas without schooling facilities. Your co-operation is requested for giving information in respect of your village, the schools in your village and something about other villages as required in the form. Please fill in the form for your village according to the instructions given below.

2. In case of village with a school, this form is to be filled in by the headmaster of the school in consultation with the village officer. The form has to be signed by the village school headmaster. In case of a village without a school the headmaster of the nearest school will fill this form with the help of the Patwari.

3 All information is to be given as on 30-9-1978.

4. Items 1 to 6 have been filled in by the office.

5. In item 7, estimated population of the village is to be given. If the present actual figures are available from the data recently collected/birth registers available with the village officer/patwari/any other competent authority, these should be given in place of the estimates.

6. Regarding item 8, it should be checked whether the estimated population of the village differs widely from the expected normal increase or decrease in the population as given in 1971 census. If it does, give reasons for the same.

7. In item 9, estimated child population in the village in different age-groups is to be given. If the present actual figures are available, these should be given in place of estimates.

8. (a) In item 10, information has to be provided in respect of habitations of your village. *A habitation is a distinct cluster of contiguous houses with a local name.* A village may comprise one or more habitations, one of which may have its name as the name of the village itself.

(b) Habitations with population less than 25 in thickly populated areas and less than 10 in sparsely populated areas are not to be identified separately. These habitations should be treated as parts of the nearest habitation and their population be included in that of the latter.

(c) In case a habitation has one or more than one school, all these schools will be entered in cols. 4, 5 & 6 but category-wise according to classes taught. If there are three schools in a habitation one with classes I to X and the other two with classes I to V, these will be entered as :

Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6
I	V	2
I	X	1

(d) In respect of columns 7 to 14, only recognised schools are to be taken into account. Recognised schools include government schools, municipal schools, Panchayat Samiti schools and Private schools that have been recognised by competent authority.

(e) In column 15 and 16, put a tick mark (✓) against habitations which are populated predominantly by scheduled castes and scheduled tribes respectively. In the case of remaining habitations, a cross (X) mark may be put in that column.

9. In item 12, information about the villages on the boundaries of your village has to be given. The habitations of your village are not to be included.

10. In the map in item 13, show all habitations of your village mentioned in item 10, besides the villages on the boundaries mentioned in item 12.

अखिल भारतीय चतुर्थ शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण

ग्राम सूचना फार्म

फार्म भरने के लिये अनुदेश

1. निवास स्थानों—उनका आकार तथा विभाजन, शिक्षा सुविधाओं की उपलब्धी और शिक्षा-सुविधाओं के बिना क्षेत्रों से सम्बन्धित आधार सामग्री को एकत्रित करने के लिये शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण किया जा रहा है। आपका सहयोग आप के गांव, गांव में पाठशालाओं तथा अन्य गांवों से सम्बन्धित कुछ सूचना जो कि फार्म पर मांगी गई है—को देने के लिये अपेक्षित है। कृपया फार्म को अपने गांव के बारे में निम्नलिखित अनुदेशों के अनुसार भरें।

2. जिस गांव में स्कूल हो, यह फार्म स्कूल के मुख्याध्यापक द्वारा गांव के अधिकारी के परामर्श से भरा जाना है। फार्म पर पाठशाला के मुख्याध्यापक के हस्ताक्षर होंगे। यदि किसी गांव में स्कूल नहीं है तो इस फार्म को समीपवर्ती स्कूल का मुख्याध्यापक पटवारी की सहायता से भरेगा।

3. सम्पूर्ण सूचना 30-9-1978 से सम्बन्धित होनी है।

4. मद 1 से 6 कार्यालय द्वारा भरी गई है।

5. मद 7 में गांव की अनुमानित जनसंख्या दी जानी है। यदि वर्तमान वास्तविक आंकड़े आधार सामग्री में (जो अभी अभी एकत्रित की गई है) उपलब्ध हो या गांव के अधिकारी/पटवारी के पास उपलब्ध हो या किसी अन्य समर्थ प्राधिकारी के जन्म रजिस्ट्रों में मिल सके तो अनुमानित की बजाये वही दी जायें।

6. मद 8 के सम्बन्ध में यह पड़ताल की जाये की गांवों कि अनुमानित जनसंख्या कहीं 1971 की जनगणना के आधार पर आजातीत यथाक्रम घटी या बढ़ी तो नहीं। यदि हां, तो उसके लिए कारण बताये जायें।

7. मद 9 में गांव के अनुमानित बच्चों की जनसंख्या भिन्न भिन्न वयवर्गों में दी जानी है। यदि वर्तमान सही आंकड़े उपलब्ध हैं तो अनुमानित की बजाये वही दिये जायें।

8. (क) मद 10 में आपके गांव के निवास स्थानों की सूचना दी जानी है। पास-पड़ोस वाले घरों के स्पष्ट समूह को जिसका कि स्थानीय नाम हो, निवास स्थान कहते हैं। गांव एक या एक से अधिक निवास स्थानों का सम्मेलन हो सकता है। जिसमें से किसी एक निवास स्थान के नाम से गांव भी पुकारा जाता है।

(ख) जिन निवास स्थानों की जनसंख्या घनी आबादी के क्षेत्रों में 25 से कम है और विरली आबादी के इलाकों में 10 से कम है उन्हें अलग निवास स्थान नहीं माना जाये। इन निवास स्थानों को समीपवर्ती निवास स्थानों का हिस्सा मान कर उनकी जनसंख्या को भी उन्हीं में मिला दिया जाये।

(ग) यदि किसी निवास स्थान में एक या एक से अधिक पाठशाला हैं तो ये सभी पाठशालायें खाना 4, 5 और 6 में डाली जायेंगी परन्तु विद्यालयों का वर्गीकरण उनमें पढ़ाई जाने वाली कक्षाओं के अनुसार होगा। यदि किसी निवास स्थान में तीन पाठशालायें हैं जिन में से एक में प्रथम से दसवीं तक कक्षायें हैं और अन्य दो में प्रथम से पाँचवीं तक कक्षायें हैं तो ये विद्यालय निम्न प्रकार डाले जायेंगे।

खाना 4	खाना 5	खाना 6
प्रथम	पाँचवीं	2
प्रथम	दसवीं	1

(घ) खाना 7 से 14 में केवल मान्यता प्राप्त स्कूल ही गिनती में लेने हैं। मान्यता प्राप्त स्कूलों में सरकारी स्कूल, नगरपालिका स्कूल, पंचायत समिति स्कूल और गैर सरकारी स्कूल जोकि समर्थ प्राधिकारी द्वारा मान्य हैं, आयेंगे।

(ङ) खाना 15 और 16 में उन निवास स्थानों के सामने जोकि अधिकता में अनुसूचित जाति और अनुसूचित जनजाति की आबादी के हैं टिक (✓) निशान लगाया जाये। शेष निवास स्थानों में क्रॉस × चिन्ह अंकित किया जाये।

9. मद 12 में आपके गांव की सीमा पर स्थित गांवों के बारे में सूचना दी जानी है। आपके गांव के निवास स्थान इसमें शामिल नहीं होने हैं।

10. मद 13 में दिये गये मानचित्र में अपने गांव के सभी निवास स्थानों जिनकी मद 10 में चर्चा की गई है के अतिरिक्त आपके गांव की सीमा पर स्थित सभी गांवों को भी दर्शायें (जो मद 12 में निर्दिष्ट हैं)।

**ALL INDIA FOURTH EDUCATIONAL SURVEY  
VILLAGE INFORMATION FORM**

अखिल भारतीय चतुर्थ शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण  
ग्राम सूचना फार्म

1. (a) Name of the village.....  
ग्राम का नाम
- (b) Former name of the village, if any.....  
ग्राम का पूर्व नाम, यदि कोई है
2. Village serial number (according to 1971 Census).....  
ग्राम की क्रम संख्या  
(1971 की जनगणना के अनुसार)
3. Block/Tehsil/Taluk.....  
खण्ड/तहसील/तालुका
4. District..... 5. State/Union territory.....  
जिला राज्य/केन्द्र शासित राज्य
6. Population (according to 1971 Census).....  
जनसंख्या (1971 की जनगणना के अनुसार)

Population जनसंख्या	Male पुरुष	Femal महिला	Total योग
All Communities सभी जातियां			
Scheduled Castes अनुसूचित जाति			
Scheduled Tribes अनुसूचित जनजाति			

(Portion up to this is to be filled in advance by the office)

(यहां तक का भाग कार्यालय द्वारा पहले ही भरा जाना है)

7. Give estimated population of your village as on 30-9-1978.

ग्राम की अनुमानित जनसंख्या दें (जैसा कि 30-9-1978 को)

8. If the population of the village has increased or decreased substantially, give reasons for the same.

यदि ग्राम की जनसंख्या काफी बढ़ी या घटी हो तो उसके

9. Give estimated child population of your village as on 30-9-1978 for the following age-groups.

बच्चों की अनुमानित जनसंख्या (जैसा कि 30-9-1978 को)  
निम्नलिखित वय: वर्गों में दें

Age in years आयु वर्षों में	Estimated child population बच्चों की अनुमानित जनसंख्या		
	Boys बालक	Girls बालिकाएं	Total योग
4 to below 6 4 से 6 वर्ष से नीचे			
6 to below 11 6 से 11 वर्ष से नीचे			
11 to below 14 11 से 14 वर्ष से नीचे			
14 to below 15 14 से 15 वर्ष से नीचे			
15 to below 16 15 से 16 वर्ष से नीचे			
16 to below 17 16 से 17 वर्ष से नीचे			
17 to below 18 17 से 18 वर्ष से नीचे			



## 10. HABITATION-WISE SCHOOLING FACILITIES :

निवास स्थान-वार शिक्षा सुविधाएं

Sl. No. क्रम सं	Name of the Habitation निवास स्थान का नाम	Estimated population of the Habitations निवास स्थान की अनुमानित जनसंख्या	Schools in the habitation with classes निवास स्थान में विद्यालय (कक्षाओं सहित)			Nearest habitation समीपवर्ती निवास स्थान	
			From class से कक्षा	To class तक कक्षा	No. of Schools विद्यालयों की संख्या	Primary Stage प्राथमिक स्तर	
						Name of the habitations and Village निवास स्थान और गांव का नाम	Distance in kms. दूरी किलोमीटर में
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

\*If the population of a habitation includes more than 50% or more people belonging to either scheduled castes or scheduled tribes then the habitation is said to be predominantly populated by scheduled castes or predominantly populated by scheduled tribes.

Where the schooling facility is available

जहाँ शिक्षा सुविधा उपलब्ध है

Middle Stage माध्यमिक स्तर		Secondary Stage उच्च स्तर		Higher Secondary/ PUC/Inter/Junior College		Put a tick mark if the habitation is predominan- tly popula- ted by S.C. टिक (✓) चिन्ह अंकित किया जाये यदि निवास स्थान अधि- तर में अनु- सूचित जाति वाली आबादी का है*	Put a tick mark if the habitation is predo- minantly populated by S.T. टिक(✓) चिन्ह अंकित किया जाये यदि निवास स्थान अधि- ता में अनु- सूचित जन- जाति वाली आ- बादी का है*
Name of the habitation and Village निवास स्थान और गाँव का नाम	Distance in kms. दूरी कि० मी० में	Name of the habitation an Village निवास स्थान और गाँव का नाम	Distance in kms. दूरी कि० मी० में	Name of the habitation and village निवास स्थान और गाँव का नाम	Distance in kms दूरी कि० मी०में		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

नोट:—\*यदि किसी निवास स्थान की जनसंख्या आधी या आधी से अधिक अनुसूचित जाति/अनुसूचित जन जाति की हो तो वह स्थान अधिकता में अनुसूचित जाति/जन जाति की आबादी का कहा जायेगा।

11. If there is any facility for non-formal education in your village, give information in the table below:—  
यदि आपके ग्राम में अनौपचारिक शिक्षा सुविधा उपलब्ध है तो निम्नलिखित सारणी में सूचना दी जाये:—

Age in year आयु वर्षों में	No. of Centres केन्द्रों की संख्या	Participants भाग लेने वाले		
		Male पुरुष	Female महिला	Total योग
1	2	3	4	5
Age group वय-वर्ग 6—14				
Age group वय वर्ग 14—35				
Above 35 35 से ऊपर				
Total जोड़				

## 12. Village on the boundary of your Village

आपके ग्राम की सीमा पर स्थित ग्राम

Sr. No क्रम सं०	Name of Village ग्राम का नाम	Its Direction from your Village आप के गांव से इस की दिशा	Its distance from your Village (in kms * आपके गांव से इस की दूरी (कि० मी० में)	Any obstruction in- between बीच में प्राकृतिक रुकावटें (यदि कोई हों)	Number of Schools विद्यालयों की संख्या			
					Primary प्राथमिक	Middle माध्यमिक	Secondary उच्चतर	Inter/J.C. P.U.C. ई०/जूनियर कालेज/प्री यूनि- वर्सिटी
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

\*The distance is to be provided from the main habitation of your village to the main habitation of the neighbouring village.

\*दूरी आपके गांव के मुख्य निवास स्थान से समीपवर्ती गांव के मुख्य निवास स्थान तक ली जानी है।

13 Provide a rough map of your village with the following details :—  
निम्नलिखित ब्यौरे सहित अपने गांव का एक कच्चा मानचित्र दें :—

(a) Its habitations and Schools

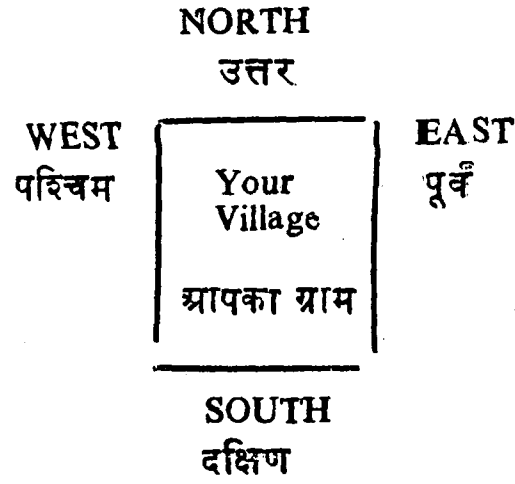
(क) इसके निवास स्थान और पाठशालाएं

(b) Adjoining villages; and

(ख) समीपवर्ती ग्राम और

(c) Natural obstructions like perennial streams, hillocks, forests, marshy land etc.

(ग) प्राकृतिक रुकावटें, जैसे बारहमासी नदी नाले, पहाड़ियां, जंगल, दलदल वाली भूमि इत्यादि



Dated.....

दिनांक

Signature of the Headmaster/Head Teacher

मुख्याध्यापक के हस्ताक्षर

**ALL INDIA FOURTH EDUCATIONAL SURVEY**

**अखिल भारतीय चतुर्थ शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण  
SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM**

**शालेय सूचना फार्म**

**SURVEY UNIT, DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION, HIMACHAL PRADESH, SHIMLA**

**सर्वेक्षण युनिट, शिक्षा निदेशालय, हिमाचल प्रदेश, शिमला**

# अखिल भारतीय चतुर्थ शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण

## शालेय सूचना फार्म

(मान्यता प्राप्त पाठशालाओं के मुख्याध्यापकों को फार्म भरने के लिए अनुदेश)

1. निवास स्थानों :—उनके आकार, जनसंख्या तथा विभाजन, शिक्षा सुविधाओं से सम्बन्धित आधार-सामग्री एकत्रित करने के लिये शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण किया जा रहा है। आपके स्कूल से सम्बन्धित सूचना देने के लिए आपका सहयोग अपेक्षित है। कृपया फार्म भरने से पहले निम्नलिखित अनुदेशों को ध्यान पूर्वक पढ़ लें।

2. यह फार्म मान्यता-प्राप्त पाठशालाओं के मुख्याध्यापकों द्वारा भरा जाना है। जो स्कूल एक/दो स्तरों के लिये मान्य हैं और कुछ कक्षाओं के लिये अमान्य, उन्हें भी फार्म भरना है। विद्यालयों को पाठशाला के मान्यता प्राप्त भाग के बारे में ही सूचना देनी होगी।

3. निर्देशित तिथि 30-9-1978 है। अतः समस्त सूचना जैसे कि 30-9-1978 को (है/थी) देनी है।

4. कुछ मदों में सम्भव उत्तर-चयन मदों के सामने लिखे हुये हैं। आपको ठीक उत्तर-चयन जो आपके स्कूल के अनुकूल हों चुनने होंगे और टिक (✓) चिन्ह अपने उत्तर-चयन के कोष्ठकों में लगाने होंगे।

5. मद् 8.—सभी पाठशालाएं जो राज्य सरकार या केन्द्रीय सरकार, सार्वजनिक या स्वायत्त संगठनों (जो सरकार द्वारा पूर्णतया वित्तीय हैं) द्वारा चलाए गए हैं, सरकारी पाठशालायें मानी जायेंगी। सभी स्कूल जो नगर निगम, नगरपालिका, घोषित क्षेत्र कमेटियों, जिला परिषद, पंचायत समिति इत्यादि द्वारा चलाये गये हैं, स्थानीय निकाय के स्कूल समझे जायेंगे।

6. मद् 10.—किसी पाठशाला की यदि सभी कक्षाओं में लड़के प्रवेश किए जाते हों और लड़कियों का प्रवेश कुछ कक्षाओं तक ही सीमित हो तो ऐसी पाठशाला "लड़कों की पाठशाला" मानी जाएगी। इसी प्रकार लड़कियों की पाठशाला, वह पाठशाला है जिसमें सभी कक्षाओं में लड़कियाँ प्रवेश पाती हों लेकिन लड़कों का प्रवेश कुछ विशेष कक्षाओं में सीमित हो। सह-शिक्षा वाली वे पाठशालाएं हैं जहां लड़के और लड़कियों : दोनों का प्रवेश सभी कक्षाओं में किया जाता है।

7. (i) मद् 14 (क)—आपके स्कूल के अधिकतम कक्षाओं (भागों सहित) के अनुकूल उत्तर-चयन में टिक चिन्ह अंकित किया जाये।

(ii) मद् 14 (क)—पक्का निर्माण अभी सम्भूत जाये यदि दीवारों में ईंटें, सीमेन्ट, बजरी और पत्थर लगाये गये हों।

(iii) मद् 14 (ख)—आपके स्कूल के अधिकतम कक्षाओं (भागों सहित) के अनुकूल उत्तर-चयन में टिक चिन्ह अंकित किया जाये जैसे कि यदि अधिकतर कक्षाएं भवन के निजी भाग में बैठती हों तो टिक (✓) अंकित किया जाये।

8. (i) मद् 17 (क)—इस उद्देश्य के लिये अतिरिक्त अपेक्षित कमरे विद्यमान कमरों के प्रकार के ही होंगे। खुले स्थान या तम्बुओं में चल रहे पाठशालायों की स्थिति में कुल अपेक्षित कमरों की संख्या दी जाये।

(ii) मद् 17 (ख)—यदि स्कूल के पास कुछ भूमि अतिरिक्त कमरों के निर्माणार्थ उपलब्ध है या स्कूल का भवन पक्का है और उसके ऊपर और मंजिले तैयार हो सकती है तो इस मद का उत्तर हाँ में है।

9. मद् 18 (क)—यदि कुछ कक्षाएं प्रातः लगाई जाती हैं और कुछ शाम को या जब कक्षाओं के दो समान समूह दो पारियों में चल रहे हैं तो स्कूल पारी में चला हुआ समझा जाये। यदि दो पाठशालाएं भिन्न-भिन्न नामों से एक ही स्कूल के अहाते को भिन्न-भिन्न समयों में प्रयोग कर रहे हैं तो वे पाठशालाएं पारी में चल रही नहीं समझी जायेंगी।

10. मद् 18 (ख)—स्कूल का भवन एक से अधिक उद्देश्यों के लिये प्रयोग में लाया जा सकता है। अतः इस मद के लिये एक से अधिक टिक भी हो सकते हैं।

11. मद् 20—एक कक्षा के एक से अधिक भाग हो सकते हैं। अतः इस मद का उत्तर देने के लिये कक्षा के सभी भागों को जोड़ा जाना है।

12. मद् 21—"पाठ्य पुस्तक बैंक" का अर्थ है कि जिस पाठशाला में पाठ्य पुस्तकों का संग्रह शैक्षिक वर्ष भर जरूरतमन्द बच्चों को उधार देने के उद्देश्य से किया गया हो।

13. मद् 31 (ख)—स्कूल में 30-9-1978 को काम कर रहे अध्यापकों की संख्या दें/इसमें जो अध्यापक वास्तविक रूप में काम कर रहे हैं और जो लघु अवकाश पर हैं, सभी को मिलाया जायेगा।

14. मद् 32 (क)—प्रशिक्षित अध्यापक वह है जिसने सफलतापूर्वक अध्यापक प्रशिक्षण पाठ्यक्रम किया हो।

(ख) कोई स्कूल एक से ज्यादा स्तर की शिक्षा दे रहा होगा और वहां पर अध्यापक दो या दो से ज्यादा स्तरों की शिक्षा वाली कक्षाओं को पढ़ा रहे होंगे। इस प्रकार के अध्यापक उसी स्कूल स्तर के समझे जायेंगे जिस स्तर में उनको पढ़ाई का कार्य आधे से ज्यादा है। मान लो किसी (प्राथमिक-माध्यमिक) स्कूल में एक अध्यापक प्राथमिक और माध्यमिक स्तर की दोनों कक्षाओं को पढ़ा रहा है। उसे प्राथमिक स्तर में पढ़ाई करता हुआ समझा जायेगा यदि उसकी पढ़ाई का कार्य आधे से ज्यादा प्राथमिक कक्षाओं में है। नहीं तो वह माध्यमिक स्तर में समझा जायेगा। यदि कोई अध्यापक दो से ज्यादा स्तरों को पढ़ा रहा है तो उसे उस स्तर में समझा जायेगा जिसमें वह अपना अधिक समय लगाता है।

15. मद् 33 (क)—इस मद् में आयुवार सभी विद्यार्थियों (सभी जातियों से सम्बन्धित जिसमें अनुसूचित जाति व अनुसूचित जनजाति भी शामिल है) का वितरण प्रत्येक कक्षा में देना है। माना कि पांचवीं कक्षा के विद्यार्थियों की संख्या 50 है (27 लड़के और 23 लड़कियां) तो 27 लड़कों की आयु लेकर उनकी संख्या को कई आयु वर्गों में कक्षा पांचवीं के सामने संगत खानों में डाल दें। इसी प्रकार लड़कियों की संख्या की भी संगत खानों में डाल दें।

मद् 33 (ख)—इस मद् में अनुसूचित जाति के विद्यार्थियों का नामांकन आयुवार देना है। माना कि पांचवीं कक्षा में 27 लड़कों में से 6 लड़के अनुसूचित जाति के हैं तो 6 लड़कों की आयु वितरण की सारणी के संगत खानों में डालना होगा। इसी प्रकार लड़कियों की आयु वितरण भी देनी है।

मद् 33 (ग)—इस मद् में अनुसूचित जन-जाति के विद्यार्थियों का आयु वितरण प्रत्येक कक्षा में लड़के और लड़कियों अलग-अलग का सारणी में हवाला देना है।

16. मद् 34 (क) और 34 (ख)—देहाती क्षेत्रों के स्कूलों द्वारा भरा जाना है। प्राथमिक कक्षाओं की सूचना 34 (क) और माध्यमिक कक्षाओं की सूचना 34 (ख) में देनी है। निवास स्थान घरों के स्पष्ट समूह को कहते हैं। और एक ग्राम में एक से ज्यादा निवास स्थान भी हो सकते हैं। देहात के किसी स्कूल में विद्यार्थी पड़ोसी ग्रामों से आ रहे होंगे। इन ग्रामों से आ रहे विद्यार्थियों की संख्या निवास स्थानवार दी जाती है।



**FOURTH ALL INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY**  
**SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM**

(Instructions for Headmasters of recognised schools for filling the form)

1. An Educational Survey is being conducted to collect data regarding the habitations—their size; population and distribution, the schooling facilities. Your co-operation is required for giving information in respect of your school. Please read the following instructions carefully before filling the form.

2. This form is to be filled in by the headmasters of Recognised Schools. The schools which are recognised for one/two stages of education and are un-recognised for certain classes, are also to fill in the form. Such institutions will give information in respect of the recognised part of the school.

3. The date of reference is 30-9-1978. All information is to be given as on 30-9-1978.

4. In some items, the possible answer choices are written against the item. You are to choose the correct answer choice applicable to your school and put a tick (✓) mark in the brackets against your answer choice.

5. Item 8—All schools run by the State or Central Government, Public Undertakings, and Autonomous Organisations completely financed by the Government will be treated as Government Schools. All schools run by municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zilla parishads, panchayat samitis, etc. will be treated as local body schools.

6. Item 10—A school is 'school for boys' if boys are admitted to all classes and admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes only. Similarly, a school is 'school for girls' if girls are admitted to all classes, but admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes only. A school is co-educational, if both boys and girls are admitted to all the classes in the school.

7. (i) Item 14 (a) :—Put a tick for the answer choice which is applicable to majority of the classes (including sections) of the school.

(ii) Item 14 (a)—The construction may be considered 'Pucca' if bricks, cement, mortar or stones have been used in the walls.

(iii) Item 14 (b)—Tick the answer choice applicable to majority of the classes (including sections) of the school i.e. if majority of the classes sit in the owned portion of the building, tick owned (✓).

8 (i) 17 (a)—For this purpose additional rooms required shall be of the type already existing. In case of schools running in open space or tents, total number of rooms required may be given.

(ii) Item 17 (b)—The response to the item is 'yes' if the school has some land to construct some additional rooms or if the school building is pucca and more storeys can be added to the building.

9. Item 18 (a)—A school is supposed to be running in shifts if either some classes are working in the morning and other classes are working in the evening or when there are two parallel sets of classes working in two shifts. In case two schools with different names are using the same premises at different times, the schools are not considered to be running in shifts.

10. Item 18 (b)—The school building can be used for more than one purpose. As such there could be more than one ticks for this item.

11. Item 20—one class could have more than one section. For this item, the sections are to be totalled to give response to this item.

12. Item 21—By 'text book bank' is meant sets of text books possessed by the school for the purpose of being lent to the needy students for the academic year.

13. Item 31 (b)—Give the number of teachers working in the school on 30-9-1978. This should include all the teachers actually working and also those who are on short leave.

14. Item 32 (a)—A trained teacher is a teacher who has successfully undergone a course of teacher training.

(b) A school may be imparting education for more than one stage of education and there might be teachers teaching classes belonging to two or more stages of education. Such teachers should be considered as belonging to the school stage where they are having more than 50% of their teaching load. Suppose, in a P. M. (Primary-Middle) school, a teacher is teaching both primary and middle classes. He will be considered to be teaching at the primary stage if more than 50% of his teaching load is in primary classes. Otherwise, he will be considered to be belonging to the middle stage. In case a teacher is teaching more than two stages he will be allocated to the stage wherein he devotes the maximum time.

15. Item 33 (a) —In this item, age-wise distribution of all students (belonging to all communities including S. C. & S. T.) in each class is to be given. Suppose, the enrolment in class V is 50:27 boys and 23 girls. On collecting the age of 27 boys, the number of boys belonging to the various age groups are to be entered in the relevant columns against class V. Similarly, the number of girls is to be entered in the relevant columns.

Item 33 (b)—In this item, age-wise enrolment of scheduled caste students is to be given, suppose, out of 27 boys in class V, 6 belong to scheduled caste; the age distribution of 6 boys will be entered in the table against relevant columns. Similarly, for girls, age distribution is to be given.

Item 33 (c)—In this item, age distribution of students belonging to scheduled tribes in each class for boys and girls separately, is to be entered in the table.

16 Item 34 (a) and 34 (b) are to be filled in by schools in the rural areas. Moreover, information in primary classes is to be given in 34 (a) and information in respect of middle classes in 34 (b). Habitation is a distinct cluster of houses in the village and a village may have more than one habitation. In a school in a rural area, students may be coming from the neighbouring villages. Number of students coming from these villages, habitation-wise, is to be given.

FOURTH ALL INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY  
SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM  
अखिल भारतीय चतुर्थ शिक्षा सर्वेक्षण  
स्कूल सूचना फार्म

Identification No.....  
पहचान संख्या

1. Name of the Schools.....  
स्कूल का नाम
2. Name of the Village/Town.....  
ग्राम/शहर का नाम
3. Name of habitation/locality  
(in case of cities) in which  
school is located.....  
निवास स्थान/मुहल्ले (शहरों की दशा  
में) का नाम जिसमें स्कूल स्थित है।
4. Block/Tehsil/Taluk.....  
खण्ड/तहसील/ताल्लुका
5. District.....  
जिला
6. State.....  
राज्य
7. Area.....Urban.....Rural.....  
क्षेत्र शहरी देहाती

(Information upto item number 7 will be filled by the Block Education Office in advance)  
(मद् संख्या 7 तक सूचना शिक्षा खण्ड कार्यालय द्वारा पहले ही भरी जानी है)

8. Management—  
प्रबन्ध :...

- |                                |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|
| (i) Goverment                  | ... | ( ) |
| सरकारी                         |     |     |
| (ii) Local Body                | ... | ( ) |
| स्थानीय निकाय                  |     |     |
| (iii) Private Aided            | ... | ( ) |
| गैर सरकारी (सहायता प्राप्त)    |     |     |
| (iv) Private Un-aided          | ... | ( ) |
| गर-सरकारी (गैर सहायता प्राप्त) |     |     |

9. Classes taught in the school  
स्कूल में कक्षाओं की पढ़ाई

From class.....to class.....  
कक्षा से कक्षा तक

10. Type of School :  
स्कूल का प्रकार

- |                      |     |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----|
| (i) Boys             | ... | ( ) |
| बालकों का            |     |     |
| (ii) Girls           | ... | ( ) |
| बालिकाओं का          |     |     |
| (iii) Co-educational | ... | ( ) |
| सह-शिक्षा            |     |     |

111. What kind of roads pass within 1-1/2 km. of school site ? ...

स्कूल स्थान से 1½ कि० मी० के अन्दर किस प्रकार की सड़कें निकलती हैं।

(i) None ... ( )  
कोई नहीं

(ii) Non-metalled ... ( )  
कच्ची

(iii) Metalled ... ( )  
पक्की

112. How far is the school from railway station/ bus stop (nearer of the two)

रेलवे स्टेशन/मोटर रुकने के स्थान (दोनों में से समीपवर्ती) से स्कूल की दूरी

(i) Less than 1.5 km ... ( )  
1.5 कि० मी० से कम

(ii) Between 1.5 km. and 4 km ... ( )  
1.5 कि० मी० और 4 कि० मी० के मध्य

(iii) More than 4 km ... ( )  
4 कि० मी० से अधिक

113. (a) Is the school located in hilly area or plain area ?

(क) क्या आपकी पाठशाला मैदानी या पहाड़ी क्षेत्र में स्थित है

Hilly ( ) Plain ( )

(b) How far is your school from the immediate inspecting office ? ...

(ख) आपकी पाठशाला निकटवर्ती निरीक्षण अधिकारी के कार्यालय से कितनी दूरी पर स्थित है।

(i) Up to 4 km ... ( )  
4 कि० मी० तक

(ii) 5 to 8km ... ( )  
5 कि० मी० से 8 कि० मी० तक

(iii) 9 to 12 km ... ( )  
9 कि० मी० से 12 कि० मी० तक

(iv) More than 12 km ... ( )  
12 कि० मी० से अधिक

14. (a) The school is running in :

(क) पाठशाला चलाई जा रही है, —

(i) Open space ... ( )  
खुले स्थान में

(ii) Tents ... ( )  
तम्बू में

(iii) Thatched huts ... ( )  
घास की कुटिया में

(iv) Kutcha building ... ( )  
कच्चे भवन में

28. Is drinking water available to the students in the school premises? Yes ( ) No ( )  
 क्या स्कूल के अहाते में विद्यार्थियों के लिये पीने का पानी उपलब्ध है? जी हां जी नहीं
29. Does the school have urinals/lavatories? Yes ( ) No ( )  
 क्या पाठशाला में मूत्रालय/शौचालय हैं? जी हां जी नहीं
30. Does the school have a scheme क्या पाठशाला में निम्न योजनाएं हैं—
- (i) of mid-day meals? Yes ( ) No ( )  
 मध्यान्तर भोजन जी हां जी नहीं
- (ii) of free uniform to students? Yes ( ) No ( )  
 विद्यार्थियों के लिए मुफ्त वर्दी जी हां जी नहीं
- (iii) of free text books to students? Yes ( ) No ( )  
 विद्यार्थियों के लिये मुफ्त पाठ्यपुस्तकें जी हां जी नहीं
- (iv) of attendance scholarships to girls students? Yes ( ) No ( )  
 लड़कियों के लिये उपस्थिति-छात्रवृत्तियां जी हां जी नहीं
31. (a) Give the number of teaching posts sanctioned in your school as on 30-9-1978 .....  
 पाठशाला में 30-9-1978 को अध्यापकों के स्वीकृत स्थानों की संख्या दें
- (b) Furnish the following information about teachers in position in your school as on 30-9-1978 (excluding honorary teachers) .....  
 स्कूल में 30-9-1978 को वास्तविक रूप में काम कर रहे अध्यापकों के बारे में निम्नलिखित सूचनाएँ दें (अवैतनिक अध्यापकों को छोड़ कर)—

	Teachers अध्यापक		
	Part-time अंश कालिक 1	Full-time पूर्ण कालिक 2	Total जोड़ 3
Total (All teachers) जोड़ (सभी अध्यापक)	.....	.....	.....
Scheduled Castes अनुसूचित जाति	.....	.....	.....
Scheduled Tribes अनुसूचित जन-जाति	.....	.....	.....
(c) (i) No. of permanent teachers स्थायी अध्यापकों की संख्या	.....	.....	.....
(ii) No. of teachers who are not permanent (quasi-permanent, temporary, ad-hoc) जो अध्यापक स्थायी नहीं हैं उनकी संख्या (अर्ध-स्थायी, अस्थायी, तदर्थ)	.....	.....	.....

32. Give the number of teachers according to their qualifications, sex and the stage at which they are teaching as on 30-9-1978.

अध्यापकों की संख्या उनकी योग्यता, लिंग और स्तरानुसार (जिसे वे 30-9-1978 को पढ़ा रहे हैं) दें—

Qualifications योग्यताएं		No. of Teachers in position वास्तविक अध्यापकों की संख्या					
		Primary Stage प्राथमिक स्तर			Middle Stage माध्यमिक स्तर		
		Male पुरुष 2	Female महिलाएं 3	Total जोड़ 4	Male पुरुष 5	Female महिलाएं 6	Total जोड़ 7
1							
Below Middle Pass मिडल पास के नीचे	Trained ... प्रशिक्षित						
	Untrained ... अप्रशिक्षित						
Middle Pass मिडल पास	Trained ... प्रशिक्षित						
	Untrained ... अप्रशिक्षित						
Matriculate मैट्रिक	Trained ... प्रशिक्षित						
	Untrained ... अप्रशिक्षित						
Hr. Sec./Int./P.U.C./J.C. हायर सेकेंडरी/इंटर/पी.यू.सी./जू.सी. कालेज	Trained ... प्रशिक्षित						
	Untrained ... अप्रशिक्षित						
Graduate स्नातक	Trained ... प्रशिक्षित						
	Untrained ... अप्रशिक्षित						
Post Graduate/ Doctorate स्नातकोत्तर और डाक्टर की उपाधि	Trained ... प्रशिक्षित						
	Untrained ... अप्रशिक्षित						



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
*Language Teachers not covered above भाषाध्यापक (जो ऊपर शामिल नहीं हैं)	Trained प्रशिक्षित ...						
	Untrained अप्रशिक्षित ...						
**Others अन्य	Trained प्रशिक्षित ...						
	Untrained अप्रशिक्षित ...						
Total जोड़	Trained प्रशिक्षित ...						
	Untrained अप्रशिक्षित ...						

\*Here all the teachers teaching different languages having qualifications for which exact equivalence in  
यहाँ वे सभी अध्यापक शामिल कर लिए जाएं जो अलग-अलग भाषाएं पढ़ते हों और जिनकी शैक्षिक योग्यताओं

\*\*Craft teachers, music teachers, work experience teachers and physical education teachers who have been  
दस्तकारी अध्यापकों, संगीत अध्यापकों, कार्य अनुभवी अध्यापकों और शारीरिक शिक्षा अध्यापकों को जिनकी





















34. (b) Give the number of pupils in your school at the Middle stage (IV/V—VII/VIII) from the habitations of your village and habitations of other neighbouring villages, if any, (for schools in rural areas only).

आप के ग्राम के निवास स्थानों और अन्य पड़ोसी ग्रामों के निवास स्थानों (यदि कोई है) से आपके स्कूल के विद्यार्थियों की संख्या माध्यमिक स्तर की (चतुर्थ/पाँचवीं-आठवीं) दें (केवल देहाती क्षेत्रों के स्कूलों के लिए)

SrSr. No.	Name of the village	Name of the habitation	Habitation with/without Primary school/ section	Distance from the School (in km)	Children attending the school		
					Boys बालक	Girls बालिकाएँ	Total जोड़
क्रमसं.	ग्राम का नाम	निवास स्थान का नाम	प्राथमिक पाठशाला/ भाग के साथ/बिना निवास स्थान	स्कूल से दूरी (कि०मी में)	6	7	8
11	2	3	4	5			

Sub. National Systems Unit,  
National Institute of Educational  
Planning and Administration  
17-B, SriAurobindo Marg, New Delhi-110016  
DOC. No.....  
Date.....

**ERRATA**

Page No.	Chapter	Line	Para	Table	In place of	Read
		Foreword	1	3	pains taking	painstaking
		Preface	1	3	fulfilled	fulfilled
		Index VII			S condary	Secondary
1	I	3	1.1		Tim	Time
		1	1.2		33°22'40" o 33°12'40" N	33°22'40" N to 33°12'40" N
3		11		Sub-Table	-0 31	-0.31
				1.6	+1 65	+1.65
		3	2		there by	thereby
		5	2		number	numbers
		2	2	1.7	Furukula	Gurukula
4		1	1		give	gave
		4	1		presents	present
		4	1.8		Minstry in the 1952	Ministry in 1952
		5			strem lined	stream lined
		12			hough	through
		against 1949-50 (under DDE)		Sub-table	Sub-table	1 (CEO)
				1.8	1	
5		Pay Scale Under DE-630-1200 and above DDE-250- 750 after scales			—	CEO-250-750 : Chief Education Officer
		13			In 1961-62 introduced	In the sixties introduced
		6 (item 1.9)	<del>10</del>		abolition	abolition
		4	2 of item 1.9		respons ble	responsible
6		4	1 of item 1.10		Government	Government
		11	2 of item 1.10		Stopped	Stopped
7		3	1		Pardesh	Pradesh
		5	item 1.13		32 31	32.31
		1		1.13	9.5	9.49
					21.3	21.27
8		against Kangra R female (1981 census)		1.14	38.09	39.09
		against Kinnaur T and R female (1981 Census)			20.71	20.70
		item 1.15			1. 5	1.15
10		Against Mandi U Below 1981 Total		1.15	4.59	44.59
		Against Solan T Below 1971 Female			10 34	10.34
11		1971-81 (P) under Female		1.16	92.28	92.98
12	II	4	item 2.1		Scoape	Scope
		5			rom	from
15		last word	3 (10-11)		Plan propsols	Plan proposals
18	III	11	item 3.7		BEOs Teachers	BEOs/Teachers
20	IV	Percentage (5000 & above slab)		4.1	0.03	0.903
21		11 Solar /Below 500 under popu- lation %age		4.2	41.39	91.39

Page No.	Chapter	Line	Para	Table	In place of	Read
		1	3 (Hamirpur)		1974	1794
22		3	4 (Kangra)		66.40	66.49
		5	11 (Solan)		Therefor	Therefore
23		1	1 (Bilaspur)		accounting	accounting
		2	2 (Chamba)		habtation	habitations.
24			Bilaspur against Below 100 slab Under habita- tions ST	4.6	75 76	75.76
25			Una against 500 & above slab under Popula- tion SC		25.23	25.53
26	V	3	Item 5.1		prerequisite	prerequisite
28		3	Item 5.6		3.5	3.57
29			Bilaspur popula- tion percentage	5.14	72 87	72.87
30			Solan population percentage	5.14	3 30	34.30
		7	Item 5.14		94 33	94.33
31			Heading	Item 5.16	1.16	5.16
32			13 (last word) (up to 2 km) against 400- Chamba Item per- 499 centage to total	5.16 (a)	96.9	96.49
33			Heading	5.17	More than 1.00 k.m.	More than 2.00 kms.
34			India (under no. of habitations)	18 (a)	153773	153778
			India (within the habitation percent- age)		33.05	38.05
			Against slab below 100	5.18 (b)	17 30	17.30
35				5.20 (a)	16 03	16.03
36		6	I		0 14	0.14
		4	Item 5.21		2 31	2.31
			(a) Single teacher (India)	5.21	34 75	34.75
			(b) Two teachers		27 27	27.27
37	VI (a)		Under distance slab	6.1	2.1-3 00 km 4 I-5.00 km	2.1-3.00km 4.1-5.00km
			(b) Population(H.P.) Slab 4.1-5.00km slab More than		66849 43 220	266849 433220
		7	6.2		47.0 %	47.03%
		10			33 14%	33.14%
38		5 (distance)		6.2	Sub-totol	Sub-total
		distance slab		6.3	3.1-4.00 km	3.1-4.00 km
39		distance		6.3	More than 5 00 km	More than 5.00 km
		Heading	I		Popnlation	Population
		Heading	4		v	iv
		8	4		67.57%	(67.57%)
40			Population slab be- low 500 2nd line		79 79	79.79
		6			45 79	45.79
			Heading	6.4	detail position u	detail : Districtwise position "u
			Heading	6.4	given below under	given below under
			Against Kinnaur (under		table 6.4	Sub table 6.4.

Page No.	Chapter	Line	Para	Table	In place of	Read
			more than 3 kms ST)		42 18	42.18
			Against Kullu (under			
			All habitations)		59 00	59.00
			Against L & Spiti (under			
			More than 3 km ST)		46 54	46.54
41		3		1	71 58	71.58
		7			abou	about
43		Heading		6.8	Sub-table 6 8	Sub-table 6.8
		11-14 age group Rural				
		(Girls 3rd Survey)			31 71	31.71
		Total (Total 3rd Survey)			32 98	32.98
44	VII			Item 7.2	7 2	7.2
45		Percentage (Total) under				
		Total		7.3	100 00	100.00.
46		<i>1% of Habitation 1000</i>		<i>7.3 (ST)</i>	11.29	14.29
47		2 (percentage) under	Below	7.3 (c) <i>(ST)</i>		
		the col of upto	500			
		8.00 kms.			48 97	48.97
48		<i>6 (Slab 500-999)</i>	<i>a</i>		Sch duled bes	Scheduled Tribes
		under upto 8	against			
		kms.	Hamirpur	7.4	178	1780
		under Total	against			
			Kangra		100 00	100.00
50		under more	against			
		than 8 Kms.	Una	7.5	4.39	4.93
		3	item 7.6		0.94%	0.94
54	VIII	percentage	Hr. Sec.	8.3	8 .65	80.65
		14	item 8.3		9 68%	9.68%
57		11	item 8.9		96,83%	96.82%
		Secondary stage	Total			
			untrained	8.9	3 28	3.28
58		Primary stage	Middle pass			
			& Below	8.10	1.53	7.53
59	IX	1	1 (9.1)		education	education
		4	4 (9.1)		potentiai	potential
		Chamba High	Katch Bld. 9.2		6 45	6.45
		Kangra Primary			Pilmary	Primary
60		Primary Una	Pucca		35 68	35.68
61		1	9.2 (i)		11.22%	11.22%
					15 47%	15.47%
		1	9.2 (iii) Secon-			
			dary schools		11 98%	11.98%
		2			(12 70%)	(12.70%)
		3			(6 35%)	(6.35%)
		7			katch	katcha
64		5	9.4 (ii) Middle		83.25%	88.25%
		10			2.09%	(2.09%)
		9			97.9 %	97.91%
		10			urb n	urban
		6			11 75%	11.75%
67	X	Heading		10.2	No. Bldgs.	No Bldgs.
68		Against Rural		10.3 (ii)	vt. Unaided	Pvt. Unaided
69		1	10.4		upto 5	upto 50
		6	2 of 10.4		200	2000
70		6	10.6		38.10a/c	38.10%
		8			(78.05%)	(78.95%)
71		4	10.8		69.77%	(69.77%)
		24			pupis	pupils
73	XII	2	12.3 (i)		38.42 % lakhs	38.42 lakhs
		2	12.3 (iii)		5595	is 5595
75		1	12.5 (iv)		(54 69%)	(54.69%)

Page No.	Chapter	Line	Para	Table	In place of	Read
75 (i)		3	12.6 (ii)		upon 8km	up to 8km
		6	12.7(ii)		were	where
75 (ii)		2	12.8(v)		(92.86%)	(92.86%)
		3			(88.25%)	(88.25%)
75 (iii)		1	12.9(iii)		(57.59%)	(57.59%)
75 (iv)		2	12.9(vi)		6011 scholls (67.19)	6011 schools only 4039
		5	12.9(vi)		schools 420	schools (67.19%)
		8			schools 151	schools, 420
76	Under Scheduled Tribes			1	Femele	Female
	Under 10th line		col. 11		313	3139
78-79	above col. 5			3	Inhaditated	Inhabited
	above col. 6				un-inhabitated	un-inhabited
	under col. 14 against Kangra			4	26921	26920
	col. 6 against Kinnaur				28 9	2859
	col. 11				334	3349
	under col. 10 against Kullu				3349	7410
	col. 3				66 1	6691
	under col. 11 against Sirmaur				1 347	15347
	H. P. col. 15				46565	46564
80-81	Shimla col. 6			5	5	54
	Kullu col. 11				11 2	1152
82-83	Kangra col. 4			8	92526	16329
	Bilaspur col. 11				4262	42628
	Sirmaur col. 9				35159	35129
84-85	Kinnaur col. 13			9	000	7006
84-85	Under 1000-1999 slab			10	Col.4	Col.5
86-87	Heading			11	PRIMERY	PRIMARY
	5		Col 8		5512	55120
	6		Col. 10		15 03	15.03
88-89	Chamba		Col 9	12	14 44	14.44
	Bilaspur		Col 10	12	6 45	6.45
96-97	Shimla		Col 6	14	12 85	12.85
			Col 10	15	17 50	17.50
100-101	Chamba		Col 10	16	254	294
102-103	Solan		Col 9		42.69	42.59
104-105	Above Col 17			17	% of col. 13 col.	% of col. 16 to col. 13
110-111	Sirmaur		Col 5	19	1 .16	12.16
112-113	Heading			20	CASTS	CASTES
	4		3 (Col 1)		1.1 to 1.2 km	1.1 to 2 km
116-117	H. P.		Col 8	21	66 24	66.24
124-125	Kinnaur		Col 17	24	73.53	73.50
126-127	4		Col 6	25	2 3	233
128-129	Bilaspur		Col 5	26	2 .82	25.82
	Chamba		Col 4	26	763	7639
	Chamba		Col 10	26	44. 2	44.42
130-131	Una		Col 6		25187	95187
140-141	Mandi		Col 10	30	37.07	36.07
144-145	19		Col 8	31	86682	26682
146-147	Lahaul & Spiti		Col 9	32	11.42	11.47
148-149	Una		Col 11	32	10 7	1097
150-151	8		Col 8	33	2 283	27283
152-153	Bilaspur		Col 9	34	129527	12952
154-155	Una		Col 6	34	3244	3342
	Una		Col 10	34	63.32	63.37
	Shimla		Col 10	34	76	766

Page No.	Chapter	Line	Para	Table	In place of	Read
164-165		11	col 12	38	—	5
168-169		3	col 1	41	26-25	26-50
170-171		1	col 34	41	472	475
176-177		H. P.	col 39	46	37	360
		H. P.	col 10	46	299	292
		Total Private unaided	col 7	47	13	—
180-181		against Total Govt	col 10	51	939	935
184-		H.P.	col 4	51	493	463
190-191			col 2	57	Bilaspur	Bilaspur
		Sirmaur	col 14	57	3	37
194-195		3	col 18	58	—	1
192-193		5	col 2	57 contd	Kinnar	Kinnar
196-197		Heading		59	TABLE-	TABLE-59
206-207		upto-25	Col 21	63 contd	13	8
		26-50	col 21		8	13
208-209		4	col 6	64	—	6
210-211		above 1000 slab	col 26		1	—
222-223		Heading		69	ADDITIONA	ADDITIONAL
224-225		8	col 28	69 contd	5	—
232-233		last	col 28	72 contd	988	981
236-237		above col 26		74 contd	751-200	751-2000
240-241		Heading		79	PREMARY	PRIMARY
256-257		See. Colmns		93	Col. 13	Col. 3
					Col. 14	Col. 4
					Col. 15	Col. 5
					Col. 16	Col. 6
258-259		3	Col 5	95	3	9
		6	Col 17	96	22	29
		10	Col 15	96	0	30
264-265		8	Col 13	99	21	2
268-269		16	Col 5	102	485	458
		12	Col 8	102	1988	1987
		3	Col 6	102	1341	1314
270-271		8	Col 4	103	1034	1304
272-273		above colmns 6, 7&8		104	Middle	Middle Schools
		12	Col 5	104	—	23
276-277		9	Col 8	109	1 43	1443
283		6	Col 35	111	25	12
284-285		Heading		113	ABLE 113	TABLE 113
		5	Col 13	114	—	4
		6	Col 13.114		34	3
292-293		4	Col 9	119	11	145
		last	Col 14	119	7425	7426
292-293		2	col 19	120	318	3418 year
		Above colmns 16 & 17			18th year & adove	18th/ & above
294-295		4	col 19	121	37755	36755
		last line	col 19	121	269394	269394
		Above colmns 16 & 17		122	18 years & adove	18 years & above
296-297		9	col 12	124	558	568
298-299		7	col 9	126	—	3
300-301		Last	col 9	127	149	249
302-303		12	col 3	128	71	271
304-305		1	col 18	128	16353	10353
306-307		Heading		130	(SCHUDULED TRIBES)	(SCHEDULED TRIBES)
310-311		8	col 8	131	2 0	210
		11	col 21	131	500	560
312-313		2nd line	col 35	131 contd	589	587
316-317		3	col 25	132 contd	92	29
		2nd line From last	col 27	132	175	187
318-319		Heading		133	TABLE 132	TABLE 133
		6	col 6	133	920	926

Page No.	Chapter	Line	Para	Table	In place of	Read
		22	col 4	133	356	156
		10	col 5	133	59	49
		6	col 10	133	568	868
		Last line	col 13	133	650	660
320-321		13	col 24	133	124	142
		Last line	col 54	133	537	547
		15	col 36	133	3328	3228
322-323		5	col 5	134	19.97	19.17
		5	col 7	134	17.87	17.87
		3	col 3	136	43.25	43.25
324-325		9	col 4	137	48.10	48.01
		against Shimla	col 3	137	Urban	Urban
		5	col 10	137	4.35	45.35
328		Middle 9			Bhater (Vpper) (Rambagh)	Bhater (Upper) (Rambagh)
330		High				
		Sr. no. 16			Blank	16. Dhulara (Malhettar)
		" 17				17. Manhuta
		" 18				18. Khargat
		" 19				19. Hatli
331		High 10			Ghangot	Ghangota
332	Primary	Sr. No. 57			Bandon	Bandos
		Sr. no. 34			B hree	Bihree
		" 2			Saukani-da ket	Saukani-da-kot
		Middle 32			2 + 3	33
		Sr. no. 8			Amleha	Amlehar
333		Primary 8			Upperli Oahd	Upperli Dahd
334		Primary				
		Sr. no. 80			Mahal Khac Khas	Mahal Khad Khas
		" 113			Nauri Thikli	Nauri Jhikli
		Middle 59			Nagreta urion	Nagreta Surian
		Sr. no. 6F			Brduhi	Braduhi
		" 68			Mrjheum Khas	Majhean Khas
336		High 19				19. Indpur
337		Primary				
		Sr. no. 25			Thogli	Thogi
		" 45			Sujwhr	Sujwahr
		" 95			(Gaderh)	Gaderh
338		Primary 132			Geonbeel	Gaonbeel
339		Middle 17			Beq-Bararta	Deb-Bararta
		Sr. no. 21			Tahehar	Talehar
343		Middle 61			harontha	Sharontha
344		Middle 9			Nibad (Thor )	Nibad (Thor Niwathaa)
350		2	2		पाठशाला	पाठशाला
354			11		an village	and village
			14		D stance	Distance
361			3		30-9-1978	30-9-1978
			7 (i)		mojority	majority
362			33 (c)		studetns	students
363			1		Name of Schools	Name of Schools
365		Item-15			tal	Total
367		Item-31 (a)			(a)	31 (a)
		Item-31 (b)			(c (i)	(c (i)
372		Item-33 (a) Col. 1			(I)	(XII)
373		I Item-33 (a)			age in years	age (in years)
		last Col. 1			I	XI
		last Col. 1			XI	XII

